	Page 1	Page 3
1	IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES)	1 INDEX OF EXHIBITS CONTINUED
) CID No.	2
2) 22-18	NO. PAGE MKD.
3		
4	DEPOSITION OF MICHAEL HAFNER	4 Exhibit 19 (Calendar invite.) 124 5 Exhibit 20 (Action items.) 126
5	DEPOSITION OF MICHAEL HAI NER	6 Exhibit 21 (Task list.) 129
6	March 16, 2018	7 Exhibit 22 (January 28, 2015 e-mail.) 133
7	Sheryl A. Pautler, MO-CCR 871, IL-CSR 084-004585	8 Exhibit 23 (List of names.) 134
8	(The proceedings began at 9:30 a.m.)	9 Exhibit 24 (January 28, 2015 e-mail.) 136
9		10 Exhibit 25 (February 2, 2015 e-mail.) 138
10 11		11 Exhibit 26 (Donor prospect list.) 138 12 Exhibit 27 (February 4, 2015 e-mail.) 142
12		12 Exhibit 27 (February 4, 2015 e-mail.) 142 13 Exhibit 28 (February 2, 2015 e-mail.) 144
13		14 Exhibit 29 (List of donors.) 145
14		15 Exhibit 30 (February 5, 2015 e-mail.) 147
15		16 Exhibit 31 (February 5, 2015 weekly call list.) 147
16		17 Exhibit 32 (February 17, 2015 e-mail.) 149
17		18 Exhibit 33 (February 16, 2015 weekly call list.) 149
18 19		19Exhibit 34 (EG political tracking Google doc.)15020Exhibit 35 (July 13, 2015 e-mail.)155
20		21 (Whereupon the exhibits were attached to the original
21		only.)
22		22
23		23
24 25		24 25
20		25
	Page 2	Page 4
1	QUESTIONS BY: PAGE NO.	Page 4 1 IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES)
2 3	-	1 IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES)) CID No.
2 3 4 5	QUESTIONS BY: PAGE NO. Mr. Martinich-Sauter 6 INDEX OF EXHIBITS	1 IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES)) CID No. 2) 22-18
2 3 4 5 6 7	QUESTIONS BY: PAGE NO. Mr. Martinich-Sauter 6 INDEX OF EXHIBITS NO. PAGE MKD. Exhibit 1 (Time line.) 10	1 IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES)) CID No. 2) 22-18 3
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	QUESTIONS BY: PAGE NO. Mr. Martinich-Sauter 6 INDEX OF EXHIBITS NO. PAGE MKD.	1 IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES)) CID No. 2) 22-18 3 4 DEPOSITION OF WITNESS, MICHAEL HAFNER,
2 3 4 5 6 7	QUESTIONS BY: PAGE NO. Mr. Martinich-Sauter 6 INDEX OF EXHIBITS NO. PAGE MKD. Exhibit 1 (Time line.) 10 Exhibit 2 (Greitens for Missouri strategy session.) 19	1 IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES)) CID No. 2) 22-18 3 4 DEPOSITION OF WITNESS, MICHAEL HAFNER,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	QUESTIONS BY: PAGE NO. Mr. Martinich-Sauter 6 INDEX OF EXHIBITS 6 NO. PAGE MKD. Exhibit 1 (Time line.) 10 Exhibit 2 (Greitens for Missouri strategy session.) 19 Exhibit 3 (January 2014 meeting recap.) 21	1 IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES)) CID No. 2) 22-18 3 4 DEPOSITION OF WITNESS, MICHAEL HAFNER, 5 produced, sworn, and examined on the 16th day of March,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	QUESTIONS BY: PAGE NO. Mr. Martinich-Sauter 6 INDEX OF EXHIBITS NO. PAGE MKD. Exhibit 1 (Time line.) 10 Exhibit 2 (Greitens for Missouri strategy session.) 19 Exhibit 3 (January 2014 meeting recap.) 21 Exhibit 4 (Action items.) 33	 IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES)) CID No.) 22-18 DEPOSITION OF WITNESS, MICHAEL HAFNER, produced, sworn, and examined on the 16th day of March, 2018, between the hours of nine o'clock in the forenoon and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	QUESTIONS BY: PAGE NO. Mr. Martinich-Sauter 6 INDEX OF EXHIBITS PAGE MKD. Exhibit 1 (Time line.) 10 Exhibit 2 (Greitens for Missouri strategy session.) 19 Exhibit 3 (January 2014 meeting recap.) 21 Exhibit 4 (Action items.) 33 Exhibit 5 (April 2, 2014 memo.) 40	 IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES)) CID No.) 22-18 DEPOSITION OF WITNESS, MICHAEL HAFNER, produced, sworn, and examined on the 16th day of March, 2018, between the hours of nine o'clock in the forenoon and four o'clock in the afternoon of that day, at Sowers Ernst, LLC, 13321 North Outer 40 Road, Chesterfield, Missouri, before SHERYL A. PAUTLER, a Certified Court Reporter within
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	QUESTIONS BY: PAGE NO. Mr. Martinich-Sauter 6 INDEX OF EXHIBITS PAGE MKD. Exhibit 1 (Time line.) 10 Exhibit 2 (Greitens for Missouri strategy session.) 19 Exhibit 3 (January 2014 meeting recap.) 21 Exhibit 4 (Action items.) 33 Exhibit 5 (April 2, 2014 memo.) 40 Exhibit 6 (July 1, 2014 meeting agenda.) 49	 IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES)) CID No.) CID No.) 22-18 DEPOSITION OF WITNESS, MICHAEL HAFNER, produced, sworn, and examined on the 16th day of March, 2018, between the hours of nine o'clock in the forenoon and four o'clock in the afternoon of that day, at Sowers Ernst, LLC, 13321 North Outer 40 Road, Chesterfield, Missouri, before SHERYL A. PAUTLER, a Certified Court Reporter within and for the State of Missouri, in a certain cause now
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	QUESTIONS BY: Mr. Martinich-Sauter PAGE NO. INDEX OF EXHIBITS NO. PAGE MKD. Exhibit 1 (Time line.) 10 Exhibit 2 (Greitens for Missouri strategy session.) 19 Exhibit 3 (January 2014 meeting recap.) 21 Exhibit 4 (Action items.) 33 Exhibit 5 (April 2, 2014 meeting agenda.) 40 Exhibit 6 (July 1, 2014 meeting agenda.) 49 Exhibit 7 (Documents from Victory Enterprises.) 64	 IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES)) CID No.) CID No.) 22-18 DEPOSITION OF WITNESS, MICHAEL HAFNER, produced, sworn, and examined on the 16th day of March, 2018, between the hours of nine o'clock in the forenoon and four o'clock in the afternoon of that day, at Sowers Ernst, LLC, 13321 North Outer 40 Road, Chesterfield, Missouri, before SHERYL A. PAUTLER, a Certified Court Reporter within and for the State of Missouri, in a certain cause now pending IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	QUESTIONS BY: PAGE NO. Mr. Martinich-Sauter 6 INDEX OF EXHIBITS PAGE MKD. Exhibit 1 (Time line.) 10 Exhibit 2 (Greitens for Missouri strategy session.) 19 Exhibit 3 (January 2014 meeting recap.) 21 Exhibit 4 (Action items.) 33 Exhibit 5 (April 2, 2014 memo.) 40 Exhibit 6 (July 1, 2014 meeting agenda.) 49 Exhibit 7 (Documents from Victory Enterprises.) 64 Exhibit 8 (January 6, 2015 e-mail.) 83	1 IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES)) CID No. 2) 22-18 3
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	QUESTIONS BY: Mr. Martinich-Sauter PAGE NO. INDEX OF EXHIBITS NO. PAGE MKD. Exhibit 1 (Time line.) 10 Exhibit 2 (Greitens for Missouri strategy session.) 19 Exhibit 3 (January 2014 meeting recap.) 21 Exhibit 4 (Action items.) 33 Exhibit 5 (April 2, 2014 meeting agenda.) 40 Exhibit 6 (July 1, 2014 meeting agenda.) 49 Exhibit 7 (Documents from Victory Enterprises.) 64	 IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES)) CID No.) CID No.) 22-18 DEPOSITION OF WITNESS, MICHAEL HAFNER, produced, sworn, and examined on the 16th day of March, 2018, between the hours of nine o'clock in the forenoon and four o'clock in the afternoon of that day, at Sowers Ernst, LLC, 13321 North Outer 40 Road, Chesterfield, Missouri, before SHERYL A. PAUTLER, a Certified Court Reporter within and for the State of Missouri, in a certain cause now pending IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES.
2 3 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	QUESTIONS BY: PAGE NO. Mr. Martinich-Sauter 6 INDEX OF EXHIBITS PAGE MKD. Exhibit 1 (Time line.) 10 Exhibit 2 (Greitens for Missouri strategy session.) 19 Exhibit 3 (January 2014 meeting recap.) 21 Exhibit 4 (Action items.) 33 Exhibit 5 (April 2, 2014 memo.) 40 Exhibit 6 (July 1, 2014 meeting agenda.) 49 Exhibit 7 (Documents from Victory Enterprises.) 64 Exhibit 8 (January 6, 2015 e-mail.) 83	1 IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES)) CID No. 2) 22-18 3
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	QUESTIONS BY: PAGE NO. Mr. Martinich-Sauter 6 INDEX OF EXHIBITS PAGE MKD. Exhibit 1 (Time line.) 10 Exhibit 2 (Greitens for Missouri strategy session.) 19 Exhibit 3 (January 2014 meeting recap.) 21 Exhibit 4 (Action items.) 33 Exhibit 5 (April 2, 2014 meeting agenda.) 40 Exhibit 6 (July 1, 2014 meeting agenda.) 49 Exhibit 7 (Documents from Victory Enterprises.) 64 Exhibit 8 (January 6, 2015 e-mail.) 83 Exhibit 9 (Donor list.) 89	1 IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES)) CID No. 2) 22-18 3
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	QUESTIONS BY: Mr. Martinich-Sauter PAGE NO. 6 INDEX OF EXHIBITS NO. PAGE MKD. PAGE MKD. Exhibit 1 (Time line.) Exhibit 2 (Greitens for Missouri strategy session.) 10 Exhibit 3 (January 2014 meeting recap.) 21 Exhibit 4 (Action items.) 33 Exhibit 5 (April 2, 2014 meeting agenda.) 40 Exhibit 6 (July 1, 2014 meeting agenda.) 49 Exhibit 7 (Documents from Victory Enterprises.) 64 Exhibit 8 (January 6, 2015 e-mail.) 83 Exhibit 9 (Donor list.) 89 Exhibit 10 (List of potential donors.) 92	1 IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES)) CID No. 2) 22-18 3 0 4 DEPOSITION OF WITNESS, MICHAEL HAFNER, 5 produced, sworn, and examined on the 16th day of March, 6 2018, between the hours of nine o'clock in the forenoon and 7 four o'clock in the afternoon of that day, at Sowers Ernst, 8 LLC, 13321 North Outer 40 Road, Chesterfield, Missouri, 9 before SHERYL A. PAUTLER, a Certified Court Reporter within 10 and for the State of Missouri, in a certain cause now 11 pending IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES. 12 13 14 15 15 16 17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	QUESTIONS BY: PAGE NO. Mr. Martinich-Sauter 6 INDEX OF EXHIBITS PAGE MKD. Exhibit 1 (Time line.) 10 Exhibit 2 (Greitens for Missouri strategy session.) 19 Exhibit 3 (January 2014 meeting recap.) 21 Exhibit 4 (Action items.) 33 Exhibit 5 (April 2, 2014 meeting agenda.) 49 Exhibit 6 (July 1, 2014 meeting agenda.) 49 Exhibit 7 (Documents from Victory Enterprises.) 64 Exhibit 8 (January 6, 2015 e-mail.) 83 Exhibit 9 (Donor list.) 89 Exhibit 10 (List of potential donors.) 92 Exhibit 11 (Fundraising tracker list.) 94	1 IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES)) CID No. 2) 22-18 3 0 4 DEPOSITION OF WITNESS, MICHAEL HAFNER, 5 produced, sworn, and examined on the 16th day of March, 6 2018, between the hours of nine o'clock in the forenoon and 7 four o'clock in the afternoon of that day, at Sowers Ernst, 8 LLC, 13321 North Outer 40 Road, Chesterfield, Missouri, 9 before SHERYL A. PAUTLER, a Certified Court Reporter within 10 and for the State of Missouri, in a certain cause now 11 pending IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES. 12 13 14 15 15 16 17 18
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	QUESTIONS BY: Mr. Martinich-Sauter PAGE NO. 6 INDEX OF EXHIBITS NO. Exhibit 1 (Time line.) PAGE MKD. Exhibit 1 (Time line.) Exhibit 1 (Time line.) 10 Exhibit 2 (Greitens for Missouri strategy session.) 21 Exhibit 3 (January 2014 meeting recap.) 21 Exhibit 4 (Action items.) 33 Exhibit 5 (April 2, 2014 meeting agenda.) 40 Exhibit 6 (July 1, 2014 meeting agenda.) 49 Exhibit 7 (Documents from Victory Enterprises.) 64 Exhibit 9 (Donor list.) 83 Exhibit 10 (List of potential donors.) 92 Exhibit 11 (Fundraising tracker list.) 94 Exhibit 12 (Schweich fundraising list.) 95	1 IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES)) CID No. 2) 22-18 3 0 4 DEPOSITION OF WITNESS, MICHAEL HAFNER, 5 produced, sworn, and examined on the 16th day of March, 6 2018, between the hours of nine o'clock in the forenoon and 7 four o'clock in the afternoon of that day, at Sowers Ernst, 8 LLC, 13321 North Outer 40 Road, Chesterfield, Missouri, 9 before SHERYL A. PAUTLER, a Certified Court Reporter within 10 and for the State of Missouri, in a certain cause now 11 pending IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES. 12 13 14 15 15 16 17 18 19
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	QUESTIONS BY: PAGE NO. Mr. Martinich-Sauter 6 INDEX OF EXHIBITS PAGE MKD. Exhibit 1 (Time line.) 10 Exhibit 2 (Greitens for Missouri strategy session.) 19 Exhibit 3 (January 2014 meeting recap.) 21 Exhibit 5 (April 2, 2014 meeting agenda.) 40 Exhibit 6 (July 1, 2014 meeting agenda.) 49 Exhibit 7 (Documents from Victory Enterprises.) 64 Exhibit 9 (Donor list.) 83 Exhibit 9 (Donor list.) 89 Exhibit 10 (List of potential donors.) 92 Exhibit 11 (Fundraising tracker list.) 94 Exhibit 12 (Schweich fundraising list.) 95 Exhibit 13 (January 6, 2016 e-mail.) 100	1 IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES)) CID No. 2) 22-18 3 0 4 DEPOSITION OF WITNESS, MICHAEL HAFNER, 5 produced, sworn, and examined on the 16th day of March, 6 2018, between the hours of nine o'clock in the forenoon and 7 four o'clock in the afternoon of that day, at Sowers Ernst, 8 LLC, 13321 North Outer 40 Road, Chesterfield, Missouri, 9 before SHERYL A. PAUTLER, a Certified Court Reporter within 10 and for the State of Missouri, in a certain cause now 11 pending IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES. 12 13 14 15 15 16 17 18 19 20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	QUESTIONS BY: Mr. Martinich-SauterPAGE NO. 6INDEX OF EXHIBITS NO. Exhibit 1 (Time line.)10 10 Exhibit 1 (Time line.)Session.10 19Exhibit 3 (January 2014 meeting recap.)21Exhibit 3 (January 2014 meeting recap.)21Exhibit 5 (April 2, 2014 meeting agenda.)40Exhibit 6 (July 1, 2014 meeting agenda.)49Exhibit 7 (Documents from Victory Enterprises.)64Exhibit 9 (Donor list.)83Exhibit 10 (List of potential donors.)92Exhibit 11 (Fundraising tracker list.)94Exhibit 13 (January 6, 2016 e-mail.)100Exhibit 13 (January 6, 2016 e-mail.)101Exhibit 14 (January 6, 2016 e-mail.)101	1 IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES)) CID No. 2) 22-18 3 0 4 DEPOSITION OF WITNESS, MICHAEL HAFNER, 5 produced, sworn, and examined on the 16th day of March, 6 2018, between the hours of nine o'clock in the forenoon and 7 four o'clock in the afternoon of that day, at Sowers Ernst, 8 LLC, 13321 North Outer 40 Road, Chesterfield, Missouri, 9 before SHERYL A. PAUTLER, a Certified Court Reporter within 10 and for the State of Missouri, in a certain cause now 11 pending IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES. 12 13 14 15 15 16 17 18 19
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	QUESTIONS BY: PAGE NO. Mr. Martinich-Sauter 6 INDEX OF EXHIBITS PAGE MKD. NO. PAGE MKD. Exhibit 1 (Time line.) 10 Exhibit 2 (Greitens for Missouri stratey session.) 19 Exhibit 3 (January 2014 meeting recap.) 21 Exhibit 4 (Action items.) 33 Exhibit 5 (April 2, 2014 meeting agenda.) 40 Exhibit 6 (July 1, 2014 meeting agenda.) 49 Exhibit 7 (Documents from Victory Enterprises.) 64 Exhibit 9 (Donor list.) 83 Exhibit 9 (Donor list.) 81 Exhibit 10 (List of potential donors.) 92 Exhibit 11 (Fundraising tracker list.) 94 Exhibit 12 (Schweich fundraising list.) 95 Exhibit 13 (January 6, 2016 e-mail.) 100 Exhibit 14 (January 6, 2016 e-mail.) 101 Exhibit 15 (Calendar invite.) 102 Exhibit 15 (Calendar invite.) 102 Exhibit 16 (January 8, 2015 meeting not.) 107	1 IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES)) CID No. 2) 22-18 3 0 4 DEPOSITION OF WITNESS, MICHAEL HAFNER, 5 produced, sworn, and examined on the 16th day of March, 6 2018, between the hours of nine o'clock in the forenoon and 7 four o'clock in the afternoon of that day, at Sowers Ernst, 8 LLC, 13321 North Outer 40 Road, Chesterfield, Missouri, 9 before SHERYL A. PAUTLER, a Certified Court Reporter within 10 and for the State of Missouri, in a certain cause now 11 pending IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES. 12 13 14 15 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	QUESTIONS BY: Mr. Martinich-SauterPAGE NO. 6INDEX OF EXHIBITS NO. Exhibit 1 (Time line.) Exhibit 2 (Greitens for Missouri strategy session.) 19Exhibit 3 (January 2014 meeting recap.) Exhibit 5 (April 2, 2014 memo.)21Exhibit 5 (April 2, 2014 memo.)40Exhibit 7 (Documents from Victory Enterprises.)64Exhibit 9 (Jonor list.)83Exhibit 10 (List of potential donors.)92Exhibit 11 (Fundraising tracker list.)94Exhibit 12 (Schweich fundraising list.)95Exhibit 13 (January 6, 2016 e-mail.)100Exhibit 15 (Calendar invite.)102Exhibit 15 (Calendar invite.)102Exhibit 15 (Calendar invite.)102Exhibit 16 (January 8, 2015 meeting notes.)107Exhibit 17 (Meeting agenda.)11	1 IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES)) CID No. 2) 22-18 3 0 4 DEPOSITION OF WITNESS, MICHAEL HAFNER, 5 produced, sworn, and examined on the 16th day of March, 6 2018, between the hours of nine o'clock in the forenoon and 7 four o'clock in the afternoon of that day, at Sowers Ernst, 8 LLC, 13321 North Outer 40 Road, Chesterfield, Missouri, 9 before SHERYL A. PAUTLER, a Certified Court Reporter within 10 and for the State of Missouri, in a certain cause now 11 pending IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES. 12 13 14 15 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	QUESTIONS BY: PAGE NO. Mr. Martinich-Sauter 6 INDEX OF EXHIBITS PAGE MKD. NO. PAGE MKD. Exhibit 1 (Time line.) 10 Exhibit 2 (Greitens for Missouri stratey session.) 19 Exhibit 3 (January 2014 meeting recap.) 21 Exhibit 4 (Action items.) 33 Exhibit 5 (April 2, 2014 meeting agenda.) 40 Exhibit 6 (July 1, 2014 meeting agenda.) 49 Exhibit 7 (Documents from Victory Enterprises.) 64 Exhibit 9 (Donor list.) 83 Exhibit 9 (Donor list.) 81 Exhibit 10 (List of potential donors.) 92 Exhibit 11 (Fundraising tracker list.) 94 Exhibit 12 (Schweich fundraising list.) 95 Exhibit 13 (January 6, 2016 e-mail.) 100 Exhibit 14 (January 6, 2016 e-mail.) 101 Exhibit 15 (Calendar invite.) 102 Exhibit 15 (Calendar invite.) 102 Exhibit 16 (January 8, 2015 meeting not.) 107	1 IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES)) CID No. 2) 22-18 3 0 4 DEPOSITION OF WITNESS, MICHAEL HAFNER, 5 produced, sworn, and examined on the 16th day of March, 6 2018, between the hours of nine o'clock in the forenoon and 7 four o'clock in the afternoon of that day, at Sowers Ernst, 8 LLC, 13321 North Outer 40 Road, Chesterfield, Missouri, 9 before SHERYL A. PAUTLER, a Certified Court Reporter within 10 and for the State of Missouri, in a certain cause now 11 pending IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES. 12 13 14 15 15 16 17 18 18 19 20 21 21 22 23 3

1 (Pages 1 to 4)

	Page 5	Page 7
	Fage 5	Fage /
1	A P P E A R A N C E S	1 else that would prevent you from answering accurately
2 3	For the Missouri Attorney General: Mr. Michael Martinich-Sauter	2 today?
Ũ	Mr. Jason S. Dunkel	3 A. I am not.
4	Attorney General's Office of Missouri	4 Q. If you don't understand any of my questions
5	221 W. High Street Jefferson City, Missouri 65101	5 today, will you ask me for clarification before answering?
Ű	573-751-8145	6 A. I will.
6		7 Q. And sometimes you may know the answer to the
7	For the Witness:	8 question before I get it out. And sometimes I may be
9	Mr. Edwin C. Ernst. IV	9 overeager and want to ask you a second question before you
_	Sowers Ernst	10 finish. Can we agree not to talk over one another today?
10	13321 North Outer 40 Road, Suite 600	11 A. Yes.
11	St. Louis, Missouri 63017 314-690-1744	12 Q. And if you need a break, will you let me know?
		13 A. Yes.
12		14 MR. ERNST: Do you mind if I, for the record,
13 14	The Court Reporter: Ms. Sheryl Pautler	15 just state that this is Edwin C. Ernst, IV, of Sowers Ernst
14	Alaris Litigation	16 representing Mike Hafner.
15	711 North Eleventh Street	17 Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Thank you.
1.0	St. Louis, Missouri 63101	18 Mr. Hafner, where do you currently work?
16 17	314-644-2191	19 A. I am employed I'm self-employed. I have an
18		20 LLC named Spartan Strategic, LLC. I have a number of
19		21 political clients. I'm also a registered lobbyist for an
20 21		22 organization called Missouri Century Foundation. I'm also
21		23 co-owner of a restaurant in St. Louis.
23		24 Q. Setting aside the lobbying work and the
24		
25		25 restaurant work, what sorts of work do you do for political
	Page 6	Page 8
1	Page 6	Page 8
1 2	-	
	IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED, by and	1 candidates and similar clients?
2	IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED, by and between counsel that the deposition of MICHAEL HAFNER may	1 candidates and similar clients? 2 A. Sure. Political campaign management and PR
2 3	IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED, by and between counsel that the deposition of MICHAEL HAFNER may be taken in shorthand by Sheryl A. Pautler, shorthand	1 candidates and similar clients? 2 A. Sure. Political campaign management and PR 3 communications work predominantly. But overall, campaign
2 3 4	IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED, by and between counsel that the deposition of MICHAEL HAFNER may be taken in shorthand by Sheryl A. Pautler, shorthand reporter, and afterwards transcribed into typewriting; and	1 candidates and similar clients? 2 A. Sure. Political campaign management and PR 3 communications work predominantly. But overall, campaign 4 activities. I've been in politics a long time and a lot of
2 3 4 5	IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED, by and between counsel that the deposition of MICHAEL HAFNER may be taken in shorthand by Sheryl A. Pautler, shorthand reporter, and afterwards transcribed into typewriting; and the signature of the witness is expressly reserved.	1 candidates and similar clients? 2 A. Sure. Political campaign management and PR 3 communications work predominantly. But overall, campaign 4 activities. I've been in politics a long time and a lot of 5 candidate provide advice and guidance to candidates in a
2 3 4 5 6	IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED, by and between counsel that the deposition of MICHAEL HAFNER may be taken in shorthand by Sheryl A. Pautler, shorthand reporter, and afterwards transcribed into typewriting; and the signature of the witness is expressly reserved.	1 candidates and similar clients? 2 A. Sure. Political campaign management and PR 3 communications work predominantly. But overall, campaign 4 activities. I've been in politics a long time and a lot of 5 candidate provide advice and guidance to candidates in a 6 number of areas.
2 3 4 5 6 7	IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED, by and between counsel that the deposition of MICHAEL HAFNER may be taken in shorthand by Sheryl A. Pautler, shorthand reporter, and afterwards transcribed into typewriting; and the signature of the witness is expressly reserved.	1 candidates and similar clients? 2 A. Sure. Political campaign management and PR 3 communications work predominantly. But overall, campaign 4 activities. I've been in politics a long time and a lot of 5 candidate provide advice and guidance to candidates in a 6 number of areas. 7 Q. And about how long have you been doing that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED, by and between counsel that the deposition of MICHAEL HAFNER may be taken in shorthand by Sheryl A. Pautler, shorthand reporter, and afterwards transcribed into typewriting; and the signature of the witness is expressly reserved. 	1 candidates and similar clients? 2 A. Sure. Political campaign management and PR 3 communications work predominantly. But overall, campaign 4 activities. I've been in politics a long time and a lot of 5 candidate provide advice and guidance to candidates in a 6 number of areas. 7 Q. And about how long have you been doing that 8 work?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED, by and between counsel that the deposition of MICHAEL HAFNER may be taken in shorthand by Sheryl A. Pautler, shorthand reporter, and afterwards transcribed into typewriting; and the signature of the witness is expressly reserved. 	1 candidates and similar clients? 2 A. Sure. Political campaign management and PR 3 communications work predominantly. But overall, campaign 4 activities. I've been in politics a long time and a lot of 5 candidate provide advice and guidance to candidates in a 6 number of areas. 7 Q. And about how long have you been doing that 8 work? 9 A. Since 2004.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED, by and between counsel that the deposition of MICHAEL HAFNER may be taken in shorthand by Sheryl A. Pautler, shorthand reporter, and afterwards transcribed into typewriting; and the signature of the witness is expressly reserved. 	1 candidates and similar clients? 2 A. Sure. Political campaign management and PR 3 communications work predominantly. But overall, campaign 4 activities. I've been in politics a long time and a lot of 5 candidate provide advice and guidance to candidates in a 6 number of areas. 7 Q. And about how long have you been doing that 8 work? 9 A. Since 2004. 10 Q. Since 2004. Approximately, if you can sort of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED, by and between counsel that the deposition of MICHAEL HAFNER may be taken in shorthand by Sheryl A. Pautler, shorthand reporter, and afterwards transcribed into typewriting; and the signature of the witness is expressly reserved. 	1 candidates and similar clients? 2 A. Sure. Political campaign management and PR 3 communications work predominantly. But overall, campaign 4 activities. I've been in politics a long time and a lot of 5 candidate provide advice and guidance to candidates in a 6 number of areas. 7 Q. And about how long have you been doing that 8 work? 9 A. Since 2004. 10 Q. Since 2004. Approximately, if you can sort of 11 guesstimate, how many campaigns have you worked on total?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED, by and between counsel that the deposition of MICHAEL HAFNER may be taken in shorthand by Sheryl A. Pautler, shorthand reporter, and afterwards transcribed into typewriting; and the signature of the witness is expressly reserved. 	1 candidates and similar clients? 2 A. Sure. Political campaign management and PR 3 communications work predominantly. But overall, campaign 4 activities. I've been in politics a long time and a lot of 5 candidate provide advice and guidance to candidates in a 6 number of areas. 7 Q. And about how long have you been doing that 8 work? 9 A. Since 2004. 10 Q. Since 2004. Approximately, if you can sort of 11 guesstimate, how many campaigns have you worked on total? 12 A. I would say directly, around ten. Indirectly,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED, by and between counsel that the deposition of MICHAEL HAFNER may be taken in shorthand by Sheryl A. Pautler, shorthand reporter, and afterwards transcribed into typewriting; and the signature of the witness is expressly reserved. 	1 candidates and similar clients? 2 A. Sure. Political campaign management and PR 3 communications work predominantly. But overall, campaign 4 activities. I've been in politics a long time and a lot of 5 candidate provide advice and guidance to candidates in a 6 number of areas. 7 Q. And about how long have you been doing that 8 work? 9 A. Since 2004. 10 Q. Since 2004. Approximately, if you can sort of 11 guesstimate, how many campaigns have you worked on total? 12 A. I would say directly, around ten. Indirectly, 13 probably over 50. And that's because I, for a time, for a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED, by and between counsel that the deposition of MICHAEL HAFNER may be taken in shorthand by Sheryl A. Pautler, shorthand reporter, and afterwards transcribed into typewriting; and the signature of the witness is expressly reserved. ***** MICHAEL HAFNER, of lawful age, being produced, sworn and examined, deposes and says: [EXAMINATION] QUESTIONS BY MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: 0. Good morning. Could you state your name for the record. A. Michael Hafner.	1 candidates and similar clients? 2 A. Sure. Political campaign management and PR 3 communications work predominantly. But overall, campaign 4 activities. I've been in politics a long time and a lot of 5 candidate provide advice and guidance to candidates in a 6 number of areas. 7 Q. And about how long have you been doing that 8 work? 9 A. Since 2004. 10 Q. Since 2004. Approximately, if you can sort of 11 guesstimate, how many campaigns have you worked on total? 12 A. I would say directly, around ten. Indirectly, 13 probably over 50. And that's because I, for a time, for a 14 period of three or four years, I worked for a consulting
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED, by and between counsel that the deposition of MICHAEL HAFNER may be taken in shorthand by Sheryl A. Pautler, shorthand reporter, and afterwards transcribed into typewriting; and the signature of the witness is expressly reserved.	1 candidates and similar clients? 2 A. Sure. Political campaign management and PR 3 communications work predominantly. But overall, campaign 4 activities. I've been in politics a long time and a lot of 5 candidate provide advice and guidance to candidates in a 6 number of areas. 7 Q. And about how long have you been doing that 8 work? 9 A. Since 2004. 10 Q. Since 2004. Approximately, if you can sort of 11 guesstimate, how many campaigns have you worked on total? 12 A. I would say directly, around ten. Indirectly, 13 probably over 50. And that's because I, for a time, for a 14 period of three or four years, I worked for a consulting 15 firm that advised party committees. So by extension of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED, by and between counsel that the deposition of MICHAEL HAFNER may be taken in shorthand by Sheryl A. Pautler, shorthand reporter, and afterwards transcribed into typewriting; and the signature of the witness is expressly reserved.	1 candidates and similar clients? 2 A. Sure. Political campaign management and PR 3 communications work predominantly. But overall, campaign 4 activities. I've been in politics a long time and a lot of 5 candidate provide advice and guidance to candidates in a 6 number of areas. 7 Q. And about how long have you been doing that 8 work? 9 A. Since 2004. 10 Q. Since 2004. Approximately, if you can sort of 11 guesstimate, how many campaigns have you worked on total? 12 A. I would say directly, around ten. Indirectly, 13 probably over 50. And that's because I, for a time, for a 14 period of three or four years, I worked for a consulting 15 firm that advised party committees. So by extension of 16 that, it's – it's certainly a lot of candidates that I've
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED, by and between counsel that the deposition of MICHAEL HAFNER may be taken in shorthand by Sheryl A. Pautler, shorthand reporter, and afterwards transcribed into typewriting; and the signature of the witness is expressly reserved. 	1 candidates and similar clients? 2 A. Sure. Political campaign management and PR 3 communications work predominantly. But overall, campaign 4 activities. I've been in politics a long time and a lot of 5 candidate provide advice and guidance to candidates in a 6 number of areas. 7 Q. And about how long have you been doing that 8 work? 9 A. Since 2004. 10 Q. Since 2004. Approximately, if you can sort of 11 guesstimate, how many campaigns have you worked on total? 12 A. I would say directly, around ten. Indirectly, 13 probably over 50. And that's because I, for a time, for a 14 period of three or four years, I worked for a consulting 15 firm that advised party committees. So by extension of 16 that, it's – it's certainly a lot of candidates that I've 17 worked indirectly for, minor tasks here and there.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED, by and between counsel that the deposition of MICHAEL HAFNER may be taken in shorthand by Sheryl A. Pautler, shorthand reporter, and afterwards transcribed into typewriting; and the signature of the witness is expressly reserved. 	1 candidates and similar clients? 2 A. Sure. Political campaign management and PR 3 communications work predominantly. But overall, campaign 4 activities. I've been in politics a long time and a lot of 5 candidate provide advice and guidance to candidates in a 6 number of areas. 7 Q. And about how long have you been doing that 8 work? 9 A. Since 2004. 10 Q. Since 2004. Approximately, if you can sort of 11 guesstimate, how many campaigns have you worked on total? 12 A. I would say directly, around ten. Indirectly, 13 probably over 50. And that's because I, for a time, for a 14 period of three or four years, I worked for a consulting 15 firm that advised party committees. So by extension of 16 that, it's it's certainly a lot of candidates that I've 17 worked indirectly for, minor tasks here and there. 18 Q. And of those, how many do you think were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED, by and between counsel that the deposition of MICHAEL HAFNER may be taken in shorthand by Sheryl A. Pautler, shorthand reporter, and afterwards transcribed into typewriting; and the signature of the witness is expressly reserved. 	1 candidates and similar clients? 2 A. Sure. Political campaign management and PR 3 communications work predominantly. But overall, campaign 4 activities. I've been in politics a long time and a lot of 5 candidate provide advice and guidance to candidates in a 6 number of areas. 7 Q. And about how long have you been doing that 8 work? 9 A. Since 2004. 10 Q. Since 2004. Approximately, if you can sort of 11 guesstimate, how many campaigns have you worked on total? 12 A. I would say directly, around ten. Indirectly, 13 probably over 50. And that's because I, for a time, for a 14 period of three or four years, I worked for a consulting 15 firm that advised party committees. So by extension of 16 that, it's it's certainly a lot of candidates that I've 17 worked indirectly for, minor tasks here and there. 18 Q. And of those, how many do you think were 19 statewide campaigns? 20 A. I'd have to think about it. But of the ones
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED, by and between counsel that the deposition of MICHAEL HAFNER may be taken in shorthand by Sheryl A. Pautler, shorthand reporter, and afterwards transcribed into typewriting; and the signature of the witness is expressly reserved. ***** MICHAEL HAFNER, of lawful age, being produced, sworn and examined, deposes and says: [EXAMINATION] OUESTIONS BY MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: A. Michael Hafner. A. Im Michael Martinich-Sauter. This is Jason Dunkel. We're here from the Attorney General's Office. And do you understand that you're here today pursuant to a civil investigative demand from the AG's office? A. I do. A. Have you ever been deposed before? A. I have not. 	1 candidates and similar clients? 2 A. Sure. Political campaign management and PR 3 communications work predominantly. But overall, campaign 4 activities. I've been in politics a long time and a lot of 5 candidate provide advice and guidance to candidates in a 6 number of areas. 7 Q. And about how long have you been doing that 8 work? 9 A. Since 2004. 10 Q. Since 2004. Approximately, if you can sort of 11 guesstimate, how many campaigns have you worked on total? 12 A. I would say directly, around ten. Indirectly, 13 probably over 50. And that's because I, for a time, for a 14 period of three or four years, I worked for a consulting 15 firm that advised party committees. So by extension of 16 that, it's it's certainly a lot of candidates that I've 17 worked indirectly for, minor tasks here and there. 18 Q. And of those, how many do you think were 19 statewide campaigns? 20 A. I'd have to think about it. But of the ones 17 I've worked directly for, almost all of them. So the ten.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED, by and between counsel that the deposition of MICHAEL HAFNER may be taken in shorthand by Sheryl A. Pautler, shorthand reporter, and afterwards transcribed into typewriting; and the signature of the witness is expressly reserved. ***** MICHAEL HAFNER, of lawful age, being produced, sworn and examined, deposes and says: [EXAMINATION] OUESTIONS BY MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: A. Good morning. Could you state your name for the record. A. Michael Hafner. Michael Hafner. Michael Martinich-Sauter. This is Jason Dunkel. We're here from the Attorney General's Office. And do you understand that you're here today pursuant to a civil investigative demand from the AG's office? A. I do. Have you ever been deposed before? A. I have not. 	1 candidates and similar clients? 2 A. Sure. Political campaign management and PR 3 communications work predominantly. But overall, campaign 4 activities. I've been in politics a long time and a lot of 5 candidate provide advice and guidance to candidates in a 6 number of areas. 7 Q. And about how long have you been doing that 8 work? 9 A. Since 2004. 10 Q. Since 2004. Approximately, if you can sort of 11 guesstimate, how many campaigns have you worked on total? 12 A. I would say directly, around ten. Indirectly, 13 probably over 50. And that's because I, for a time, for a 14 period of three or four years, I worked for a consulting 15 firm that advised party committees. So by extension of 16 that, it's it's certainly a lot of candidates that I've 17 worked indirectly for, minor tasks here and there. 18 Q. And of those, how many do you think were 19 statewide campaigns? 20 A. I'd have to think about it. But of the ones 17 tive worked directly for, almost all of them. So the ten.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED, by and between counsel that the deposition of MICHAEL HAFNER may be taken in shorthand by Sheryl A. Pautler, shorthand reporter, and afterwards transcribed into typewriting; and the signature of the witness is expressly reserved. 	1 candidates and similar clients? 2 A. Sure. Political campaign management and PR 3 communications work predominantly. But overall, campaign 4 activities. I've been in politics a long time and a lot of 5 candidate provide advice and guidance to candidates in a 6 number of areas. 7 Q. And about how long have you been doing that work? A. Since 2004. 0 Q. Since 2004. Approximately, if you can sort of 11 guesstimate, how many campaigns have you worked on total? 12 A. I would say directly, around ten. Indirectly, 13 probably over 50. And that's because I, for a time, for a 14 period of three or four years, I worked for a consulting 15 firm that advised party committees. So by extension of 16 that, it's it's certainly a lot of candidates that I've worked indirectly for, minor tasks here and there. Q. And of those, how many do you think were 19 statewide campaigns? A. I'd have to think about it. But of the ones 12 A. I'd have to think about it. But of the ones I've worked directly for, almost all of them. So the ten. 23 Involving Mr. Greitens, candidacy for governor?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED, by and between counsel that the deposition of MICHAEL HAFNER may be taken in shorthand by Sheryl A. Pautler, shorthand reporter, and afterwards transcribed into typewriting; and the signature of the witness is expressly reserved. ***** MICHAEL HAFNER, of lawful age, being produced, sworn and examined, deposes and says: [EXAMINATION] OUESTIONS BY MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: A. Good morning. Could you state your name for the record. A. Michael Hafner. Michael Hafner. Michael Martinich-Sauter. This is Jason Dunkel. We're here from the Attorney General's Office. And do you understand that you're here today pursuant to a civil investigative demand from the AG's office? A. I do. Have you ever been deposed before? A. I have not. 	1 candidates and similar clients? 2 A. Sure. Political campaign management and PR 3 communications work predominantly. But overall, campaign 4 activities. I've been in politics a long time and a lot of 5 candidate provide advice and guidance to candidates in a 6 number of areas. 7 Q. And about how long have you been doing that 8 work? 9 A. Since 2004. 10 Q. Since 2004. Approximately, if you can sort of 11 guesstimate, how many campaigns have you worked on total? 12 A. I would say directly, around ten. Indirectly, 13 probably over 50. And that's because I, for a time, for a 14 period of three or four years, I worked for a consulting 15 firm that advised party committees. So by extension of 16 that, it's it's certainly a lot of candidates that I've 17 worked indirectly for, minor tasks here and there. 18 Q. And of those, how many do you think were 19 statewide campaigns? 20 A. I'd have to think about it. But of the ones 17 tive worked directly for, almost all of them. So the ten.

2 (Pages 5 to 8)

	Page 9		Page 11
1	Mr. Greitens, were any of the those campaigns you worked on	1	detailing the different meetings and time frames that I
2	for governor?	2	that I interacted with Mr. Greitens and his pending
3	A. Yes.	3	campaign and staff of Mr. Greitens.
4	Q. How did you first come to know of	4	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) And does this time
5	Mr. Greitens?	5	line accurately reflect your recollection and understanding
6	A. So in 2013, in the fall of 2013, we started	6	of the facts?
7	hearing some rumors "we" as in myself and a couple other	7	A. Yes.
8	political consultants, Republican political campaign	8	Q. Do you see where it says December 2013 towards
9	consultants began hearing rumors that Mr. Greitens was	9	the top?
10	potentially looking at running for office in 2016. I had	10	A. I do.
11	had a mutual friend with Mr. Greitens, a gentleman by the	11	Q. And did you meet with Mr. Greitens in December
12	name of Tyler Holman, who had worked for Mr. Greitens at	12	2013?
13	The Mission Continues a number of years previous.	13	A. I did.
14	And and I don't recall the exact outreach,	14	Q. And what did you discuss with him at that
15	whether it was me to Tyler or Tyler to me. But we began a	15	meeting?
16	conversation and and I was connected with Mr. Greitens'	16	A. It was more of an introductory meeting.
17	managing director of his private company The Greitens	17	Again, it was the first time that I personally met
18	Group, a gentleman by the name of Dave Whitman. I was	18	Mr. Greitens. The other people in the meeting were another
19	connected with Mr. Whitman. And we set a meeting in	19	political consultant, myself, Mr. Whitman and Mr. Greitens.
20	December of 2013 to discuss a potential political campaign	20	It says first meeting at Mission Continues because his
21	by Mr. Greitens, a potential candidacy for office. And	21	his company, The Greitens Group, was located at the same
22	that was the first introductory meeting. We met in	22	offices as The Mission Continues were.
23	December of 2013 out of his office which was south of	23	And again, it was more of a meeting that was
24	south of the stadium in south of Busch Stadium in	24	introductory in nature. As a first-time candidate, we go
25	St. Louis.	25	through a process, meeting with candidates and go over the
	D 40		
	Page 10		Page 12
1	· ·	1	
1	Q. In those conversations you had with	1	potential landscape and give an overall view of certain
2	Q. In those conversations you had with Mr. Holman, did you have the sense that Mr. Holman had	2	potential landscape and give an overall view of certain if we don't know the specific office that we know they're
2 3	Q. In those conversations you had with Mr. Holman, did you have the sense that Mr. Holman had spoken to Mr. Greitens about the possibility of	2 3	potential landscape and give an overall view of certain if we don't know the specific office that we know they're going to run for, then we go through potential offices that
2	Q. In those conversations you had with Mr. Holman, did you have the sense that Mr. Holman had	2	potential landscape and give an overall view of certain – if we don't know the specific office that we know they're going to run for, then we go through potential offices that might be open and different opportunities to try to find an
2 3 4	 Q. In those conversations you had with Mr. Holman, did you have the sense that Mr. Holman had spoken to Mr. Greitens about the possibility of Mr. Greitens running for office? A. Yes. 	2 3 4	potential landscape and give an overall view of certain if we don't know the specific office that we know they're going to run for, then we go through potential offices that
2 3 4 5	Q. In those conversations you had with Mr. Holman, did you have the sense that Mr. Holman had spoken to Mr. Greitens about the possibility of Mr. Greitens running for office?	2 3 4 5	potential landscape and give an overall view of certain if we don't know the specific office that we know they're going to run for, then we go through potential offices that might be open and different opportunities to try to find an office that may fit their skill set or fit fit their
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. In those conversations you had with Mr. Holman, did you have the sense that Mr. Holman had spoken to Mr. Greitens about the possibility of Mr. Greitens running for office? A. Yes. Q. And what did he say that led you to believe 	2 3 4 5 6	potential landscape and give an overall view of certain if we don't know the specific office that we know they're going to run for, then we go through potential offices that might be open and different opportunities to try to find an office that may fit their skill set or fit fit their ambition.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. In those conversations you had with Mr. Holman, did you have the sense that Mr. Holman had spoken to Mr. Greitens about the possibility of Mr. Greitens running for office? A. Yes. Q. And what did he say that led you to believe that? 	2 3 4 5 6 7	potential landscape and give an overall view of certain if we don't know the specific office that we know they're going to run for, then we go through potential offices that might be open and different opportunities to try to find an office that may fit their skill set or fit fit their ambition. And it was it was really just an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. In those conversations you had with Mr. Holman, did you have the sense that Mr. Holman had spoken to Mr. Greitens about the possibility of Mr. Greitens running for office? A. Yes. Q. And what did he say that led you to believe that? A. I don't recall the exact conversations. But 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	potential landscape and give an overall view of certain if we don't know the specific office that we know they're going to run for, then we go through potential offices that might be open and different opportunities to try to find an office that may fit their skill set or fit fit their ambition. And it was it was really just an introductory meeting to get to know each other and start
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. In those conversations you had with Mr. Holman, did you have the sense that Mr. Holman had spoken to Mr. Greitens about the possibility of Mr. Greitens running for office? A. Yes. Q. And what did he say that led you to believe that? A. I don't recall the exact conversations. But Mr. Holman had been friends with Eric, Mr. Greitens, for a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	potential landscape and give an overall view of certain if we don't know the specific office that we know they're going to run for, then we go through potential offices that might be open and different opportunities to try to find an office that may fit their skill set or fit fit their ambition. And it was it was really just an introductory meeting to get to know each other and start building a relationship.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. In those conversations you had with Mr. Holman, did you have the sense that Mr. Holman had spoken to Mr. Greitens about the possibility of Mr. Greitens running for office? A. Yes. Q. And what did he say that led you to believe that? A. I don't recall the exact conversations. But Mr. Holman had been friends with Eric, Mr. Greitens, for a long time and I think knew where where his ambition was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	potential landscape and give an overall view of certain if we don't know the specific office that we know they're going to run for, then we go through potential offices that might be open and different opportunities to try to find an office that may fit their skill set or fit fit their ambition. And it was it was really just an introductory meeting to get to know each other and start building a relationship. Q. And I apologize to break the flow here. But
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. In those conversations you had with Mr. Holman, did you have the sense that Mr. Holman had spoken to Mr. Greitens about the possibility of Mr. Greitens running for office? A. Yes. Q. And what did he say that led you to believe that? A. I don't recall the exact conversations. But Mr. Holman had been friends with Eric, Mr. Greitens, for a long time and I think knew where where his ambition was and that a campaign for political office of some sort was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	potential landscape and give an overall view of certain if we don't know the specific office that we know they're going to run for, then we go through potential offices that might be open and different opportunities to try to find an office that may fit their skill set or fit fit their ambition. And it was it was really just an introductory meeting to get to know each other and start building a relationship. Q. And I apologize to break the flow here. But just for the record, the document that we're looking at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. In those conversations you had with Mr. Holman, did you have the sense that Mr. Holman had spoken to Mr. Greitens about the possibility of Mr. Greitens running for office? A. Yes. Q. And what did he say that led you to believe that? A. I don't recall the exact conversations. But Mr. Holman had been friends with Eric, Mr. Greitens, for a long time and I think knew where where his ambition was and that a campaign for political office of some sort was in his future. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	potential landscape and give an overall view of certain if we don't know the specific office that we know they're going to run for, then we go through potential offices that might be open and different opportunities to try to find an office that may fit their skill set or fit fit their ambition. And it was it was really just an introductory meeting to get to know each other and start building a relationship. Q. And I apologize to break the flow here. But just for the record, the document that we're looking at here was marked Exhibit 1.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. In those conversations you had with Mr. Holman, did you have the sense that Mr. Holman had spoken to Mr. Greitens about the possibility of Mr. Greitens running for office? A. Yes. Q. And what did he say that led you to believe that? A. I don't recall the exact conversations. But Mr. Holman had been friends with Eric, Mr. Greitens, for a long time and I think knew where where his ambition was and that a campaign for political office of some sort was in his future. Q. Did your conversations with Mr. Holman give 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	potential landscape and give an overall view of certain if we don't know the specific office that we know they're going to run for, then we go through potential offices that might be open and different opportunities to try to find an office that may fit their skill set or fit fit their ambition. And it was it was really just an introductory meeting to get to know each other and start building a relationship. Q. And I apologize to break the flow here. But just for the record, the document that we're looking at here was marked Exhibit 1. You mentioned there was another political
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. In those conversations you had with Mr. Holman, did you have the sense that Mr. Holman had spoken to Mr. Greitens about the possibility of Mr. Greitens running for office? A. Yes. Q. And what did he say that led you to believe that? A. I don't recall the exact conversations. But Mr. Holman had been friends with Eric, Mr. Greitens, for a long time and I think knew where where his ambition was and that a campaign for political office of some sort was in his future. Q. Did your conversations with Mr. Holman give you the sense that Mr. Greitens had spoken with other 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 potential landscape and give an overall view of certain
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. In those conversations you had with Mr. Holman, did you have the sense that Mr. Holman had spoken to Mr. Greitens about the possibility of Mr. Greitens running for office? A. Yes. Q. And what did he say that led you to believe that? A. I don't recall the exact conversations. But Mr. Holman had been friends with Eric, Mr. Greitens, for a long time and I think knew where where his ambition was and that a campaign for political office of some sort was in his future. Q. Did your conversations with Mr. Holman give you the sense that Mr. Greitens had spoken with other Mission Continues staffers about the possibility of running 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 potential landscape and give an overall view of certain
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. In those conversations you had with Mr. Holman, did you have the sense that Mr. Holman had spoken to Mr. Greitens about the possibility of Mr. Greitens running for office? A. Yes. Q. And what did he say that led you to believe that? A. I don't recall the exact conversations. But Mr. Holman had been friends with Eric, Mr. Greitens, for a long time and I think knew where where his ambition was and that a campaign for political office of some sort was in his future. Q. Did your conversations with Mr. Holman give you the sense that Mr. Greitens had spoken with other Mission Continues staffers about the possibility of running for office? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 potential landscape and give an overall view of certain
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. In those conversations you had with Mr. Holman, did you have the sense that Mr. Holman had spoken to Mr. Greitens about the possibility of Mr. Greitens running for office? A. Yes. Q. And what did he say that led you to believe that? A. I don't recall the exact conversations. But Mr. Holman had been friends with Eric, Mr. Greitens, for a long time and I think knew where where his ambition was and that a campaign for political office of some sort was in his future. Q. Did your conversations with Mr. Holman give you the sense that Mr. Greitens had spoken with other Mission Continues staffers about the possibility of running for office? A. I don't recall those conversations. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 potential landscape and give an overall view of certain
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. In those conversations you had with Mr. Holman, did you have the sense that Mr. Holman had spoken to Mr. Greitens about the possibility of Mr. Greitens running for office? A. Yes. Q. And what did he say that led you to believe that? A. I don't recall the exact conversations. But Mr. Holman had been friends with Eric, Mr. Greitens, for a long time and I think knew where where his ambition was and that a campaign for political office of some sort was in his future. Q. Did your conversations with Mr. Holman give you the sense that Mr. Greitens had spoken with other Mission Continues staffers about the possibility of running for office? A. I don't recall those conversations. Q. Okay. Great. Do you recognize this document? A. Yes. (Whereupon Exhibit 1 was marked for 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 potential landscape and give an overall view of certain
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. In those conversations you had with Mr. Holman, did you have the sense that Mr. Holman had spoken to Mr. Greitens about the possibility of Mr. Greitens running for office? A. Yes. Q. And what did he say that led you to believe that? A. I don't recall the exact conversations. But Mr. Holman had been friends with Eric, Mr. Greitens, for a long time and I think knew where where his ambition was and that a campaign for political office of some sort was in his future. Q. Did your conversations with Mr. Holman give you the sense that Mr. Greitens had spoken with other Mission Continues staffers about the possibility of running for office? A. I don't recall those conversations. Q. Okay. Great. Do you recognize this document? A. Yes. (Whereupon Exhibit 1 was marked for identification.) 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 potential landscape and give an overall view of certain
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. In those conversations you had with Mr. Holman, did you have the sense that Mr. Holman had spoken to Mr. Greitens about the possibility of Mr. Greitens running for office? A. Yes. Q. And what did he say that led you to believe that? A. I don't recall the exact conversations. But Mr. Holman had been friends with Eric, Mr. Greitens, for a long time and I think knew where where his ambition was and that a campaign for political office of some sort was in his future. Q. Did your conversations with Mr. Holman give you the sense that Mr. Greitens had spoken with other Mission Continues staffers about the possibility of running for office? A. I don't recall those conversations. Q. Okay. Great. Do you recognize this document? A. Yes. (Whereupon Exhibit 1 was marked for identification.) Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) And what is it? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 potential landscape and give an overall view of certain
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. In those conversations you had with Mr. Holman, did you have the sense that Mr. Holman had spoken to Mr. Greitens about the possibility of Mr. Greitens running for office? A. Yes. Q. And what did he say that led you to believe that? A. I don't recall the exact conversations. But Mr. Holman had been friends with Eric, Mr. Greitens, for a long time and I think knew where where his ambition was and that a campaign for political office of some sort was in his future. Q. Did your conversations with Mr. Holman give you the sense that Mr. Greitens had spoken with other Mission Continues staffers about the possibility of running for office? A. I don't recall those conversations. Q. Okay. Great. Do you recognize this document? A. Yes. (Whereupon Exhibit 1 was marked for identification.) Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) And what is it? MR. ERNST: Do you have copies for me? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 potential landscape and give an overall view of certain - if we don't know the specific office that we know they're going to run for, then we go through potential offices that might be open and different opportunities to try to find an office that may fit their skill set or fit - fit their ambition. And it was - it was really just an introductory meeting to get to know each other and start building a relationship. 1. And I apologize to break the flow here. But just for the record, the document that we're looking at bere was marked Exhibit 1. Mo mentioned there was another political consultant in the meeting. Who was that individual? A. In the first meeting, it was a gentleman by the name of David Barklage & Knodell. I don't know the exact dates I started working. It was roughly 2011 to late 2014, I was directly employed by that consultant firm. 1. Okay. And you mentioned that The Greitens foroup had office space in the same building as The Mission continues; is that accurate? A. It is.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. In those conversations you had with Mr. Holman, did you have the sense that Mr. Holman had spoken to Mr. Greitens about the possibility of Mr. Greitens running for office? A. Yes. Q. And what did he say that led you to believe that? A. I don't recall the exact conversations. But Mr. Holman had been friends with Eric, Mr. Greitens, for a long time and I think knew where where his ambition was and that a campaign for political office of some sort was in his future. Q. Did your conversations with Mr. Holman give you the sense that Mr. Greitens had spoken with other Mission Continues staffers about the possibility of running for office? A. I don't recall those conversations. Q. Okay. Great. Do you recognize this document? A. Yes. (Whereupon Exhibit 1 was marked for identification.) Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) And what is it? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 potential landscape and give an overall view of certain

3 (Pages 9 to 12)

	Page 13		Page 15
1	office in the same building or something else?	1	was one of the subsequent meetings but I believe it was
2	A. I do not know. I just know they were in the	2	indicated that he had planned on stepping down from The
3	same building. We met in a conference room. I'm not sure	3	Mission Continues sometime in the following year. And
4	who the conference room belonged to. I just know we	4	again, I don't recall if it was exactly the December 2013
5	they were housed out of the same building. They had the	5	meeting or or the January meeting.
6	same address. But I never set foot directly in The Mission	6	But I do know it was indicated early on in our
7	Continues offices, at least to my knowledge. We came into	7	discussions that he had a potential time line of stepping
8	the building. Mr. Whitman got us from downstairs and then	8	down mid-year from The Mission Continues.
9	took us into a conference room. I don't know who owned the	9	Q. Did he tell you the reason why he was going to
10	conference room, though.	10	step down from The Mission Continues?
11	Q. And what offices or potential offices did you	11	A. He didn't I don't recall him telling us the
12	discuss political offices did you discuss with	12	exact reason. I know that he had an upcoming book planned,
13	Mr. Greitens during that December meeting?	13	a book launch planned, that he was going to release
14	A. I do not recall exactly. The December meeting	14	another another book in 2015. I know that was in some
15	was really just a just an introductory meeting. But	15	of the initial discussions just in terms of his time line.
16	for for me who is somebody who normally works on higher	16	Because he didn't want to officially announce for office
17	profile races in the state, I wouldn't meet with a	17	until after his book launch, which would have been in the
18	candidate and certainly the other gentleman, David	18	spring of 2015. So I know that occurred in some of the
19	Barklage, wouldn't meet with a candidate without believing	19	initial initial meetings. But but I don't recall the
20	that it was for some high one of the highest offices in	20	exact conversations during that time.
21	the state, meaning a statewide office.	21	Q. Did he explain why he didn't want to announce
22	I was led to I believe it was governor just	22	for political office until after the book launch?
23	through the rumors that we had heard and, you know, some	23	A. He explained it to the extent that that he
24	other discussions. And at that time, the primary field	24	wanted to focus on the book, on the launch of his book and
25	was was really not set at all. But I really didn't	25	focus on that. It was certainly indicated much later on,
	Page 14		Page 16
1	didn't know if he had settled on a specific office or not.	1	that the positive media and the exposure that he would get
2	Q. Did you during that meeting discuss with him	2	from that book launch would serve as kind of a launching
3	running for governor specifically?	3	pad to to rolling his to rolling right into a

2	Q. Did you during that meeting discuss with him	2	from that book launch would serve as kind of a launching
3	running for governor specifically?	3	pad to to rolling his to rolling right into a
4	A. To the best of my recollection, it was a very	4	campaign for governor. And again, it was indicated that he
5	minor topic of discussion. It came up. But I don't recall	5	would have a lot of positive media exposure that he could
6	the exact conversation at that time that we had.	6	use for a launch of a campaign.
7	Q. Did you discuss during that meeting with	7	Q. Do you remember anything else about what was
8	Mr. Greitens potential strengths and potential weaknesses	8	discussed during that December 2013 meeting?
9	of a statewide candidacy?	9	A. Not particularly. I just know that the first
10	A. I know in I know in the first initial	10	meeting was an introduction, served as an introductory
11	meetings that we had in the first few months, we did. I	11	meeting. It was the first time I had met Mr. Whitman as
12	don't recall if it was that exact meeting or not.	12	well personally. I had some communications, e-mails and
13	Q. Do you recall whether you discussed potential	13	maybe a phone call or two between Mr. Whitman and myself
14	fundraising strategies at all during that meeting?	14	prior to this, I believe in November. But the first
15	A. I do not recall. I do not believe we did	15	meeting really was just a getting-to-know-you session and
16	during that meeting.	16	introducing ourselves and touching on the Missouri
17	Q. Do you recall approximately how long that	17	political landscape and a potential campaign.
18	meeting lasted approximately?	18	Q. Who is, if you know, Mr. Whitman's employer at
19	A. I believe it was at least an hour.	19	that time?
20	Q. Do you recall discussing The Mission Continues	20	A. To the as I understand, it was The Greitens
21	during that meeting?	21	Group.
22	A. I don't recall exactly. To the best of my	22	Q. And do you have a sense of what The Greitens
23	recollection, I believe it was discussed probably just in	23	Group, what its line of business was, what it did?
24	the context of what he had been doing during that time	24	A. Yes. In my discussions with Dave Whitman and
25	and and also I believe it was this meeting if not, it	25	understanding his role as managing director of The Greitens
		1	

4 (Pages 13 to 16)

			5/10/2010
	Page 17		Page 19
1	Group, I understood The Greitens Group to be a kind of a	1	Mr. Knodell and a couple others that were very close in
2	PR company. It helped sell Mr. Greitens' books, helped	2	our in our inner orbit, we wanted to present a number of
3	book speeches for Mr. Greitens. So I would probably	3	options to Mr. Greitens, potential offices that he could
4	describe it as a PR, maybe a personal marketing or	4	run for. And those those were all the way from
5	promotional company for Mr. Greitens.	5	statewide races, to I think even congressional or county
6	Q. And to your knowledge in late 2013, were there	6	wide races.
7	any other employees of The Greitens Group?	7	Through our discussions in 2014, it was it
8	A. To my knowledge in 2013, the only employee	8	was obvious that Mr. Greitens wanted to seek one of the
9	that I had discussions with was Mr. Whitman. I I don't	9	higher offices in the state. But again, the January 2014
10	know at that time if I if I I don't believe I knew if	10	meeting was just a follow-up and more of an introductory
11	there were any other employees at that time.	11	meeting to the political process. And I would assume
12	Q. But you don't have any reason to believe that	12	during that meeting, we discussed we started discussing
13	there weren't, you're just not aware of them?	13	some potential offices that may be a good fit for
14	A. Correct.	14	Mr. Greitens to run for.
15	Q. Looking here at Exhibit 1 again, do you see	15	Q. Do you remember with specificity which offices
16	where it says late 2014 towards the top? I'm sorry. Late	16	you talked about?
17	January 2014.	17	A. I I do not recall during that meeting, no.
18	A. Yes.	18	MR. ERNST: We can go off the record for just
19	Q. Did you meet with Mr. Greitens in late 2014,	19	a minute.
20	late	20	(Whereupon there was a short break.)
21	A. Yes.	21	(Whereupon Exhibit 2 was marked for
22	Q. Do you remember what day that took place?	22	identification.)
23	A. I do not.	23	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) This is I
24	Q. Do you remember where that meeting took place?	24	numbered this Exhibit 2. Do you recognize this document?
25	A. It was in the conference room at at the	25	A. I do.
	Page 18		Page 20
1	consulting firm that I was employed at at the time,	1	Q. What is this document?
2	Barklage & Knodell. It's located on Clayton Road, 7925	2	A. So this is a document that was created by
3	Clayton Road.	3	Danny Laub. And the dates at the top, I believe, is wrong.
4	Q. Did you have more than one meeting in	4	It should say 2015. Because this was this was a
5	January 2014 with Mr. Greitens?	5	document that Danny Laub created. That they had a they
6	A. I I do not believe so.	6	had a meeting with a bunch of political vendors, national
7	Q. In between the December 2013 meeting that we	7	and Missouri-based consultants, that I attended. And it
8	discussed and this January 2014 meeting, do you remember	8	was a whole strategy session based on his run for governor,
9	having any other meetings or conversations with	9	Mr. Greitens' run for governor.
10	Mr. Greitens or Mr. Whitman?	10	4500 West Pine was the address that
11	A. I believe I probably had well, I don't	11	Mr. Greitens moved The Greitens Group to. And that
12	recall exactly. I just I know that I was the was the	12	eventually served as one of his campaign office
13	coordinator of many of these meetings. And so just by the	13	headquarters or did serve as his campaign office
14	fact that we met in January of 2014, I would have had to	14	headquarters when he announced his run for office.
15	have some conversations with Mr. Whitman. I don't know if	15	I remember these being created by Danny Laub
16	those occurred over over phone or e-mail. I would	16	because Mr. Greitens wanted he wanted to on each of
17	assume e-mail, but I don't I don't know for sure.	17	these numbers, there's a success there's the success
18	Q. And who attended the January 2014 meeting?	18	factor or description. Mr. Greitens wanted Mr. Laub to put
19	A. It was myself, David Barklage, Mr. Whitman and	19	all of these things in it. And it was kind of an odd thing
20	Mr. Greitens. I do not recall anyone else there, but there	20	to me for an agenda. But yes, this is a document from a
21	could have been.	21	strategy session that occurred at Mr. Greitens' West Pine
22	Q. And what was discussed at that meeting?	22	office.
23	A. It was obviously a follow-up on our December	23	Q. And that strategy session took place in 2015?
24	meeting. Just to go more in depth about the political	24	A. Yes.
25	process and and early on, myself and Mr. Barklage and	25	Q. Okay.

5 (Pages 17 to 20)

A. I don't know why the mistake is at the top.		
A. I don't know why the mistake is at the top.	1	contacts?
But 4500 West Pine is where Mr. Greitens' office was	2	A. Yes.
located. So yeah, the date must be wrong on this at the	3	Q. Is that something that you discussed at the
top.	4	meeting?
MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: Let's set that one	5	A. Yes.
aside for a moment.	6	Q. Do you remember anything about that
(Whereupon Exhibit 3 was marked for	7	discussion?
identification.)	8	A. Not so much. It was more it was more just
Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) This document is	9	a people would throw out things that we perceived
numbered as Exhibit 3. Do you recognize this document?	10	Mr. Greitens to have in terms of strengths as a potential
A. I do.	11	candidate. Obviously, either he or Mr. Whitman would have
Q. What is this document?	12	had to say the Goldman Sachs thing, just because we would
A. This is a document that that I created that	13	have had no idea if he had what his financial network or
included notes from our meeting with Mr. Greitens in	14	personal contacts were really like. But in terms of a
January of 2014.	15	specific discussion, I think all these were ones that we
Q. So are these your notes from the late	16	all contributed during an overall discussion on strengths,
January 2014 meeting that's listed on the time line?	17	on his strengths or perceived strengths as a potential
A. These are notes that I typed. Some of these	18	candidate.
notes were placed on a on a whiteboard in the conference	19	Q. In the context of the financial network, do
room, which I for example, the Greitens strength as a	20	you remember whether there was any discussion of The
candidate, that was something that we wrote out first, then	21	Mission Continues and/or its donor network?
I transcribed them, took them down and put them into a	22	A. No, not a specific discussion. But it
document that we could that we could use. But yes,	23	certainly was indicated in the very early months that he
these are notes that that I typed up from that meeting		would rely on his network built over time as his as he
in January of 2014.	25	was CEO of Mission Continues. That he would rely on that
Page 22		Page 24
	1	because it was a national organization that operated in
		many, many states around the country. It was so it
	3	certainly was indicated early on.
-	4	But to my recollection, we don't I don't
Q. Do you remember what time of day approximately	5	recall a specific a specific discussion based on The
that meeting took place?	6	Mission Continues and other than in the overall
A. I do not recall exactly, yeah. I'm sure it's	7	discussion of just he was CEO and that was part of his
still in my calendar that I could go back and look. But I	8	experience and value as or a strength as a potential
don't recall exactly.	9	candidate.
Q. And to the best of your recollection, do these	10	Q. Do you see under strengths here on Exhibit 3
notes accurately set forth what was discussed at that	11	where it says financial management, exemplary management?
meeting?	12	A. Yes.
A. Yes.	13	Q. What do you remember any discussion about
Q. And so the strengths as a candidate and	14	that item?
weaknesses as a candidate section, were those items that	15	A. I don't recall a specific discussion around
were discussed during the meeting with Mr. Greitens?	16	that. I wouldn't have known that just meeting just
A. Yes.	17	having met with Mr. Greitens in December for the first
Q. Of those strengths and weaknesses, who was	18	time. I would assume that that specific strength came from
identifying those?	19	either Mr. Greitens himself or Mr. Whitman, providing that
A. The attendees of the meeting. I don't recall	20	to the to the to the overall discussion and to for
the exact if there were other attendees. I do know	21	the person taking notes to take down.
myself, Mr. Barklage, Mr. Whitman and Mr. Greitens were	22	Q. In your professional experience, is that a
there.	23	relevant factor to a candidate being successful?
Q. Do you see the fourth item under strengths	24	A. Yes. But it also depends on the office that
where it says strong financial network and personal	25	they're seeking. Somebody in an executive role, I would
	 top. MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: Let's set that one aside for a moment. (Whereupon Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) 9. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) This document is numbered as Exhibit 3. Do you recognize this document? A. 1 do. 9. What is this document? A. This is a document that – that I created that included notes from our meeting with Mr. Greitens in January of 2014. 9. So are these your notes from the late January 2014 meeting that's listed on the time line? A. These are notes that I typed. Some of these notes were placed on a – on a whiteboard in the conference room, which 1 – for example, the Greitens strength as a candidate, that was something that we wrote out first, then I transcribed them, took them down and put them into a document that we could – that we could use. But yes, these are notes that - that I typed up from that meeting in January of 2014. Page 22 9. Do you remember whether that meeting took place 9. A. 1 do not recall. To the best of my recollection, it did. But I don't remember the exact day. 0. Do you remember what time of day approximately that meeting took place? A. 1 do not recall exactly, yeah. I'm sure it's still in my calendar that I could go back and look. But I don't recall exactly. A. And to the best of your recollection, do these notes accurately set forth what was discussed at that meeting? A. Yes. O. Ot hose strengths as a candidate and weaknesses as a candidate section, were those items that were discussed during the meeting. I don't recall for Yes. A. The attendees of the meeting. I don't recall the exact – if there were other attendees. I do know myself, Mr. Barklage, Mr. Whitman and Mr. Greitens were there. 	top. MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: Let's set that one aside for a moment. (Whereupon Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) 8 (A. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) This document is numbered as Exhibit 3. Do you recognize this document? A. 1 do. 11 (A. 1 do. 12) (A. 1 do. 11) (A. 1 do. 12) (A. 1 do. 11) (A. 1 do. 12) (A. 1 do not set shat 1 typed. Some of these 13 1 transcribed them, took them down and put them into a 22 2 do. Do you remember whether that meeting took place during the work week? (A. 1 do not recall. To the best of my 12) 1 recollection, it did. But I don't remember the exact day. (A. 1 do not recall. To the best of my 13) 1 recollection, it did. But I don't remember the exact day. (A. 1 do not recall. To the best of my 13) 1 recollection, it did. But I don't recollection, do these 100 1 notes accurately set forth what was discussed at that 110 1 meeting 100k place? (A. 1 do not recall. To the best of my 13) 1 recollection, it did. But I don't recollection, do these 100 1 notes accurately set forth what was discussed at that 110 1 meeting 100k place? (A. Yes. 13) (A. And so the strengths as a candidate and 144 154 155 156 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157

6 (Pages 21 to 24)

	Page 25		Page 27
1	I would say that that's that has oversight over	1	specific time frame in which he was going to do that?
2	budget responsibilities, I would say that financial	2	A. Yes.
3	management would be a valued strength. I think it goes to	3	Q. During this meeting, did you have a sense of
4	the point that you're a CEO or that you're a leader.	4	whether or not Mr. Greitens had definitively decided
5	Q. Do you see under the weaknesses section, No. 6	5	whether he was going to run for some office?
6	where it says not well known in Missouri?	6	A. I would not say definitively decided, but yes.
7	A. Uh-huh. Yes.	7	It was certainly indicated and we were led to believe that
8	Q. Was that something that was discussed at this	8	he would be running for an office in 2016.
9	January meeting?	9	Q. And was it your understanding that his desire
10	A. To my recollection, yes.	10	to run for office was at least one of the causes for him
11	Q. What do you remember about the discussion of	11	stepping down from The Mission Continues?
12	that item?	12	A. Yes.
13	A. I think that's more to just say that that was	13	Q. Did he discuss other causes for stepping down
14	a in political circles, he was virtually unknown,	14	other than running for office?
15	certainly in Republican political circles. That's from a	15	A. I believe he also discussed the fact that his
16	grassroots prospective. That's from a donor prospective.	16	next book would be coming out in in spring of 2015. And
17	And your other types of influencers, say political media	17	that was and that was a reason that he provided for
18	or or other people, you know, former former	18	stepping down. We didn't really believe that that was the
19	Republican Party officials or elected officials, he was a	19	sole reason just because he wrote his first book I'm not
20	virtual unknown. He had a military background, spent some	20	sure of the time frame, 2011 or 2012. It was called The
21	time out of the state. And really really just new.	21	Heart and the Fist. Certainly he wrote that during the
22	And a lot of people in politics certainly	22	time he was CEO of The Mission Continues.
23	didn't know what The Mission Continues did. There was some	23	So we didn't believe that that was the main
24	overlap in donors between the two, of course, between	24	reason. But publicly, that was I believe that was
25	Republican campaigns and to The Mission Continues because	25	another reason that he gave to people. Certainly he
	Page 26		Page 28
1	of it's a pro-veteran's charity. But I think to that	1	informed us that he'd be spending a lot of time finishing
2	point, it's just not many people knew the guy.	2	writing and all that. But we really didn't believe that
3	Q. Do you see on the second page under additional	3	that was the main driver of him stepping down, though.
4	ideas and questions to consider where it says how do you	4	Q. Can we turn back to this Exhibit 1, the time
5	transition company organization to a campaign organization?	5	line. Do you see where it says February 2014, Mike MTG
6	A. Yes.	6	with Dave Whitman?
7	Q. Was that an item that was discussed at the	7	A. Yes.
8	meeting?	8	Q. Did that meeting occur?
9	A. I believe it was briefly. I think the second	9	A. Yes.
10	page is more on what the next steps were and things that	10	Q. Do you remember approximately what date that
11	you have to consider if you're going to consider running	11	was?
12	for office in a party, in a particular party. And it was	12	A. I do not.
13	indicated and Mr. Greitens had told us that his time line	13	Q. Where did that meeting take place?
14	was completely stepping down from the organization sometime	14	A. I do not recall. I believe it was at a
15	in the middle of the year.	15	restaurant. I know it wasn't in his offices. It was
16	And so these additional ideas and below that,	16	either at a restaurant or at our offices at Barklage &
17	the action items were geared towards that end, to keep the	17	Knodell.
18	process moving and the discussion moving forward on how do	18	Q. What did you discuss with Mr. Whitman at that
	you transition, you know, your company and your role at the	19	meeting?
19	charity to the next phase.	20	A. I do not recall exactly. I believe it was a
20		1	
20 21	Q. Was it your understanding during this meeting	21	meeting just more of a networking meeting, another
20 21 22	Q. Was it your understanding during this meeting that Mr. Greitens had definitively decided to step down	22	relationship building meeting. Mr. Whitman and myself had
20 21 22 23	Q. Was it your understanding during this meeting that Mr. Greitens had definitively decided to step down from The Mission Continues?	22 23	relationship building meeting. Mr. Whitman and myself had been in discussions of course. And he was really the
20 21 22	Q. Was it your understanding during this meeting that Mr. Greitens had definitively decided to step down	22	relationship building meeting. Mr. Whitman and myself had

7 (Pages 25 to 28)

	Page 29	Page 31
1	Mr. Greitens.	1 A. That is a it's a politic action committee
2	And I think, to my recollection, the	2 that is registered through the Missouri Ethics Commission
3	February 2014 meeting was just another relationship	3 continuing committee. It consists of a group of
4	building meeting that I had personally with Mr. Whitman.	4 pro-business pro-business, pro-growth, generally pretty
5	Q. Did you and Mr. Whitman discuss anything	5 conservative donors that have often funded leadership races
6	politically related during that meeting?	6 at the state level in terms of the of the party
7	A. Yes.	7 committees within the house and senate caucus, plus has
8	Q. Do you have any recollection what those	8 funded pro-business, pro-growth-minded candidates. It's
9	discussions were?	9 one of the top leadership funds, I would call it, in the
10	A. I do not. To the best I do not recall	10 State of Missouri.
11	exactly. But to the best of my recollection, I believe it	11 They held an annual dinner every year that
12	was regarding Mr. Greitens and potential plans and and	12 usually occurred in the spring of of the year on the
13	potential offices for him to run for. Again, to the best	13 back half of the legislative session. And a lot of
14	of my recollection during that time period I don't know	14 politicians, mostly Republicans, but there were a couple
15	for sure what precipitated us meeting in February.	15 Democrats that would attend too, like Mayor Slay at the
16	But to the best of my recollection, Catherine	16 time. But it was it was always held at a very nice
17	Hanaway announced for office at some point during	17 hotel. And it was a dinner and chance to to network
18	February 2014, I believe. I'm not sure if that's what	18 socially and meet donors certainly and network socially
19 20	precipitated this meeting or if that was the driver. But	19 among an upper political class of individuals. And this
20	to my recollection, the meeting in February 2014 was just another relationship building meeting.	20 particular dinner was held at the Four Seasons in downtown
22	Q. Do you remember whether you discussed with	21 St. Louis.
23	Mr. Whitman the possibility of Mr. Greitens running for	22 Q. Did you arrange for Mr. Greitens to speak at
24	secretary of state?	 23 that dinner? 24 A. I did. And I coordinated his appearance with
25	A. I know that we certainly did discuss that	 A. I did. And I coordinated his appearance with Mr. Whitman.
	·	
	B 30	D
	Page 30	Page 32
1	Page 30 option at some point or at numerous points in our	1 Q. And do you remember, at least from your
2	option at some point or at numerous points in our conversations. But I don't I don't recall if that was	1 Q. And do you remember, at least from your 2 prospective, the purpose of having Mr. Greitens speak at
2 3	option at some point or at numerous points in our conversations. But I don't I don't recall if that was the meeting or not. I think that was part of an overall	1 Q. And do you remember, at least from your 2 prospective, the purpose of having Mr. Greitens speak at 3 that dinner?
2 3 4	option at some point or at numerous points in our conversations. But I don't I don't recall if that was the meeting or not. I think that was part of an overall an ongoing discussion certainly in the early in the	1 Q. And do you remember, at least from your 2 prospective, the purpose of having Mr. Greitens speak at 3 that dinner? 4 A. It was a couple. There was a couple different
2 3 4 5	option at some point or at numerous points in our conversations. But I don't I don't recall if that was the meeting or not. I think that was part of an overall an ongoing discussion certainly in the early in the early in the early months of our relationship, we had	1 Q. And do you remember, at least from your 2 prospective, the purpose of having Mr. Greitens speak at 3 that dinner? 4 A. It was a couple. There was a couple different 5 purposes. One one, we thought he would make a great
2 3 4 5 6	option at some point or at numerous points in our conversations. But I don't I don't recall if that was the meeting or not. I think that was part of an overall an ongoing discussion certainly in the early in the early in the early months of our relationship, we had hoped Mr. Greitens would settle on an office or would or	Q. And do you remember, at least from your prospective, the purpose of having Mr. Greitens speak at that dinner? A. It was a couple. There was a couple different purposes. One one, we thought he would make a great keynote speaker because he had a background as a leadership
2 3 4 5 6 7	option at some point or at numerous points in our conversations. But I don't I don't recall if that was the meeting or not. I think that was part of an overall an ongoing discussion certainly in the early in the early in the early months of our relationship, we had hoped Mr. Greitens would settle on an office or would or would consider running for another office, rather than one	Q. And do you remember, at least from your prospective, the purpose of having Mr. Greitens speak at that dinner? A. It was a couple. There was a couple different purposes. One one, we thought he would make a great keynote speaker because he had a background as a leadership and motivational speaker. He had part of his part of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	option at some point or at numerous points in our conversations. But I don't I don't recall if that was the meeting or not. I think that was part of an overall an ongoing discussion certainly in the early in the early in the early months of our relationship, we had hoped Mr. Greitens would settle on an office or would or would consider running for another office, rather than one of the top offices in the state, for a couple of reasons.	Q. And do you remember, at least from your prospective, the purpose of having Mr. Greitens speak at that dinner? A. It was a couple. There was a couple different purposes. One one, we thought he would make a great keynote speaker because he had a background as a leadership and motivational speaker. He had part of his part of The Greitens Group, his personal company, was to book
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	option at some point or at numerous points in our conversations. But I don't I don't recall if that was the meeting or not. I think that was part of an overall an ongoing discussion certainly in the early in the early in the early months of our relationship, we had hoped Mr. Greitens would settle on an office or would or would consider running for another office, rather than one of the top offices in the state, for a couple of reasons. One, because he was an unknown; and, two, no one had	Q. And do you remember, at least from your prospective, the purpose of having Mr. Greitens speak at that dinner? A. It was a couple. There was a couple different purposes. One one, we thought he would make a great keynote speaker because he had a background as a leadership and motivational speaker. He had part of his part of The Greitens Group, his personal company, was to book speeches. He had a he had a firm called Leadership
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	option at some point or at numerous points in our conversations. But I don't I don't recall if that was the meeting or not. I think that was part of an overall an ongoing discussion certainly in the early in the early in the early months of our relationship, we had hoped Mr. Greitens would settle on an office or would or would consider running for another office, rather than one of the top offices in the state, for a couple of reasons. One, because he was an unknown; and, two, no one had believed he was a Republican before. Rumors started that	1 Q. And do you remember, at least from your 2 prospective, the purpose of having Mr. Greitens speak at 3 that dinner? 4 A. It was a couple. There was a couple different 5 purposes. One one, we thought he would make a great 6 keynote speaker because he had a background as a leadership 7 and motivational speaker. He had part of his part of 8 The Greitens Group, his personal company, was to book 9 speeches. He had a he had a firm called Leadership 10 Authorities that was his agent, so to speak.
2 3 6 7 8 9 10 11	option at some point or at numerous points in our conversations. But I don't I don't recall if that was the meeting or not. I think that was part of an overall an ongoing discussion certainly in the early in the early in the early months of our relationship, we had hoped Mr. Greitens would settle on an office or would or would consider running for another office, rather than one of the top offices in the state, for a couple of reasons. One, because he was an unknown; and, two, no one had believed he was a Republican before. Rumors started that he was looking at running for office as a Republican.	1 Q. And do you remember, at least from your 2 prospective, the purpose of having Mr. Greitens speak at 3 that dinner? 4 A. It was a couple. There was a couple different 5 purposes. One one, we thought he would make a great 6 keynote speaker because he had a background as a leadership 7 and motivational speaker. He had part of his part of 8 The Greitens Group, his personal company, was to book 9 speeches. He had a he had a firm called Leadership 10 Authorities that was his agent, so to speak.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	option at some point or at numerous points in our conversations. But I don't I don't recall if that was the meeting or not. I think that was part of an overall an ongoing discussion certainly in the early in the early in the early months of our relationship, we had hoped Mr. Greitens would settle on an office or would or would consider running for another office, rather than one of the top offices in the state, for a couple of reasons. One, because he was an unknown; and, two, no one had believed he was a Republican before. Rumors started that he was looking at running for office as a Republican. Q. Do you recall when at least in your	1 Q. And do you remember, at least from your 2 prospective, the purpose of having Mr. Greitens speak at 3 that dinner? 4 A. It was a couple. There was a couple different 5 purposes. One one, we thought he would make a great 6 keynote speaker because he had a background as a leadership 7 and motivational speaker. He had part of his part of 8 The Greitens Group, his personal company, was to book 9 speeches. He had a he had a firm called Leadership 10 Authorities that was his agent, so to speak. 11 But I arranged this appearance directly
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	option at some point or at numerous points in our conversations. But I don't I don't recall if that was the meeting or not. I think that was part of an overall an ongoing discussion certainly in the early in the early in the early months of our relationship, we had hoped Mr. Greitens would settle on an office or would or would consider running for another office, rather than one of the top offices in the state, for a couple of reasons. One, because he was an unknown; and, two, no one had believed he was a Republican before. Rumors started that he was looking at running for office as a Republican.	1 Q. And do you remember, at least from your 2 prospective, the purpose of having Mr. Greitens speak at 3 that dinner? 4 A. It was a couple. There was a couple different 5 purposes. One one, we thought he would make a great 6 keynote speaker because he had a background as a leadership 7 and motivational speaker. He had part of his part of 8 The Greitens Group, his personal company, was to book 9 speeches. He had a he had a firm called Leadership 10 Authorities that was his agent, so to speak. 11 But I arranged this appearance directly 12 through Mr. Whitman. And he was selected for a couple
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	option at some point or at numerous points in our conversations. But I don't I don't recall if that was the meeting or not. I think that was part of an overall an ongoing discussion certainly in the early in the early in the early months of our relationship, we had hoped Mr. Greitens would settle on an office or would or would consider running for another office, rather than one of the top offices in the state, for a couple of reasons. One, because he was an unknown; and, two, no one had believed he was a Republican before. Rumors started that he was looking at running for office as a Republican. Q. Do you recall when at least in your understanding Mr. Greitens definitively decided he was	Q. And do you remember, at least from your prospective, the purpose of having Mr. Greitens speak at that dinner? A. It was a couple. There was a couple different purposes. One one, we thought he would make a great keynote speaker because he had a background as a leadership and motivational speaker. He had part of his part of The Greitens Group, his personal company, was to book speeches. He had a he had a firm called Leadership Authorities that was his agent, so to speak. But I arranged this appearance directly through Mr. Whitman. And he was selected for a couple reasons. One, because of his ability as a leadership and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	option at some point or at numerous points in our conversations. But I don't I don't recall if that was the meeting or not. I think that was part of an overall an ongoing discussion certainly in the early in the early in the early months of our relationship, we had hoped Mr. Greitens would settle on an office or would or would consider running for another office, rather than one of the top offices in the state, for a couple of reasons. One, because he was an unknown; and, two, no one had believed he was a Republican before. Rumors started that he was looking at running for office as a Republican. Q. Do you recall when at least in your understanding Mr. Greitens definitively decided he was going to run for office in 2016?	1 Q. And do you remember, at least from your 2 prospective, the purpose of having Mr. Greitens speak at 3 that dinner? 4 A. It was a couple. There was a couple different 5 purposes. One one, we thought he would make a great 6 keynote speaker because he had a background as a leadership 7 and motivational speaker. He had part of his part of 8 The Greitens Group, his personal company, was to book 9 speeches. He had a he had a firm called Leadership 10 Authorities that was his agent, so to speak. 11 But I arranged this appearance directly 12 through Mr. Whitman. And he was selected for a couple 13 reasons. One, because of his ability as a leadership and 14 motivational speaker. And, two, because most of these
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 option at some point or at numerous points in our conversations. But I don't I don't recall if that was the meeting or not. I think that was part of an overall an ongoing discussion certainly in the early in the early in the early months of our relationship, we had hoped Mr. Greitens would settle on an office or would or would consider running for another office, rather than one of the top offices in the state, for a couple of reasons. One, because he was an unknown; and, two, no one had believed he was a Republican before. Rumors started that he was looking at running for office as a Republican. Q. Do you recall when at least in your understanding Mr. Greitens definitively decided he was going to run for office in 2016? A. I don't recall the exact date or or time 	Q. And do you remember, at least from your prospective, the purpose of having Mr. Greitens speak at that dinner? A. It was a couple. There was a couple different purposes. One one, we thought he would make a great keynote speaker because he had a background as a leadership and motivational speaker. He had part of his part of The Greitens Group, his personal company, was to book speeches. He had a he had a firm called Leadership Authorities that was his agent, so to speak. But I arranged this appearance directly through Mr. Whitman. And he was selected for a couple reasons. One, because of his ability as a leadership and motivational speaker. And, two, because most of these donors that were at the dinner and most of the elected
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 option at some point or at numerous points in our conversations. But I don't I don't recall if that was the meeting or not. I think that was part of an overall an ongoing discussion certainly in the early in the early in the early months of our relationship, we had hoped Mr. Greitens would settle on an office or would or would consider running for another office, rather than one of the top offices in the state, for a couple of reasons. One, because he was an unknown; and, two, no one had believed he was a Republican before. Rumors started that he was looking at running for office as a Republican. 0. Do you recall when at least in your understanding Mr. Greitens definitively decided he was going to run for office in 2016? A. I don't recall the exact date or or time frame. I think just from our standpoint and our view, we 	1 Q. And do you remember, at least from your 2 prospective, the purpose of having Mr. Greitens speak at 3 that dinner? 4 A. It was a couple. There was a couple different 5 purposes. One one, we thought he would make a great 6 keynote speaker because he had a background as a leadership 7 and motivational speaker. He had part of his part of 8 The Greitens Group, his personal company, was to book 9 speeches. He had a he had a firm called Leadership 10 Authorities that was his agent, so to speak. 11 But I arranged this appearance directly 12 through Mr. Whitman. And he was selected for a couple 13 reasons. One, because of his ability as a leadership and 14 motivational speaker. And, two, because most of these 15 donors that were at the dinner and most of the elected 16 officials, Republican elected officials that were there,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 option at some point or at numerous points in our conversations. But I don't I don't recall if that was the meeting or not. I think that was part of an overall an ongoing discussion certainly in the early in the early in the early months of our relationship, we had hoped Mr. Greitens would settle on an office or would or would consider running for another office, rather than one of the top offices in the state, for a couple of reasons. One, because he was an unknown; and, two, no one had believed he was a Republican before. Rumors started that he was looking at running for office as a Republican. 0. Do you recall when at least in your understanding Mr. Greitens definitively decided he was going to run for office in 2016? A. I don't recall the exact date or or time frame. I think just from our standpoint and our view, we wouldn't have met with him in December if we didn't think 	1 Q. And do you remember, at least from your 2 prospective, the purpose of having Mr. Greitens speak at 3 that dinner? 4 A. It was a couple. There was a couple different 5 purposes. One one, we thought he would make a great 6 keynote speaker because he had a background as a leadership 7 and motivational speaker. He had part of his part of 8 The Greitens Group, his personal company, was to book 9 speeches. He had a he had a firm called Leadership 10 Authorities that was his agent, so to speak. 11 But I arranged this appearance directly 12 through Mr. Whitman. And he was selected for a couple 13 reasons. One, because of his ability as a leadership and 14 motivational speaker. And, two, because most of these 15 donors that were at the dinner and most of the elected 16 officials, Republican elected officials that were there, 17 didn't didn't know the guy.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	option at some point or at numerous points in our conversations. But I don't I don't recall if that was the meeting or not. I think that was part of an overall an ongoing discussion certainly in the early in the early in the early months of our relationship, we had hoped Mr. Greitens would settle on an office or would or would consider running for another office, rather than one of the top offices in the state, for a couple of reasons. One, because he was an unknown; and, two, no one had believed he was a Republican before. Rumors started that he was looking at running for office as a Republican. Q. Do you recall when at least in your understanding Mr. Greitens definitively decided he was going to run for office in 2016 ? A. I don't recall the exact date or or time frame. I think just from our standpoint and our view, we wouldn't have met with him in December if we didn't think that he was really serious. And we wouldn't have continued	1 Q. And do you remember, at least from your 2 prospective, the purpose of having Mr. Greitens speak at 3 that dinner? 4 A. It was a couple. There was a couple different 5 purposes. One one, we thought he would make a great 6 keynote speaker because he had a background as a leadership 7 and motivational speaker. He had part of his part of 8 The Greitens Group, his personal company, was to book 9 speeches. He had a he had a firm called Leadership 10 Authorities that was his agent, so to speak. 11 But I arranged this appearance directly 12 through Mr. Whitman. And he was selected for a couple 13 reasons. One, because of his ability as a leadership and 14 motivational speaker. And, two, because most of these 15 donors that were at the dinner and most of the elected 16 officials, Republican elected officials that were there, 17 didn't didn't know the guy. 18 So it was a good intro to a lot of people that 19 would be helpful in a campaign when he decided to 20 officially announce for office.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	option at some point or at numerous points in our conversations. But I don't I don't recall if that was the meeting or not. I think that was part of an overall an ongoing discussion certainly in the early in the early in the early months of our relationship, we had hoped Mr. Greitens would settle on an office or would or would consider running for another office, rather than one of the top offices in the state, for a couple of reasons. One, because he was an unknown; and, two, no one had believed he was a Republican before. Rumors started that he was looking at running for office as a Republican. 0. Do you recall when at least in your understanding Mr. Greitens definitively decided he was going to run for office in 2016: A. I don't recall the exact date or or time frame. I think just from our standpoint and our view, we wouldn't have met with him in December if we didn't think that he was really serious. And we wouldn't have continued to discussion if we didn't believe that he was intent on inning for office in 2016. 0. Looking again at Exhibit 1, do you see where	1 Q. And do you remember, at least from your 2 prospective, the purpose of having Mr. Greitens speak at 3 that dinner? 4 A. It was a couple. There was a couple different 5 purposes. One one, we thought he would make a great 6 keynote speaker because he had a background as a leadership 7 and motivational speaker. He had part of his part of 8 The Greitens Group, his personal company, was to book 9 speeches. He had a he had a firm called Leadership 10 Authorities that was his agent, so to speak. 11 But I arranged this appearance directly 12 through Mr. Whitman. And he was selected for a couple 13 reasons. One, because of his ability as a leadership and 14 motivational speaker. And, two, because most of these 15 donors that were at the dinner and most of the elected 16 officials, Republican elected officials that were there, 17 didn't didn't know the guy. 18 So it was a good intro to a lot of people that 19 would be helpful in a campaign when he decided to 10 officially announce for office. 11 <t< th=""></t<>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	option at some point or at numerous points in our conversations. But I don't I don't recall if that was the meeting or not. I think that was part of an overall an ongoing discussion certainly in the early in the early in the early months of our relationship, we had hoped Mr. Greitens would settle on an office or would or would consider running for another office, rather than one of the top offices in the state, for a couple of reasons. One, because he was an unknown; and, two, no one had believed he was a Republican before. Rumors started that he was looking at running for office as a Republican. 0. Do you recall when at least in your understanding Mr. Greitens definitively decided he was going to run for office in 2016. 1. I don't recall the exact date or or time frame. I think just from our standpoint and our view, we wouldn't have met with him in December if we didn't think that he was really serious. And we wouldn't have continued the discussion if we didn't believe that he was intent on running for office in 2016. 0. Looking again at Exhibit 1, do you see where fi tays April 4, 2014 ?	1 G. And do you remember, at least from your 2 prospective, the purpose of having Mr. Greitens speak at 3 that dinner? 4 A. It was a couple. There was a couple different 5 purposes. One one, we thought he would make a great 6 keynote speaker because he had a background as a leadership 7 and motivational speaker. He had part of his part of 8 The Greitens Group, his personal company, was to book 9 speeches. He had a he had a firm called Leadership 10 Authorities that was his agent, so to speak. 11 But I arranged this appearance directly 12 through Mr. Whitman. And he was selected for a couple 13 reasons. One, because of his ability as a leadership and 14 motivational speaker. And, two, because most of these 15 donors that were at the dinner and most of the elected 16 officials, Republican elected officials that were there, 17 didn't didn't know the guy. 18 So it was a good intro to a lot of people that 19 would be helpful in a campaign when he decided to 20 officially announce for office. 21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 option at some point or at numerous points in our conversations. But I don't I don't recall if that was the meeting or not. I think that was part of an overall an ongoing discussion certainly in the early in the early in the early months of our relationship, we had hoped Mr. Greitens would settle on an office or would or would consider running for another office, rather than one of the top offices in the state, for a couple of reasons. One, because he was an unknown; and, two, no one had believed he was a Republican before. Rumors started that he was looking at running for office as a Republican. A. Do you recall when at least in your understanding Mr. Greitens definitively decided he was agoing to run for office in 2016; A. I don't recall the exact date or or time frame. I think just from our standpoint and our view, we wouldn't have met with him in December if we didn't think that he was really serious. And we wouldn't have continued the discussion if we didn't believe that he was intent on running for office in 2016; B. Looking again at Exhibit 1, do you see where transit says April 4, 2014; A. I do. 	1 Q. And do you remember, at least from your 2 prospective, the purpose of having Mr. Greitens speak at 3 that dinner? 4 A. It was a couple. There was a couple different 5 purposes. One one, we thought he would make a great 6 keynote speaker because he had a background as a leadership 7 and motivational speaker. He had part of his part of 8 The Greitens Group, his personal company, was to book 9 speeches. He had a he had a firm called Leadership 10 Authorities that was his agent, so to speak. 11 But I arranged this appearance directly 12 through Mr. Whitman. And he was selected for a couple 13 reasons. One, because of his ability as a leadership and 14 motivational speaker. And, two, because most of these 15 donors that were at the dinner and most of the elected 16 officials, Republican elected officials that were there, 17 didn't didn't know the guy. 18 So it was a good intro to a lot of people that 19 would be helpful in a campaign when he decided to 20 officially announce for office. 21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	option at some point or at numerous points in our conversations. But I don't I don't recall if that was the meeting or not. I think that was part of an overall an ongoing discussion certainly in the early in the early in the early months of our relationship, we had hoped Mr. Greitens would settle on an office or would or would consider running for another office, rather than one of the top offices in the state, for a couple of reasons. One, because he was an unknown; and, two, no one had believed he was a Republican before. Rumors started that he was looking at running for office as a Republican. 0. Do you recall when at least in your understanding Mr. Greitens definitively decided he was going to run for office in 2016. 1. I don't recall the exact date or or time frame. I think just from our standpoint and our view, we wouldn't have met with him in December if we didn't think that he was really serious. And we wouldn't have continued the discussion if we didn't believe that he was intent on running for office in 2016. 0. Looking again at Exhibit 1, do you see where fi tays April 4, 2014 ?	1 G. And do you remember, at least from your 2 prospective, the purpose of having Mr. Greitens speak at 3 that dinner? 4 A. It was a couple. There was a couple different 5 purposes. One one, we thought he would make a great 6 keynote speaker because he had a background as a leadership 7 and motivational speaker. He had part of his part of 8 The Greitens Group, his personal company, was to book 9 speeches. He had a he had a firm called Leadership 10 Authorities that was his agent, so to speak. 11 But I arranged this appearance directly 12 through Mr. Whitman. And he was selected for a couple 13 reasons. One, because of his ability as a leadership and 14 motivational speaker. And, two, because most of these 15 donors that were at the dinner and most of the elected 16 officials, Republican elected officials that were there, 17 didn't didn't know the guy. 18 So it was a good intro to a lot of people that 19 would be helpful in a campaign when he decided to 20 officially announce for office. 21

8 (Pages 29 to 32)

	Page 33		Page 35
1	prospective in getting to know a bunch of people who could	1	Mr. Greitens to run for governor.
2	be helpful to him.	2	Q. And why not?
3	(Whereupon Exhibit 4 was marked for	3	A. For a number of reasons. One, generally you
4	identification.)	4	want the people in your party, the candidates in your party
5	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) This is marked as	5	who are running to be the de facto head of your state
6	Exhibit 4. Do you recognize this document?	6	party, to have built relationships around the state with
7	A. I do.	7	with activists, with donors, with other influencers, such
8	Q. What is this document?	8	as former Republican Party officials and influencers within
9	A. This is these are notes of mine that I	9	your community.
10	compiled, very basic notes, and a list of very brief action	10	And Mr. Greitens really had not done any of
11	items that I compiled following the meeting regarding	11	that. His skill set came from a completely different
12	Mr. Greitens.	12	different different background. He was the leader of a
13	Q. Who was that meeting with?	13	charity for six or so years. He was virtually unknown.
14	A. I do not recall exactly the individuals who	14	And normally when you want people running for a high office
15	were there. Based on this time line, which I compiled that	15	like that, you want them to have helped build a party and
16	time line based on e-mail records and everything else, but	16	of course prove your conservative credentials as well along
17	it would lead me to believe that this meeting was with	17	the way.
18	Mr. Whitman and potentially Mr. Greitens as well, but.	18	Again, Mr. Greitens had not done any of that.
19	Q. Do you see where it says here on Exhibit 4	19	He told an activist, a very well-known activist in
20	dinner with Koster set up?	20	southwest Missouri, in a meeting that we set him up with,
21	A. I do.	21	that he did he wasn't somebody that ever climbed
22	Q. What does that refer to?	22	ladders. Indicating that he didn't have to he didn't
23	A. That was a suggestion made by David Barklage	23	have to prove anything to anybody or give back to the party
24	during the meeting. And now that these notes I know	24	or felt like he owed the party as the the Republican
25	it's not in my time line. I would have to go back and look	25	Party anything.
	Dama 24		
	Page 34	1	Page 36
1	Page 34	1	Page 36
1	in my e-mail records and everything. But I do recall	1	And that was certainly, just in my experience
2	in my e-mail records and everything. But I do recall Mr. Barklage suggesting directly to Mr. Greitens that he	2	And that was certainly, just in my experience and the consultants that I was working with, that was a
2 3	in my e-mail records and everything. But I do recall Mr. Barklage suggesting directly to Mr. Greitens that he should have a meeting or dinner with Chris Koster who was	2 3	And that was certainly, just in my experience and the consultants that I was working with, that was a completely different approach than we ever experienced.
2 3 4	in my e-mail records and everything. But I do recall Mr. Barklage suggesting directly to Mr. Greitens that he should have a meeting or dinner with Chris Koster who was obviously the Attorney General at the time and running for	2 3 4	And that was certainly, just in my experience and the consultants that I was working with, that was a completely different approach than we ever experienced. And we didn't agree with that approach. And we had hoped
2 3	in my e-mail records and everything. But I do recall Mr. Barklage suggesting directly to Mr. Greitens that he should have a meeting or dinner with Chris Koster who was obviously the Attorney General at the time and running for governor on the Democrat side.	2 3	And that was certainly, just in my experience and the consultants that I was working with, that was a completely different approach than we ever experienced. And we didn't agree with that approach. And we had hoped to offer him other offices to potentially run for in 2016.
2 3 4 5	in my e-mail records and everything. But I do recall Mr. Barklage suggesting directly to Mr. Greitens that he should have a meeting or dinner with Chris Koster who was obviously the Attorney General at the time and running for governor on the Democrat side. That suggestion was made by Mr. Barklage. I	2 3 4 5	And that was certainly, just in my experience and the consultants that I was working with, that was a completely different approach than we ever experienced. And we didn't agree with that approach. And we had hoped to offer him other offices to potentially run for in 2016. Q. Did either you or anyone else that you're
2 3 4 5 6	in my e-mail records and everything. But I do recall Mr. Barklage suggesting directly to Mr. Greitens that he should have a meeting or dinner with Chris Koster who was obviously the Attorney General at the time and running for governor on the Democrat side.	2 3 4 5 6	And that was certainly, just in my experience and the consultants that I was working with, that was a completely different approach than we ever experienced. And we didn't agree with that approach. And we had hoped to offer him other offices to potentially run for in 2016.
2 3 4 5 6 7	in my e-mail records and everything. But I do recall Mr. Barklage suggesting directly to Mr. Greitens that he should have a meeting or dinner with Chris Koster who was obviously the Attorney General at the time and running for governor on the Democrat side. That suggestion was made by Mr. Barklage. I don't want to speak for Mr. Barklage, but having worked	2 3 4 5 6 7	And that was certainly, just in my experience and the consultants that I was working with, that was a completely different approach than we ever experienced. And we didn't agree with that approach. And we had hoped to offer him other offices to potentially run for in 2016. Q. Did either you or anyone else that you're aware of expressly tell Mr. Greitens or recommend to him
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	in my e-mail records and everything. But I do recall Mr. Barklage suggesting directly to Mr. Greitens that he should have a meeting or dinner with Chris Koster who was obviously the Attorney General at the time and running for governor on the Democrat side. That suggestion was made by Mr. Barklage. I don't want to speak for Mr. Barklage, but having worked with him, I think I think that suggestion was made to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	And that was certainly, just in my experience and the consultants that I was working with, that was a completely different approach than we ever experienced. And we didn't agree with that approach. And we had hoped to offer him other offices to potentially run for in 2016. Q. Did either you or anyone else that you're aware of expressly tell Mr. Greitens or recommend to him that it would be better to run for an office other than
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	in my e-mail records and everything. But I do recall Mr. Barklage suggesting directly to Mr. Greitens that he should have a meeting or dinner with Chris Koster who was obviously the Attorney General at the time and running for governor on the Democrat side. That suggestion was made by Mr. Barklage. I don't want to speak for Mr. Barklage, but having worked with him, I think I think that suggestion was made to Mr. Greitens just just so both of them could meet each	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	And that was certainly, just in my experience and the consultants that I was working with, that was a completely different approach than we ever experienced. And we didn't agree with that approach. And we had hoped to offer him other offices to potentially run for in 2016. Q. Did either you or anyone else that you're aware of expressly tell Mr. Greitens or recommend to him that it would be better to run for an office other than governor?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	in my e-mail records and everything. But I do recall Mr. Barklage suggesting directly to Mr. Greitens that he should have a meeting or dinner with Chris Koster who was obviously the Attorney General at the time and running for governor on the Democrat side. That suggestion was made by Mr. Barklage. I don't want to speak for Mr. Barklage, but having worked with him, I think I think that suggestion was made to Mr. Greitens just just so both of them could meet each other and potentially build a relationship. And I would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	And that was certainly, just in my experience and the consultants that I was working with, that was a completely different approach than we ever experienced. And we didn't agree with that approach. And we had hoped to offer him other offices to potentially run for in 2016. Q. Did either you or anyone else that you're aware of expressly tell Mr. Greitens or recommend to him that it would be better to run for an office other than governor? A. Myself and a number of others had suggested
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	in my e-mail records and everything. But I do recall Mr. Barklage suggesting directly to Mr. Greitens that he should have a meeting or dinner with Chris Koster who was obviously the Attorney General at the time and running for governor on the Democrat side. That suggestion was made by Mr. Barklage. I don't want to speak for Mr. Barklage, but having worked with him, I think I think that suggestion was made to Mr. Greitens just just so both of them could meet each other and potentially build a relationship. And I would assume that Mr. Barklage thought that by Mr. Greitens	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	And that was certainly, just in my experience and the consultants that I was working with, that was a completely different approach than we ever experienced. And we didn't agree with that approach. And we had hoped to offer him other offices to potentially run for in 2016. Q. Did either you or anyone else that you're aware of expressly tell Mr. Greitens or recommend to him that it would be better to run for an office other than governor? A. Myself and a number of others had suggested him running for another office other than governor.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	in my e-mail records and everything. But I do recall Mr. Barklage suggesting directly to Mr. Greitens that he should have a meeting or dinner with Chris Koster who was obviously the Attorney General at the time and running for governor on the Democrat side. That suggestion was made by Mr. Barklage. I don't want to speak for Mr. Barklage, but having worked with him, I think I think that suggestion was made to Mr. Greitens just just so both of them could meet each other and potentially build a relationship. And I would assume that Mr. Barklage thought that by Mr. Greitens meeting with somebody who was at that level, who had been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	And that was certainly, just in my experience and the consultants that I was working with, that was a completely different approach than we ever experienced. And we didn't agree with that approach. And we had hoped to offer him other offices to potentially run for in 2016. Q. Did either you or anyone else that you're aware of expressly tell Mr. Greitens or recommend to him that it would be better to run for an office other than governor? A. Myself and a number of others had suggested him running for another office other than governor. Q. And do you recall what his reaction to those
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	in my e-mail records and everything. But I do recall Mr. Barklage suggesting directly to Mr. Greitens that he should have a meeting or dinner with Chris Koster who was obviously the Attorney General at the time and running for governor on the Democrat side. That suggestion was made by Mr. Barklage. I don't want to speak for Mr. Barklage, but having worked with him, I think I think that suggestion was made to Mr. Greitens just just so both of them could meet each other and potentially build a relationship. And I would assume that Mr. Barklage thought that by Mr. Greitens meeting with somebody who was at that level, who had been in the political game for a long time, that Mr. Greitens	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	And that was certainly, just in my experience and the consultants that I was working with, that was a completely different approach than we ever experienced. And we didn't agree with that approach. And we had hoped to offer him other offices to potentially run for in 2016. Q. Did either you or anyone else that you're aware of expressly tell Mr. Greitens or recommend to him that it would be better to run for an office other than governor? A. Myself and a number of others had suggested him running for another office other than governor. Q. And do you recall what his reaction to those conversations were?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	in my e-mail records and everything. But I do recall Mr. Barklage suggesting directly to Mr. Greitens that he should have a meeting or dinner with Chris Koster who was obviously the Attorney General at the time and running for governor on the Democrat side. That suggestion was made by Mr. Barklage. I don't want to speak for Mr. Barklage, but having worked with him, I think I think that suggestion was made to Mr. Greitens just just so both of them could meet each other and potentially build a relationship. And I would assume that Mr. Barklage thought that by Mr. Greitens meeting with somebody who was at that level, who had been in the political game for a long time, that Mr. Greitens would realize that he was at a big disadvantage approaching	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	And that was certainly, just in my experience and the consultants that I was working with, that was a completely different approach than we ever experienced. And we didn't agree with that approach. And we had hoped to offer him other offices to potentially run for in 2016. Q. Did either you or anyone else that you're aware of expressly tell Mr. Greitens or recommend to him that it would be better to run for an office other than governor? A. Myself and a number of others had suggested him running for another office other than governor. Q. And do you recall what his reaction to those conversations were? A. On the surface, he was always very open to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	in my e-mail records and everything. But I do recall Mr. Barklage suggesting directly to Mr. Greitens that he should have a meeting or dinner with Chris Koster who was obviously the Attorney General at the time and running for governor on the Democrat side. That suggestion was made by Mr. Barklage. I don't want to speak for Mr. Barklage, but having worked with him, I think I think that suggestion was made to Mr. Greitens just just so both of them could meet each other and potentially build a relationship. And I would assume that Mr. Barklage thought that by Mr. Greitens meeting with somebody who was at that level, who had been in the political game for a long time, that Mr. Greitens would realize that he was at a big disadvantage approaching a potential race for governor against a candidate	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	And that was certainly, just in my experience and the consultants that I was working with, that was a completely different approach than we ever experienced. And we didn't agree with that approach. And we had hoped to offer him other offices to potentially run for in 2016. Q. Did either you or anyone else that you're aware of expressly tell Mr. Greitens or recommend to him that it would be better to run for an office other than governor? A. Myself and a number of others had suggested him running for another office other than governor. Q. And do you recall what his reaction to those conversations were? A. On the surface, he was always very open to listening listening to us. It was never really
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	in my e-mail records and everything. But I do recall Mr. Barklage suggesting directly to Mr. Greitens that he should have a meeting or dinner with Chris Koster who was obviously the Attorney General at the time and running for governor on the Democrat side. That suggestion was made by Mr. Barklage. I don't want to speak for Mr. Barklage, but having worked with him, I think I think that suggestion was made to Mr. Greitens just just so both of them could meet each other and potentially build a relationship. And I would assume that Mr. Barklage thought that by Mr. Greitens meeting with somebody who was at that level, who had been in the political game for a long time, that Mr. Greitens would realize that he was at a big disadvantage approaching a potential race for governor against a candidate against a candidate like Chris Koster.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	And that was certainly, just in my experience and the consultants that I was working with, that was a completely different approach than we ever experienced. And we didn't agree with that approach. And we had hoped to offer him other offices to potentially run for in 2016. Q. Did either you or anyone else that you're aware of expressly tell Mr. Greitens or recommend to him that it would be better to run for an office other than governor? A. Myself and a number of others had suggested him running for another office other than governor. Q. And do you recall what his reaction to those conversations were? A. On the surface, he was always very open to listening listening to us. It was never really indicated that he was really taking our advice. Later on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	in my e-mail records and everything. But I do recall Mr. Barklage suggesting directly to Mr. Greitens that he should have a meeting or dinner with Chris Koster who was obviously the Attorney General at the time and running for governor on the Democrat side. That suggestion was made by Mr. Barklage. I don't want to speak for Mr. Barklage, but having worked with him, I think I think that suggestion was made to Mr. Greitens just just so both of them could meet each other and potentially build a relationship. And I would assume that Mr. Barklage thought that by Mr. Greitens meeting with somebody who was at that level, who had been in the political game for a long time, that Mr. Greitens would realize that he was at a big disadvantage approaching a potential race for governor against a candidate against a candidate like Chris Koster.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	And that was certainly, just in my experience and the consultants that I was working with, that was a completely different approach than we ever experienced. And we didn't agree with that approach. And we had hoped to offer him other offices to potentially run for in 2016. Q. Did either you or anyone else that you're aware of expressly tell Mr. Greitens or recommend to him that it would be better to run for an office other than governor? A. Myself and a number of others had suggested him running for another office other than governor. Q. And do you recall what his reaction to those conversations were? A. On the surface, he was always very open to listening listening to us. It was never really indicated that he was really taking our advice. Later on in meetings that I had with him where we introduced him to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	in my e-mail records and everything. But I do recall Mr. Barklage suggesting directly to Mr. Greitens that he should have a meeting or dinner with Chris Koster who was obviously the Attorney General at the time and running for governor on the Democrat side. That suggestion was made by Mr. Barklage. I don't want to speak for Mr. Barklage, but having worked with him, I think I think that suggestion was made to Mr. Greitens just just so both of them could meet each other and potentially build a relationship. And I would assume that Mr. Barklage thought that by Mr. Greitens meeting with somebody who was at that level, who had been in the political game for a long time, that Mr. Greitens would realize that he was at a big disadvantage approaching a potential race for governor against a candidate against a candidate like Chris Koster. Q. Do you know whether that meeting between Mr. Koster and Mr. Greitens ever occurred?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	And that was certainly, just in my experience and the consultants that I was working with, that was a completely different approach than we ever experienced. And we didn't agree with that approach. And we had hoped to offer him other offices to potentially run for in 2016. Q. Did either you or anyone else that you're aware of expressly tell Mr. Greitens or recommend to him that it would be better to run for an office other than governor? A. Myself and a number of others had suggested him running for another office other than governor. Q. And do you recall what his reaction to those conversations were? A. On the surface, he was always very open to listening listening to us. It was never really indicated that he was really taking our advice. Later on in meetings that I had with him where we introduced him to other people, he he never indicated he was looking at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	in my e-mail records and everything. But I do recall Mr. Barklage suggesting directly to Mr. Greitens that he should have a meeting or dinner with Chris Koster who was obviously the Attorney General at the time and running for governor on the Democrat side. That suggestion was made by Mr. Barklage. I don't want to speak for Mr. Barklage, but having worked with him, I think I think that suggestion was made to Mr. Greitens just just so both of them could meet each other and potentially build a relationship. And I would assume that Mr. Barklage thought that by Mr. Greitens meeting with somebody who was at that level, who had been in the political game for a long time, that Mr. Greitens would realize that he was at a big disadvantage approaching a potential race for governor against a candidate against a candidate like Chris Koster. 0. Do you know whether that meeting between Mr. Koster and Mr. Greitens ever occurred? A. To the best of my recollection, it did not.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	And that was certainly, just in my experience and the consultants that I was working with, that was a completely different approach than we ever experienced. And we didn't agree with that approach. And we had hoped to offer him other offices to potentially run for in 2016. Q. Did either you or anyone else that you're aware of expressly tell Mr. Greitens or recommend to him that it would be better to run for an office other than governor? A. Myself and a number of others had suggested him running for another office other than governor. Q. And do you recall what his reaction to those conversations were? A. On the surface, he was always very open to listening listening to us. It was never really indicated that he was really taking our advice. Later on in meetings that I had with him where we introduced him to other people, he he never indicated he was looking at any other office other than lieutenant other than
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	in my e-mail records and everything. But I do recall Mr. Barklage suggesting directly to Mr. Greitens that he should have a meeting or dinner with Chris Koster who was obviously the Attorney General at the time and running for governor on the Democrat side. That suggestion was made by Mr. Barklage. I don't want to speak for Mr. Barklage, but having worked with him, I think I think that suggestion was made to Mr. Greitens just just so both of them could meet each other and potentially build a relationship. And I would assume that Mr. Barklage thought that by Mr. Greitens meeting with somebody who was at that level, who had been in the political game for a long time, that Mr. Greitens would realize that he was at a big disadvantage approaching a potential race for governor against a candidate against a candidate like Chris Koster. O. Do you know whether that meeting between M. Koster and Mr. Greitens ever occurred? A. To the best of my recollection, it did not.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	And that was certainly, just in my experience and the consultants that I was working with, that was a completely different approach than we ever experienced. And we didn't agree with that approach. And we had hoped to offer him other offices to potentially run for in 2016. Q. Did either you or anyone else that you're awae of expressly tell Mr. Greitens or recommend to him that it would be better to run for an office other than governor? A. Myself and a number of others had suggested him running for another office other than governor. G. And do you recall what his reaction to those conversations were? A. On the surface, he was always very open to listening - listening to us. It was never really indicated that he was really taking our advice. Later on in meetings that I had with him where we introduced him to other people, he he never indicated he was looking at any other office other than lieutenant other than governor or lieutenant governor.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	in my e-mail records and everything. But I do recall Mr. Barklage suggesting directly to Mr. Greitens that he should have a meeting or dinner with Chris Koster who was obviously the Attorney General at the time and running for governor on the Democrat side. That suggestion was made by Mr. Barklage. I don't want to speak for Mr. Barklage, but having worked with him, I think I think that suggestion was made to Mr. Greitens just just so both of them could meet each other and potentially build a relationship. And I would assume that Mr. Barklage thought that by Mr. Greitens meeting with somebody who was at that level, who had been in the political game for a long time, that Mr. Greitens would realize that he was at a big disadvantage approaching a potential race for governor against a candidate against a candidate like Chris Koster. 6. Do you know whether that meeting between M. Koster and Mr. Greitens ever occurred? A. To the best of my recollection, it did not. And I know I never set up a meeting between or helped coordinate setting up a meeting between both Mr. Greitens	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	And that was certainly, just in my experience and the consultants that I was working with, that was a completely different approach than we ever experienced. And we didn't agree with that approach. And we had hoped to offer him other offices to potentially run for in 2016. Q. Did either you or anyone else that you're awae of expressly tell Mr. Greitens or recommend to him that it would be better to run for an office other than governor? A. Myself and a number of others had suggested bin running for another office other than governor. G. And do you recall what his reaction to those conversations were? A. On the surface, he was always very open to fistening - listening to us. It was never really indicated that he was really taking our advice. Later on in meetings that I had with him where we introduced him to other people, he he never indicated he was looking at any other office other than lieutenant other than governor or lieutenant governor.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	in my e-mail records and everything. But I do recall Mr. Barklage suggesting directly to Mr. Greitens that he should have a meeting or dinner with Chris Koster who was obviously the Attorney General at the time and running for governor on the Democrat side. That suggestion was made by Mr. Barklage. I don't want to speak for Mr. Barklage, but having worked with him, I think I think that suggestion was made to Mr. Greitens just just so both of them could meet each other and potentially build a relationship. And I would assume that Mr. Barklage thought that by Mr. Greitens meeting with somebody who was at that level, who had been in the political game for a long time, that Mr. Greitens would realize that he was at a big disadvantage approaching a potential race for governor against a candidate against a candidate like Chris Koster. A. Do you know whether that meeting between Mr. Koster and Mr. Greitens ever occurred? A. To the best of my recollection, it did not. And I know I never set up a meeting between or helped coordinate setting up a meeting between both Mr. Greitens and Mr. Koster.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<text><text><text><text><text><text></text></text></text></text></text></text>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 in my e-mail records and everything. But I do recall Mr. Barklage suggesting directly to Mr. Greitens that he should have a meeting or dinner with Chris Koster who was obviously the Attorney General at the time and running for governor on the Democrat side. That suggestion was made by Mr. Barklage. I don't want to speak for Mr. Barklage, but having worked with him, I think I think that suggestion was made to Mr. Greitens just - just so both of them could meet each other and potentially build a relationship. And I would assume that Mr. Barklage thought that by Mr. Greitens meeting with somebody who was at that level, who had been in the political game for a long time, that Mr. Greitens would realize that he was at a big disadvantage approaching a potential race for governor against a candidate against a candidate like Chris Koster. A. Do you know whether that meeting between the Mr. Streitens in the political game for a long time, that Mr. Greitens is a potential race for governor against a candidate against a candidate like Chris Koster. A. To the best of my recollection, it did not. And I know I never set up a meeting between or helped coordinate setting up a meeting between both Mr. Greitens and Mr. Koster. A. Dud you at his time think that running for 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	

9 (Pages 33 to 36)

	Page 37		Page 39
1	words. But the way he would always phrase it was that he	1	Mr. Greitens or Mr. Whitman. It was more in an overall
2	was looking at an office where he could make a real impact.	2	discussion of how that could be a great landing spot for
3	And for him, that was always governor or lieutenant	3	somebody with extraordinary ambition, plus it could give
4	governor he was looking at.	4	you time to get acquainted to the political process, to the
5	Now, there were other meetings we had with	5	governing process and be a great launching pad for another
6	other people that suggested that he look at secretary of	6	higher office, whether that was U.S. Senate or governor or
7	state or another office. But I never felt that he was		something else.
8	really heeding that advice. I felt he had a very, very	8	Q. And at that time, did you know that Mr. Kinder
9	high level of ambition. And he wanted the top prize which	9	intended to run for governor?
10	was which was governor.	10	A. No, we did not. We did not know that until
11	Q. Do you see on Exhibit 4 where it says for	11	sometime in 2015. We had no idea he would ever run for
12	office of SOS, confirm you don't have to live work/live	12	governor. We were involved in his very brief I wouldn't
13	in Jeff City?	13	say governor's campaign in 2011, even though that's what it
14	A. Yes.	14	was. But Mr. Kinder had intended we had laid all the
14		15	
	Q. Is that an issue that you ever discussed with	16	groundwork for running for governor in 2011. And then the
16	either Mr. Whitman or Mr. Greitens?	17	campaign was derailed on a number of fronts.
17	A. Yes.	1	And so we had never believed after after
18	Q. What was the nature of those discussions?	18	that failed attempt, that Mr. Kinder should ever run for
19	A. I think just just that if he had run for	19	governor again. Certainly at that time, we had no idea
20	another office, whether it was SOS or state treasurer or	20	that and he didn't indicate to us either Mr. Kinder
21	lieutenant governor, he he or Mr. Whitman wanted to know	21	didn't indicate to us either that he would run for
22	whether he had to work or live in Jeff City in terms of	22	governor. We just knew that he was not planning on running
23	being there permanently, whether he could focus on other	23	for reelection. He had already been there for 11 years and
24	business issues or have a separate business.	24	was bored with the office.
25	Q. So did Mr. Greitens or Mr. Whitman ever raise	25	(Whereupon Exhibit 5 was marked for
	Page 38		Page 40
1	for you the possibility that he might want to carry on some	1	identification.)
2	sort of business while he was in office?	2	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize
3	A. I don't recall that being a specific issue of	3	this document which is marked as Exhibit 5?
4	theirs or a major topic of conversation between us. I know	4	A. I do.
5	that as our discussions went on in our work with you	5	Q. And what is this document?
6	know, in our political work in my political work with	6	A. This was a memo that Mr. Barklage sent to
7	the lieutenant governor at the time, Peter Kinder, we were	7	
		1 '	Mr. Greitens in the spring of 2014 following a couple of
8	extremely close with the lieutenant governor. And we had	8	Mr. Greitens in the spring of 2014 following a couple of discussions and a number of meetings a number of
8 9	extremely close with the lieutenant governor. And we had known in a very small circle that he did not intend to run	1	
-		8	discussions and a number of meetings a number of
9	known in a very small circle that he did not intend to run	8 9	discussions and a number of meetings a number of meetings and discussions that we had with Mr. Greitens and
9 10	known in a very small circle that he did not intend to run for reelection for lieutenant governor.	8 9 10	discussions and a number of meetings a number of meetings and discussions that we had with Mr. Greitens and Mr. Whitman. I recognize this document because I wrote
9 10 11	known in a very small circle that he did not intend to run for reelection for lieutenant governor. And so in our discussions with Mr. Greitens	8 9 10 11	discussions and a number of meetings a number of meetings and discussions that we had with Mr. Greitens and Mr. Whitman. I recognize this document because I wrote I wrote a lot of this. And Mr. Barklage had given had
9 10 11 12	known in a very small circle that he did not intend to run for reelection for lieutenant governor. And so in our discussions with Mr. Greitens I don't know the exact time frame. But at some point in	8 9 10 11 12	discussions and a number of meetings – a number of meetings and discussions that we had with Mr. Greitens and Mr. Whitman. I recognize this document because I wrote – I wrote a lot of this. And Mr. Barklage had given – had given me kind of an overall framework on what he wanted to
9 10 11 12 13	known in a very small circle that he did not intend to run for reelection for lieutenant governor. And so in our discussions with Mr. Greitens I don't know the exact time frame. But at some point in 2014, we had discussed with him the possibility of him	8 9 10 11 12 13	discussions and a number of meetings a number of meetings and discussions that we had with Mr. Greitens and Mr. Whitman. I recognize this document because I wrote I wrote a lot of this. And Mr. Barklage had given had given me kind of an overall framework on what he wanted to communicate to Mr. Greitens. And I put it into words and
9 10 11 12 13 14	known in a very small circle that he did not intend to run for reelection for lieutenant governor. And so in our discussions with Mr. Greitens I don't know the exact time frame. But at some point in 2014, we had discussed with him the possibility of him running for lieutenant governor. And it was an idea that	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	discussions and a number of meetings a number of meetings and discussions that we had with Mr. Greitens and Mr. Whitman. I recognize this document because I wrote I wrote a lot of this. And Mr. Barklage had given had given me kind of an overall framework on what he wanted to communicate to Mr. Greitens. And I put it into words and then gave it to Mr. Barklage for review. And then he sent
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	known in a very small circle that he did not intend to run for reelection for lieutenant governor. And so in our discussions with Mr. Greitens I don't know the exact time frame. But at some point in 2014, we had discussed with him the possibility of him running for lieutenant governor. And it was an idea that he appeared to be very open to. And he and in those	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	discussions and a number of meetings a number of meetings and discussions that we had with Mr. Greitens and Mr. Whitman. I recognize this document because I wrote I wrote a lot of this. And Mr. Barklage had given had given me kind of an overall framework on what he wanted to communicate to Mr. Greitens. And I put it into words and then gave it to Mr. Barklage for review. And then he sent it on to Mr. Whitman and Mr. Greitens.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	known in a very small circle that he did not intend to run for reelection for lieutenant governor. And so in our discussions with Mr. Greitens I don't know the exact time frame. But at some point in 2014, we had discussed with him the possibility of him running for lieutenant governor. And it was an idea that he appeared to be very open to. And he and in those discussions and with us having a great a very good	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	discussions and a number of meetings a number of meetings and discussions that we had with Mr. Greitens and Mr. Whitman. I recognize this document because I wrote I wrote a lot of this. And Mr. Barklage had given had given me kind of an overall framework on what he wanted to communicate to Mr. Greitens. And I put it into words and then gave it to Mr. Barklage for review. And then he sent it on to Mr. Whitman and Mr. Greitens. Q. Do you know whether a prior version of this
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	known in a very small circle that he did not intend to run for reelection for lieutenant governor. And so in our discussions with Mr. Greitens I don't know the exact time frame. But at some point in 2014, we had discussed with him the possibility of him running for lieutenant governor. And it was an idea that he appeared to be very open to. And he and in those discussions and with us having a great a very good understanding of the roles of lieutenant governor and the	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	discussions and a number of meetings a number of meetings and discussions that we had with Mr. Greitens and Mr. Whitman. I recognize this document because I wrote I wrote a lot of this. And Mr. Barklage had given had given me kind of an overall framework on what he wanted to communicate to Mr. Greitens. And I put it into words and then gave it to Mr. Barklage for review. And then he sent it on to Mr. Whitman and Mr. Greitens. Q. Do you know whether a prior version of this document was provided to anyone else outside of your firm?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	known in a very small circle that he did not intend to run for reelection for lieutenant governor. And so in our discussions with Mr. Greitens I don't know the exact time frame. But at some point in 2014, we had discussed with him the possibility of him running for lieutenant governor. And it was an idea that he appeared to be very open to. And he and in those discussions and with us having a great a very good understanding of the roles of lieutenant governor and the duties of lieutenant governor, we knew that he could have a	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	discussions and a number of meetings a number of meetings and discussions that we had with Mr. Greitens and Mr. Whitman. I recognize this document because I wrote I wrote a lot of this. And Mr. Barklage had given had given me kind of an overall framework on what he wanted to communicate to Mr. Greitens. And I put it into words and then gave it to Mr. Barklage for review. And then he sent it on to Mr. Whitman and Mr. Greitens. Q. Do you know whether a prior version of this document was provided to anyone else outside of your firm? A. I don't. I believe this document was just
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	known in a very small circle that he did not intend to run for reelection for lieutenant governor. And so in our discussions with Mr. Greitens I don't know the exact time frame. But at some point in 2014, we had discussed with him the possibility of him running for lieutenant governor. And it was an idea that he appeared to be very open to. And he and in those discussions and with us having a great a very good understanding of the roles of lieutenant governor and the duties of lieutenant governor, we knew that he could have a business on the side, that he could continue to give	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	discussions and a number of meetings a number of meetings and discussions that we had with Mr. Greitens and Mr. Whitman. I recognize this document because I wrote I wrote a lot of this. And Mr. Barklage had given had given me kind of an overall framework on what he wanted to communicate to Mr. Greitens. And I put it into words and then gave it to Mr. Barklage for review. And then he sent it on to Mr. Whitman and Mr. Greitens. Q. Do you know whether a prior version of this document was provided to anyone else outside of your firm? A. I don't. I believe this document was just created solely for solely for Mr. Barklage, Mr. Greitens
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	known in a very small circle that he did not intend to run for reelection for lieutenant governor. And so in our discussions with Mr. Greitens I don't know the exact time frame. But at some point in 2014, we had discussed with him the possibility of him running for lieutenant governor. And it was an idea that he appeared to be very open to. And he and in those discussions and with us having a great a very good understanding of the roles of lieutenant governor and the duties of lieutenant governor, we knew that he could have a business on the side, that he could continue to give speeches and use the office for to have a platform to	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	discussions and a number of meetings – a number of meetings and discussions that we had with Mr. Greitens and Mr. Whitman. I recognize this document because I wrote I wrote a lot of this. And Mr. Barklage had given had given me kind of an overall framework on what he wanted to communicate to Mr. Greitens. And I put it into words and then gave it to Mr. Barklage for review. And then he sent it on to Mr. Whitman and Mr. Greitens. O. Do you know whether a prior version of this document was provided to anyone else outside of your firm? A. I don't. I believe this document was just created solely for solely for Mr. Barklage, Mr. Greitens and Mr. Whitman.

10 (Pages 37 to 40)

raise in-state money in this type of scenario especially

from some of the establishment/old guard of the party?

ALARIS LITIGATION SERVICES Phone: 1.800.280.3376

23

25

24

A. Yes.

the veteran's advocate in the State of Missouri.

And so some of those discussions did -- we did

have. But I don't know if that was necessarily driven by

23

24

25

	Page 41		Page 43
1	Q. Is that something that you discussed with	1 that	were ready to contribute to him. I can't speak to if
2	Mr. Greitens?	2 ther	e were if there were specific conversations that
3	A. Yes. I don't recall the exact the exact	3 Mr.	Greitens had with specific donors. I would not know
4	conversations that we had. But certainly it certainly	4 that	But we were certainly always led to believe that
5	it was discussed that he would have a tough time raising	5 ther	e were donors ready to fund fund a campaign of his.
6	raising money within that primary field.	6	And it wasn't until I actually worked in a
7	Q. Do you remember what his response to that	7 paic	capacity for him that there were discussions that he
8	issue was?	8 had	already had conversations with donors about what his
9	A. I don't recall the exact words or the exact	9 nex	move were next moves were.
10	conversations. But that was never a sticking point for him	10	Q. Let's see more about that.
11	or reason that he shouldn't be dissuaded. Mr. Greitens is	11	MR. ERNST: I'm just going to object to the
12	not the kind of person he is not he is very	12 form	l.
13	ambitious. And when he has his mind set on doing	13	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Can you tell me
14	something, there's not many people that are going to stop	14 abo	ut the discussions you had with Mr. Greitens that led
15	him in that endeavor in his endeavor.		to believe he had had those conversations with donors?
16	Q. Did you have the sense that he believed he	16	A. One of our first meetings at his office in
17	could raise sufficient money even without traditional	17 Jan	uary of 2015 after I was working in a paid capacity for
18	donors?		we went through donor lists and selected prospects
19	A. At this time, I did not believe that he'd be	19 for -	- from those donor lists. And he would provide notes
20	able to convince a lot of national donors and his network		e on different donors. And I remember one donor, one
21	to contribute to him in a contested primary of which he		specific conversation because it just struck me as
22	would be running in the Republican Party where he didn't	,	odd that he would say such a thing. I don't remember
23	have a background even as a Republican.	,	exact name. But he said so and so already wants me to
24	Q. Do you see at the end of that paragraph where		for president.
25	it says you would have to out raise the others	25	And again, for a first-time candidate, it was
	D 40		
	Page 42		Page 44
1	Page 42 substantially?	1 just	Page 44 a very odd thing for me to hear. And so from based
1 2	-	-	
	substantially?	2 on t	a very odd thing for me to hear. And so from based
2	substantially? A. Yes.	2 on t 3 beli	a very odd thing for me to hear. And so from based hat specific statement by Mr. Greitens, I was led to
2 3	substantially? A. Yes. Q. Is that something you discussed with	2 on t 3 beli 4 leas	a very odd thing for me to hear. And so from based hat specific statement by Mr. Greitens, I was led to eve that he had already had conversations with at
2 3 4	substantially? A. Yes. Q. Is that something you discussed with Mr. Greitens?	2 on t 3 beli 4 leas	a very odd thing for me to hear. And so from based hat specific statement by Mr. Greitens, I was led to eve that he had already had conversations with at it, at the very minimum, one donor prior to ever forming indidate committee or anything else about running for
2 3 4 5	substantially? A. Yes. Q. Is that something you discussed with Mr. Greitens? A. Absolutely. It was – again, I don't recall	2 on t 3 beli 4 leas 5 a ca	a very odd thing for me to hear. And so from based hat specific statement by Mr. Greitens, I was led to eve that he had already had conversations with at it, at the very minimum, one donor prior to ever forming indidate committee or anything else about running for
2 3 4 5 6	 substantially? A. Yes. Q. Is that something you discussed with Mr. Greitens? A. Absolutely. It was – again, I don't recall the specific conversations. But that was always a part of 	2 on t 3 beli 4 leas 5 a ca 6 offic 7	a very odd thing for me to hear. And so from based hat specific statement by Mr. Greitens, I was led to eve that he had already had conversations with at at, at the very minimum, one donor prior to ever forming indidate committee or anything else about running for ce.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 substantially? A. Yes. Q. Is that something you discussed with Mr. Greitens? A. Absolutely. It was – again, I don't recall the specific conversations. But that was always a part of the discussion in why he should look at another office. 	2 on t 3 beli 4 leas 5 a ca 6 offic 7 8 did	a very odd thing for me to hear. And so from based hat specific statement by Mr. Greitens, I was led to eve that he had already had conversations with at at, at the very minimum, one donor prior to ever forming undidate committee or anything else about running for ce. Q. Other than that specific comment during 2014,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 substantially? A. Yes. Q. Is that something you discussed with Mr. Greitens? A. Absolutely. It was – again, I don't recall the specific conversations. But that was always a part of the discussion in why he should look at another office. And that was – of course, that was just one of many points 	2 on t 3 beli 4 leas 5 a ca 6 offic 7 8 did 9 bel	a very odd thing for me to hear. And so from based hat specific statement by Mr. Greitens, I was led to eve that he had already had conversations with at it, at the very minimum, one donor prior to ever forming undidate committee or anything else about running for ce. Q. Other than that specific comment during 2014, Mr. Greitens make any other statements that led you to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 substantially? A. Yes. Q. Is that something you discussed with Mr. Greitens? A. Absolutely. It was again, I don't recall the specific conversations. But that was always a part of the discussion in why he should look at another office. And that was of course, that was just one of many points that we would make to him. And obviously at the time, we 	2 on t 3 beli 4 leas 5 a ca 6 offic 7 8 did 9 bel	a very odd thing for me to hear. And so from based hat specific statement by Mr. Greitens, I was led to eve that he had already had conversations with at it, at the very minimum, one donor prior to ever forming indidate committee or anything else about running for ree. Q. Other than that specific comment during 2014, Mr. Greitens make any other statements that led you to eve he had spoken to donors about the possibility of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 substantially? A. Yes. G. Is that something you discussed with Mr. Greitens? A. Absolutely. It was again, I don't recall the specific conversations. But that was always a part of the discussion in why he should look at another office. And that was of course, that was just one of many points that we would make to him. And obviously at the time, we had no idea that his donor network would step up in the way 	2 on t 3 beli 4 leas 5 a ca 6 offic 7 8 did 9 beli 10 run 11	a very odd thing for me to hear. And so from based hat specific statement by Mr. Greitens, I was led to eve that he had already had conversations with at it, at the very minimum, one donor prior to ever forming indidate committee or anything else about running for ce. Q. Other than that specific comment during 2014, Mr. Greitens make any other statements that led you to eve he had spoken to donors about the possibility of hing for office?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 substantially? A. Yes. G. Is that something you discussed with Mr. Greitens? A. Absolutely. It was – again, I don't recall the specific conversations. But that was always a part of the discussion in why he should look at another office. And that was – of course, that was just one of many points that we would make to him. And obviously at the time, we had no idea that his donor network would step up in the way that they did for him. 	2 on t 3 beli 4 leas 5 a cc 6 offic 7 8 did 9 beli 10 run 11 12 we	a very odd thing for me to hear. And so from based hat specific statement by Mr. Greitens, I was led to eve that he had already had conversations with at it, at the very minimum, one donor prior to ever forming indidate committee or anything else about running for ce. Q. Other than that specific comment during 2014, Mr. Greitens make any other statements that led you to eve he had spoken to donors about the possibility of ning for office? A. I mean, well, certainly during 2014, we had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 substantially? A. Yes. Q. Is that something you discussed with Mr. Greitens? A. Absolutely. It was – again, I don't recall the specific conversations. But that was always a part of the discussion in why he should look at another office. And that was – of course, that was just one of many points that we would make to him. And obviously at the time, we had no idea that his donor network would step up in the way that they did for him. Q. During those conversations, did he raise the 	2 on t 3 beli 4 leas 5 a cc 6 offic 7 8 did 9 beli 10 run 11 12 we 13 cert	a very odd thing for me to hear. And so from based hat specific statement by Mr. Greitens, I was led to eve that he had already had conversations with at at, at the very minimum, one donor prior to ever forming undidate committee or anything else about running for e. Q. Other than that specific comment during 2014, Mr. Greitens make any other statements that led you to eve he had spoken to donors about the possibility of ning for office? A. I mean, well, certainly during 2014, we had had introduced him to a lot of different people, donors,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 substantially? A. Yes. Q. Is that something you discussed with Mr. Greitens? A. Absolutely. It was – again, I don't recall the specific conversations. But that was always a part of the discussion in why he should look at another office. And that was – of course, that was just one of many points that we would make to him. And obviously at the time, we had no idea that his donor network would step up in the way that they did for him. Q. During those conversations, did he raise the fact that he had this separate donor network that he might 	2 on 1 3 beli 4 leas 5 a cc 6 offic 7 8 did 9 beli 10 run 11 12 we 13 cert 14 yes	a very odd thing for me to hear. And so from based hat specific statement by Mr. Greitens, I was led to eve that he had already had conversations with at it, at the very minimum, one donor prior to ever forming undidate committee or anything else about running for ce. Q. Other than that specific comment during 2014, Mr. Greitens make any other statements that led you to eve he had spoken to donors about the possibility of ning for office? A. I mean, well, certainly during 2014, we had had introduced him to a lot of different people, donors, ainly Republican Party activists and officials. So
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 substantially? A. Yes. Q. Is that something you discussed with Mr. Greitens? A. Absolutely. It was – again, I don't recall the specific conversations. But that was always a part of the discussion in why he should look at another office. And that was – of course, that was just one of many points that we would make to him. And obviously at the time, we had no idea that his donor network would step up in the way that they did for him. Q. During those conversations, did he raise the fact that he had this separate donor network that he might be able to tap? 	2 on 1 3 beli 4 leas 5 a ca 6 offic 7 8 did 9 beli 10 run 11 12 we 13 cert 14 yes 15 run	a very odd thing for me to hear. And so from based hat specific statement by Mr. Greitens, I was led to eve that he had already had conversations with at t, at the very minimum, one donor prior to ever forming indidate committee or anything else about running for ce. Q. Other than that specific comment during 2014, Mr. Greitens make any other statements that led you to eve he had spoken to donors about the possibility of ning for office? A. I mean, well, certainly during 2014, we had had introduced him to a lot of different people, donors, ainly Republican Party activists and officials. So I mean it was indicated that he was planning on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 substantially? A. Yes. D. Is that something you discussed with Mr. Greitens? A. Absolutely. It was – again, I don't recall the specific conversations. But that was always a part of the discussion in why he should look at another office. And that was – of course, that was just one of many points that we would make to him. And obviously at the time, we had no idea that his donor network would step up in the way that they did for him. During those conversations, did he raise the fact that he had this separate donor network that he might be able to tap? A. I don't recall the – the exact conversations. 	2 on 1 3 beli 4 leas 5 a ca 6 offic 7 8 did 9 beli 10 run 11 12 we 13 cert 14 yes 15 run 16 with	 a very odd thing for me to hear. And so from based hat specific statement by Mr. Greitens, I was led to eve that he had already had conversations with at at, at the very minimum, one donor prior to ever forming indidate committee or anything else about running for te. Q. Other than that specific comment during 2014, Mr. Greitens make any other statements that led you to eve he had spoken to donors about the possibility of ning for office? A. I mean, well, certainly during 2014, we had had introduced him to a lot of different people, donors, ainly Republican Party activists and officials. So I mean it was indicated that he was planning on ning. And but in terms of specific conversations
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 substantially? A. Yes. D. Is that something you discussed with Mr. Greitens? A. Absolutely. It was – again, I don't recall the specific conversations. But that was always a part of the discussion in why he should look at another office. And that was – of course, that was just one of many points that we would make to him. And obviously at the time, we had no idea that his donor network would step up in the way that they did for him. O. During those conversations, did he raise the fact that he had this separate donor network that he might be able to tap? A. I don't recall the – the exact conversations. 	2 on t 3 beli 4 leas 5 a ca 6 offic 7 8 did 9 beli 10 run 11 12 we 13 cert 14 yes 15 run 16 witt 17 aga	 a very odd thing for me to hear. And so from based hat specific statement by Mr. Greitens, I was led to eve that he had already had conversations with at at, at the very minimum, one donor prior to ever forming indidate committee or anything else about running for te. Q. Other than that specific comment during 2014, Mr. Greitens make any other statements that led you to eve he had spoken to donors about the possibility of ning for office? A. I mean, well, certainly during 2014, we had had introduced him to a lot of different people, donors, ainly Republican Party activists and officials. So I mean it was indicated that he was planning on hing. And but in terms of specific conversations a specific donors, I can't really speak to that. And
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 substantially? A. Yes. D. Is that something you discussed with Mr. Greitens? A. Absolutely. It was – again, I don't recall the specific conversations. But that was always a part of the discussion in why he should look at another office. And that was – of course, that was just one of many points that we would make to him. And obviously at the time, we had no idea that his donor network would step up in the way that they did for him. O. During those conversations, did he raise the fact that he had this separate donor network that he might be able to tap? A. I don't recall the – the exact conversations. 	2 on t 3 beli 4 leas 5 a ca 6 offid 7 8 did 9 beli 10 run 11 12 we 13 cert 14 yes 15 run 16 witt 17 aga 18 that	 a very odd thing for me to hear. And so from based hat specific statement by Mr. Greitens, I was led to eve that he had already had conversations with at at, at the very minimum, one donor prior to ever forming indidate committee or anything else about running for the committee or anything else about running 2014, Mr. Greitens make any other statements that led you to eve he had spoken to donors about the possibility of ning for office? A. I mean, well, certainly during 2014, we had had introduced him to a lot of different people, donors, ainly Republican Party activists and officials. So I mean it was indicated that he was planning on hing. And but in terms of specific conversations as specific donors, I can't really speak to that. And in, it was always indicated that he would have a network
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 substantially? A. Yes. D. Is that something you discussed with Mr. Greitens? A. Absolutely. It was – again, I don't recall the specific conversations. But that was always a part of the discussion in why he should look at another office. And that was – of course, that was just one of many points that we would make to him. And obviously at the time, we had no idea that his donor network would step up in the way that they did for him. O. During those conversations, did he raise the fact that he had this separate donor network that he might public to tap? A. I don't recall the – the exact conversations. He had always indicated to us that there was a lot of people that were ready to contribute to him. And we were led to believe that whoever they were, that he did have 	2 on t 3 beli 4 leas 5 a ca 6 offid 7 8 did 9 beli 10 run 11 12 we 13 cert 14 yes 15 run 16 with 17 aga 18 that 19 cou	 a very odd thing for me to hear. And so from based hat specific statement by Mr. Greitens, I was led to eve that he had already had conversations with at t, at the very minimum, one donor prior to ever forming indidate committee or anything else about running for term. Q. Other than that specific comment during 2014, Mr. Greitens make any other statements that led you to eve he had spoken to donors about the possibility of ning for office? A. I mean, well, certainly during 2014, we had had introduced him to a lot of different people, donors, ainly Republican Party activists and officials. So I mean it was indicated that he was planning on ning. And but in terms of specific conversations a specific donors, I can't really speak to that. And in, it was always indicated that he would have a network was ready to fund him, which led us to believe of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 substantially? A. Yes. D. Is that something you discussed with Mr. Greitens? A. Absolutely. It was – again, I don't recall the specific conversations. But that was always a part of the discussion in why he should look at another office. And that was – of course, that was just one of many points that we would make to him. And obviously at the time, we had no idea that his donor network would step up in the way tat they did for him. A. During those conversations, did he raise the foct that he had this separate donor network that he might public to tap? A. I don't recall the – the exact conversations. He had always indicated to us that there was a lot of people that were ready to contribute to him. And we were led to believe that whoever they were, that he did have this network that was ready to fund whatever – whatever he 	2 on t 3 beli 4 leas 5 a cc 6 offic 7 8 dld 9 beli 10 run 11 12 we 13 cert 14 yes 15 run 16 witt 17 aga 18 that 19 cou 20 indi	 a very odd thing for me to hear. And so from based hat specific statement by Mr. Greitens, I was led to eve that he had already had conversations with at t, at the very minimum, one donor prior to ever forming andidate committee or anything else about running for term. Q. Other than that specific comment during 2014, Mr. Greitens make any other statements that led you to eve he had spoken to donors about the possibility of hing for office? A. I mean, well, certainly during 2014, we had had introduced him to a lot of different people, donors, ainly Republican Party activists and officials. So I mean it was indicated that he was planning on hing. And but in terms of specific conversations a specific donors, I can't really speak to that. And in, it was always indicated that he would have a network was ready to fund him, which led us to believe of rse he had to have had conversations with some of these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 substantially? A. Yes. D. Is that something you discussed with <i>M. Greitens?</i> A. Absolutely. It was – again, I don't recall the specific conversations. But that was always a part of the discussion in why he should look at another office. And that was – of course, that was just one of many points that we would make to him. And obviously at the time, we had no idea that his donor network would step up in the was to that they did for him. A. During those conversations, did he raise the fact that he had this separate donor network that he might be able to tap? A. I don't recall the – the exact conversations. Had always indicated to us that there was a lot of people that were ready to contribute to him. And we were led to believe that whoever they were, that he did have this network that was ready to fund whatever – whatever he did is network that was ready to fund whatever – whatever he did is network that was ready to fund whatever – whatever he did is network that was ready to fund whatever – whatever he did is network that was ready to fund whatever – whatever he did is decided to run for. 	2 on t 3 beli 4 leas 5 a cc 6 offic 7 8 dld 9 beli 10 run 11 12 we 13 cert 14 yes 15 run 16 witt 17 aga 18 that 19 cou 20 indi	a very odd thing for me to hear. And so from based hat specific statement by Mr. Greitens, I was led to eve that he had already had conversations with at it, at the very minimum, one donor prior to ever forming indidate committee or anything else about running for ce. Q. Other than that specific comment during 2014, Mr. Greitens make any other statements that led you to eve he had spoken to donors about the possibility of ning for office? A. I mean, well, certainly during 2014, we had had introduced him to a lot of different people, donors, ainly Republican Party activists and officials. So . I mean it was indicated that he was planning on ning. And but in terms of specific conversations a specific donors, I can't really speak to that. And in, it was always indicated that he would have a network was ready to fund him, which led us to believe of rse he had to have had conversations with some of these viduals. But in terms of specific conversations and ct statements, I can't really I can't really speak to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21		2 on t 3 beli 4 leas 5 a cc 6 offic 7 8 did 9 beli 10 run 11 12 we 13 cert 14 yes 15 run 16 witt 17 aga 18 that 19 cou 20 indi 21 exa	a very odd thing for me to hear. And so from based hat specific statement by Mr. Greitens, I was led to eve that he had already had conversations with at it, at the very minimum, one donor prior to ever forming indidate committee or anything else about running for ce. Q. Other than that specific comment during 2014, Mr. Greitens make any other statements that led you to eve he had spoken to donors about the possibility of ning for office? A. I mean, well, certainly during 2014, we had had introduced him to a lot of different people, donors, ainly Republican Party activists and officials. So . I mean it was indicated that he was planning on ning. And but in terms of specific conversations a specific donors, I can't really speak to that. And in, it was always indicated that he would have a network was ready to fund him, which led us to believe of rse he had to have had conversations with some of these viduals. But in terms of specific conversations and ct statements, I can't really I can't really speak to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 substantially? A. Yes. 9. Is that something you discussed with M. Greitens? A. Absolutely. It was – again, I don't recall the specific conversations. But that was always a part of the discussion in why he should look at another office. And that was – of course, that was just one of many points that we would make to him. And obviously at the time, we had no idea that his donor network would step up in the way to the they did for him. A. During those conversations, did he raise the fact that he had this separate donor network that he might be able to tap? A. I don't recall the – the exact conversations. He had always indicated to us that there was a lot of people that were ready to contribute to him. And we were led to believe that whoever they were, that he did have the is network that was ready to fund whatever - whatever he did to the intervent the the did have the is network that was ready to fund whatever - whatever he did have the is network that was ready to fund whatever - whatever he did have the is network that was ready to fund whatever - whatever he did have the is network that was ready to fund whatever - whatever he did have the is network that was ready to fund whatever - whatever he did have the is network that was ready to fund whatever - whatever he did have the is network that was ready to fund whatever - whatever he did have the is network that was ready to fund whatever - whatever he did have the is network that was ready to fund whatever - whatever he did have the is network that was ready to fund whatever - whatever he did have the is network that was ready to fund whatever - whatever he did have the is network that was ready to fund whatever - whatever he did have the is network that was ready to fund whatever - whatever he did have the is network that was ready to fund whatever - whatever he did have the is network that he had already discussed with those donors the believe that the had already discussed with those donors the did h	2 on t 3 beli 4 leas 5 a cc 6 offic 7 8 8 did 9 beli 10 run 11 12 12 we 13 cert 14 yes 15 run 16 witt 17 aga 18 that 19 cou 20 indii 21 exa 22 that 23	 a very odd thing for me to hear. And so from based hat specific statement by Mr. Greitens, I was led to eve that he had already had conversations with at at, at the very minimum, one donor prior to ever forming indidate committee or anything else about running for the committee or anything else about the possibility of the anything else about the possibility of the committee or anything else about the possibility of the committee or anything else about the possibility of the committee or anything else about the possibility of the committee or anything else about the possibility else. But in terms of specific conversations and conversations
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 substantially? A. Yes. 0. Is that something you discussed with M. Greitens? A. Absolutely. It was – again, I don't recall the specific conversations. But that was always a part of the discussion in why he should look at another office. And that was – of course, that was just one of many points that we would make to him. And obviously at the time, we had no idea that his donor network would step up in the way to the two yours of the discussion in why he should look at another office. A. During those conversations, did he raise the fact that he had this separate donor network that he might be able to tap? A. I don't recall the – the exact conversations. He had always indicated to us that there was a lot of people that were ready to contribute to him. And we were ide to believe that whoever they were, that he did have the inetwork that was ready to fund whatever whatever he did to believe that whoever they were, that he did have the inetwork that he had already discussed with those donors the possibility of running for office? 	2 on t 3 beli 4 leas 5 a cc 6 offic 7 8 8 did 9 beli 10 run 11 12 12 we 13 cert 14 yes 15 run 16 witt 17 aga 18 that 19 cou 20 indii 21 exa 22 that 23	 a very odd thing for me to hear. And so from based hat specific statement by Mr. Greitens, I was led to eve that he had already had conversations with at at, at the very minimum, one donor prior to ever forming indidate committee or anything else about running for te. Q. Other than that specific comment during 2014, Mr. Greitens make any other statements that led you to eve he had spoken to donors about the possibility of ning for office? A. I mean, well, certainly during 2014, we had had introduced him to a lot of different people, donors, ainly Republican Party activists and officials. So I mean it was indicated that he was planning on hing. And but in terms of specific conversations a specific donors, I can't really speak to that. And in, it was always indicated that he would have a network was ready to fund him, which led us to believe of rse he had to have had conversations with some of these viduals. But in terms of specific conversations and ct statements, I can't really I can't really speak to t. Q. Turning back to Exhibit 1, the time line, do

11 (Pages 41 to 44)

	Page 45		Page 47
1	Q. Did you in fact set up political meetings for	1	was a gentleman from Springfield.
2	Mr. Greitens during that time?	2	would eventually go work for The Greitens Group in spring
3	A. Yes.	3	of 2015. To the best of my recollection, we asked him to
4	Q. With whom did Mr. Greitens meet in those	4	help just usher Mr. Greitens around during those February
5	meetings?	5	meetings in Springfield.
6	A. So to my recollection, Mr. Greitens attended	6	MR. ERNST: When you get to a stopping point,
7	Lincoln Days, statewide Lincoln Days. I don't recall the	7	maybe we could take a five-minute break.
8	exact time frame. Usually statewide Lincoln Days occurs in	8	MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: Sure. One more
9	February or maybe early March, but usually late February.	9	question.
10	He attended statewide Lincoln Days that year which I	10	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) During those
11	believe was in Springfield. And he and we set up a	11	meetings, those political meetings that you attended, did
12	series of meetings for him during that weekend or during	12	Mr. Greitens address what office, if any, he was
13	that day that he was down there. Obviously they were	13	considering running for?
14	political in nature. They were people that were in our	14	A. To the best of my recollection, he said
15	network.	15	governor or lieutenant governor. And some of the
16	And it was I believe I provided a list to	16	discussions were the discussions were introductory in
17	either Mr. Whitman or Mr. Greitens. And then I directly	17	nature. Most of the specifically the donor meetings
18	set up a number of these meetings for them for Mr. Greitens	18	that we set up, it was more to go through Mr. Greitens'
19	to attend.	19	resume and serve as an introductory meeting for both sides
20	So that was certainly one time period. And	20	to get to know each other. But there were some policy
21	then we also we also coordinated his appearance at a	21	questions in there as well.
22	couple other pro-business PACs that we advised. "We" as me	22	I remember a meeting in Springfield that we
23	and Mr. Barklage or that we did advise at the time. One of	23	had with a group of donors in Springfield that
24	those groups being in Springfield, another one of those	24	asked he's from
25	groups being in St. Louis and the third one being in	25	Branson asked Mr. Greitens what his views on education
	g p g		
	Page 46		Page 48
1	Page 46 northeast Missouri in Lincoln County, Troy, Missouri.	1	Page 48 policy was. And Mr. Greitens of course went in and went
1 2	-	1 2	C C
	northeast Missouri in Lincoln County, Troy, Missouri.		policy was. And Mr. Greitens of course went in and went
2	northeast Missouri in Lincoln County, Troy, Missouri. And I don't know the exact dates of those	2	policy was. And Mr. Greitens of course went in and went and kind of gave a vague answer. But but certainly
2 3	northeast Missouri in Lincoln County, Troy, Missouri. And I don't know the exact dates of those meetings, but those were certainly meetings that with	2 3	policy was. And Mr. Greitens of course went in and went and kind of gave a vague answer. But but certainly there were those policy questions were geared toward
2 3 4	northeast Missouri in Lincoln County, Troy, Missouri. And I don't know the exact dates of those meetings, but those were certainly meetings that with donors, elected officials, I think there was a congressman	2 3 4	policy was. And Mr. Greitens of course went in and went and kind of gave a vague answer. But but certainly there were those policy questions were geared toward somebody who was looking at being an executive of the
2 3 4 5	northeast Missouri in Lincoln County, Troy, Missouri. And I don't know the exact dates of those meetings, but those were certainly meetings that with donors, elected officials, I think there was a congressman or two that we set up, plus people that could be helpful to	2 3 4 5	policy was. And Mr. Greitens of course went in and went and kind of gave a vague answer. But but certainly there were those policy questions were geared toward somebody who was looking at being an executive of the state.
2 3 4 5 6	northeast Missouri in Lincoln County, Troy, Missouri. And I don't know the exact dates of those meetings, but those were certainly meetings that with donors, elected officials, I think there was a congressman or two that we set up, plus people that could be helpful to him in a campaign for a statewide office.	2 3 4 5 6	policy was. And Mr. Greitens of course went in and went and kind of gave a vague answer. But but certainly there were those policy questions were geared toward somebody who was looking at being an executive of the state. And so to the best of my recollection, it was indicated that he was looking at governor or lieutenant governor in in 2016.
2 3 4 5 6 7	northeast Missouri in Lincoln County, Troy, Missouri. And I don't know the exact dates of those meetings, but those were certainly meetings that with donors, elected officials, I think there was a congressman or two that we set up, plus people that could be helpful to him in a campaign for a statewide office. Q. Did you	2 3 4 5 6 7	policy was. And Mr. Greitens of course went in and went and kind of gave a vague answer. But but certainly there were those policy questions were geared toward somebody who was looking at being an executive of the state. And so to the best of my recollection, it was indicated that he was looking at governor or lieutenant
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	northeast Missouri in Lincoln County, Troy, Missouri. And I don't know the exact dates of those meetings, but those were certainly meetings that with donors, elected officials, I think there was a congressman or two that we set up, plus people that could be helpful to him in a campaign for a statewide office. Q. Did you - A. I don't have the list of those exact meetings.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	policy was. And Mr. Greitens of course went in and went and kind of gave a vague answer. But but certainly there were those policy questions were geared toward somebody who was looking at being an executive of the state. And so to the best of my recollection, it was indicated that he was looking at governor or lieutenant governor in in 2016.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	northeast Missouri in Lincoln County, Troy, Missouri. And I don't know the exact dates of those meetings, but those were certainly meetings that with donors, elected officials, I think there was a congressman or two that we set up, plus people that could be helpful to him in a campaign for a statewide office. Q. Did you A. I don't have the list of those exact meetings. But I know I know in that time frame, we certainly set	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	policy was. And Mr. Greitens of course went in and went and kind of gave a vague answer. But but certainly there were those policy questions were geared toward somebody who was looking at being an executive of the state. And so to the best of my recollection, it was indicated that he was looking at governor or lieutenant governor in in 2016. MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: If it's okay with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	northeast Missouri in Lincoln County, Troy, Missouri. And I don't know the exact dates of those meetings, but those were certainly meetings that with donors, elected officials, I think there was a congressman or two that we set up, plus people that could be helpful to him in a campaign for a statewide office. G. Did you A. I don't have the list of those exact meetings. But I know I know in that time frame, we certainly set up a bunch of meetings for him, introductory meetings.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	policy was. And Mr. Greitens of course went in and went and kind of gave a vague answer. But but certainly there were those policy questions were geared toward somebody who was looking at being an executive of the state. And so to the best of my recollection, it was indicated that he was looking at governor or lieutenant governor in in 2016. MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: If it's okay with everyone, I would propose going off the record and take a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	northeast Missouri in Lincoln County, Troy, Missouri. And I don't know the exact dates of those meetings, but those were certainly meetings that with donors, elected officials, I think there was a congressman or two that we set up, plus people that could be helpful to him in a campaign for a statewide office. O. Did you A. I don't have the list of those exact meetings. But I know I know in that time frame, we certainly set up a bunch of meetings for him, introductory meetings. O. Did you participate in those meetings?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	policy was. And Mr. Greitens of course went in and went and kind of gave a vague answer. But but certainly there were those policy questions were geared toward somebody who was looking at being an executive of the state. And so to the best of my recollection, it was indicated that he was looking at governor or lieutenant governor in in 2016. MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: If it's okay with everyone, I would propose going off the record and take a break.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	northeast Missouri in Lincoln County, Troy, Missouri. And I don't know the exact dates of those meetings, but those were certainly meetings that with donors, elected officials, I think there was a congressman or two that we set up, plus people that could be helpful to him in a campaign for a statewide office. O. Did you A. I don't have the list of those exact meetings. But I know I know in that time frame, we certainly set up a bunch of meetings for him, introductory meetings. O. Did you participate in those meetings? A. A number of them, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	policy was. And Mr. Greitens of course went in and went and kind of gave a vague answer. But but certainly there were those policy questions were geared toward somebody who was looking at being an executive of the state. And so to the best of my recollection, it was indicated that he was looking at governor or lieutenant governor in in 2016. MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: If it's okay with everyone, I would propose going off the record and take a break. MR. ERNST: Agree.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 northeast Missouri in Lincoln County, Troy, Missouri. And I don't know the exact dates of those meetings, but those were certainly meetings that with donors, elected officials, I think there was a congressman or two that we set up, plus people that could be helpful to him in a campaign for a statewide office. 0. Did you A. I don't have the list of those exact meetings. But I know I know in that time frame, we certainly set up a bunch of meetings for him, introductory meetings. 0. Did you participate in those meetings? A. A number of them, yes. 0. Did Mr. Whitman participate in those meetings? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	policy was. And Mr. Greitens of course went in and went and kind of gave a vague answer. But but certainly there were those policy questions were geared toward somebody who was looking at being an executive of the state. And so to the best of my recollection, it was indicated that he was looking at governor or lieutenant governor in in 2016. MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: If it's okay with everyone, I would propose going off the record and take a break. MR. ERNST: Agree. (Whereupon there was a short break.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 northeast Missouri in Lincoln County, Troy, Missouri. And I don't know the exact dates of those meetings, but those were certainly meetings that with donors, elected officials, I think there was a congressman or two that we set up, plus people that could be helpful to him in a campaign for a statewide office. Q. Did you A. I don't have the list of those exact meetings. But I know I know in that time frame, we certainly set up a bunch of meetings for him, introductory meetings. Q. Did you participate in those meetings? A. A number of them, yes. Q. Did Mr. Whitman participate in those meetings? A. A number of those meetings, yes, he did. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 policy was. And Mr. Greitens of course went in and went and kind of gave a vague answer. But but certainly there were those policy questions were geared toward somebody who was looking at being an executive of the state. And so to the best of my recollection, it was indicated that he was looking at governor or lieutenant governor in in 2016. MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: If it's okay with everyone, I would propose going off the record and take a break. MR. ERNST: Agree. (Whereupon there was a short break.) Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Mr. Hafner, can we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 northeast Missouri in Lincoln County, Troy, Missouri. And I don't know the exact dates of those meetings, but those were certainly meetings that with donors, elected officials, I think there was a congressman or two that we set up, plus people that could be helpful to him in a campaign for a statewide office. Q. Did you A. I don't have the list of those exact meetings. But I know I know in that time frame, we certainly set up a bunch of meetings for him, introductory meetings. Q. Did you participate in those meetings? A. A number of them, yes. Q. Did Mr. Whitman participate in those meetings? A. A number of those meetings, yes, he did. Q. Do you know whether anyone else from The 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 policy was. And Mr. Greitens of course went in and went and kind of gave a vague answer. But but certainly there were those policy questions were geared toward somebody who was looking at being an executive of the state. And so to the best of my recollection, it was indicated that he was looking at governor or lieutenant governor in in 2016. MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: If it's okay with everyone, I would propose going off the record and take a break. MR. ERNST: Agree. (Whereupon there was a short break.) Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Mr. Hafner, can we circle back real quickly to the 2014 Lincoln Days?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 northeast Missouri in Lincoln County, Troy, Missouri. And I don't know the exact dates of those meetings, but those were certainly meetings that with donors, elected officials, I think there was a congressman or two that we set up, plus people that could be helpful to him in a campaign for a statewide office. Q. Did you A. I don't have the list of those exact meetings. But I know I know in that time frame, we certainly set up a bunch of meetings for him, introductory meetings. Q. Did you participate in those meetings? A. A number of them, yes. D. Did Mr. Whitman participate in those meetings? A. A number of those meetings, yes, he did. Q. Do you know whether anyone else from The Greitens Group or The Mission Continues participated in any 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 policy was. And Mr. Greitens of course went in and went and kind of gave a vague answer. But but certainly there were those policy questions were geared toward somebody who was looking at being an executive of the state. And so to the best of my recollection, it was indicated that he was looking at governor or lieutenant governor in in 2016. MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: If it's okay with everyone, I would propose going off the record and take a break. MR. ERNST: Agree. (Whereupon there was a short break.) G. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Mr. Hafner, can we circle back real quickly to the 2014 Lincoln Days? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 northeast Missouri in Lincoln County, Troy, Missouri. And I don't know the exact dates of those meetings, but those were certainly meetings that with donors, elected officials, I think there was a congressman or two that we set up, plus people that could be helpful to him in a campaign for a statewide office. Q. Did you A. I don't have the list of those exact meetings. But I know I know in that time frame, we certainly set up a bunch of meetings for him, introductory meetings. Q. Did you participate in those meetings? A. A number of them, yes. Q. Did Mr. Whitman participate in those meetings? A. A number of those meetings, yes, he did. Q. Do you know whether anyone else from The Greitens Group or The Mission Continues participated in any of those meetings? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 policy was. And Mr. Greitens of course went in and went and kind of gave a vague answer. But but certainly there were those policy questions were geared toward somebody who was looking at being an executive of the state. And so to the best of my recollection, it was indicated that he was looking at governor or lieutenant governor in in 2016. MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: If it's okay with everyone, I would propose going off the record and take a break. MR. ERNST: Agree. (Whereupon there was a short break.) Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Mr. Hafner, can we circle back real quickly to the 2014 Lincoln Days? A. Yes. Q. I have just a couple quick questions about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 northeast Missouri in Lincoln County, Troy, Missouri. And I don't know the exact dates of those meetings, but those were certainly meetings that with donors, elected officials, I think there was a congressman or two that we set up, plus people that could be helpful to him in a campaign for a statewide office. 0. Did you A. I don't have the list of those exact meetings. But I know I know in that time frame, we certainly set up a bunch of meetings for him, introductory meetings. 0. Did you participate in those meetings? A. A number of them, yes. 0. Did Mr. Whitman participate in those meetings? A. A number of those meetings, yes, he did. 0. Do you know whether anyone else from The Greitens Group or The Mission Continues participated in any of those meetings? A. I don't know. The ones that I was at, it was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 policy was. And Mr. Greitens of course went in and went and kind of gave a vague answer. But but certainly there were those policy questions were geared toward somebody who was looking at being an executive of the state. And so to the best of my recollection, it was indicated that he was looking at governor or lieutenant governor in in 2016. MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: If it's okay with everyone, I would propose going off the record and take a break. MR. ERNST: Agree. (Whereupon there was a short break.) Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Mr. Hafner, can we circle back real quickly to the 2014 Lincoln Days? A. Yes. Q. I have just a couple quick questions about that. Did Mr. Greitens have a suite at Lincoln Days?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 northeast Missouri in Lincoln County, Troy, Missouri. And I don't know the exact dates of those meetings, but those were certainly meetings that with donors, elected officials, I think there was a congressman or two that we set up, plus people that could be helpful to him in a campaign for a statewide office. 0. Did you A. I don't have the list of those exact meetings. But I know I know in that time frame, we certainly set up a bunch of meetings for him, introductory meetings. 0. Did you participate in those meetings? A. A number of them, yes. 0. Did Mr. Whitman participate in those meetings? A. A number of those meetings, yes, he did. 0. Do you know whether anyone else from The Greitens Group or The Mission Continues participated in any of those meetings? A. I don't know. The ones that I was at, it was just Mr. Whitman and Mr. Greitens. But some of the other 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 policy was. And Mr. Greitens of course went in and went and kind of gave a vague answer. But but certainly there were those policy questions were geared toward somebody who was looking at being an executive of the state. And so to the best of my recollection, it was indicated that he was looking at governor or lieutenant governor in in 2016. MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: If it's okay with everyone, I would propose going off the record and take a break. MR. ERNST: Agree. (Whereupon there was a short break.) Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Mr. Hafner, can we circle back real quickly to the 2014 Lincoln Days? A. Yes. Q. I have just a couple quick questions about that. Did Mr. Greitens have a suite at Lincoln Days;
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 northeast Missouri in Lincoln County, Troy, Missouri. And I don't know the exact dates of those meetings, but those were certainly meetings that with donors, elected officials, I think there was a congressman or two that we set up, plus people that could be helpful to him in a campaign for a statewide office. 0. Did you A. I don't have the list of those exact meetings. But I know I know in that time frame, we certainly set up a bunch of meetings for him, introductory meetings. 0. Did you participate in those meetings? A. A number of them, yes. 0. Did Mr. Whitman participate in those meetings? A. A number of those meetings, yes, he did. 0. Do you know whether anyone else from The Greitens Group or The Mission Continues participated in any of those meetings? A. I don't know. The ones that I was at, it was just Mr. Whitman and Mr. Greitens. But some of the other ones, it's possible that there could have been another 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 policy was. And Mr. Greitens of course went in and went and kind of gave a vague answer. But but certainly there were those policy questions were geared toward somebody who was looking at being an executive of the state. And so to the best of my recollection, it was indicated that he was looking at governor or lieutenant governor in in 2016. MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: If it's okay with everyone, I would propose going off the record and take a break. MR. ERNST: Agree. (Whereupon there was a short break.) Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Mr. Hafner, can we circle back real quickly to the 2014 Lincoln Days? A. Yes. O. I have just a couple quick questions about that. Did Mr. Greitens have a suite at Lincoln Days; he did not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 northeast Missouri in Lincoln County, Troy, Missouri. And I don't know the exact dates of those meetings, but those were certainly meetings that with donors, elected officials, I think there was a congressman or two that we set up, plus people that could be helpful to him in a campaign for a statewide office. 0. Did you A. I don't have the list of those exact meetings. But I know I know in that time frame, we certainly set up a bunch of meetings for him, introductory meetings? A. A number of them, yes. 0. Did Mr. Whitman participate in those meetings? A. A number of those meetings, yes, he did. 0. Do you know whether anyone else from The Greitens Group or The Mission Continues participated in any of those meetings? A. I don't know. The ones that I was at, it was just Mr. Whitman and Mr. Greitens. But some of the other ones, it's possible that there could have been another staffer there. The other if I recall correctly, we 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 policy was. And Mr. Greitens of course went in and went and kind of gave a vague answer. But but certainly there were those policy questions were geared toward somebody who was looking at being an executive of the state. And so to the best of my recollection, it was indicated that he was looking at governor or lieutenant governor in in 2016. MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: If it's okay with everyone, I would propose going off the record and take a break. MR. ERNST: Agree. (Whereupon there was a short break.) A. Yes. A. Yes. A. I have just a couple quick questions about that. Did Mr. Greitens have a suite at Lincoln Days; he did not. A. A to my knowledge in February 2014 Lincoln Days, the did not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 northeast Missouri in Lincoln County, Troy, Missouri. And I don't know the exact dates of those meetings, but those were certainly meetings that – with donors, elected officials, I think there was a congressman or two that we set up, plus people that could be helpful to him in a campaign for a statewide office. A. Did you – A. I don't have the list of those exact meetings. But I know – I know in that time frame, we certainly set up a bunch of meetings for him, introductory meetings. A. Did you participate in those meetings? A. A number of them, yes. A. Did Mr. Whitman participate in those meetings? A. A number of those meetings, yes, he did. A. Do you know whether anyone else from The Greitens Group or The Mission Continues participated in any of those meetings? A. I don't know. The ones that I was at, it was just Mr. Whitman and Mr. Greitens. But some of the other ones, it's possible that there could have been another staffer there. The other – if I recall correctly, we had – we asked a gentleman by the name of the set o	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 policy was. And Mr. Greitens of course went in and went and kind of gave a vague answer. But but certainly there were those policy questions were geared toward somebody who was looking at being an executive of the state. And so to the best of my recollection, it was indicated that he was looking at governor or lieutenant governor in in 2016. MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: If it's okay with everyone, I would propose going off the record and take a break. MR. ERNST: Agree. (Whereupon there was a short break.) A. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Mr. Hafner, can we circle back real quickly to the 2014 Lincoln Days? A. Yes. A. I have just a couple quick questions about that. Did Mr. Greitens have a suite at Lincoln Days, he did not. G. And did you say that Mr was attending the events with Mr. Greitens and driving him; is that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 northeast Missouri in Lincoln County, Troy, Missouri. And I don't know the exact dates of those meetings, but those were certainly meetings that – with donors, elected officials, I think there was a congressman or two that we set up, plus people that could be helpful to bin in a campaign for a statewide office. A. Did you – A. I don't have the list of those exact meetings. But I know – I know in that time frame, we certainly set up a bunch of meetings for him, introductory meetings. A. Did you participate in those meetings? A. A number of them, yes. Did Mr. Whitman participate in those meetings? A. A number of those meetings, yes, he did. Do you know whether anyone else from The Greitens Group or The Mission Continues participated in any of those meetings? A. I don't know. The ones that I was at, it was just Mr. Whitman and Mr. Greitens. But some of the other ones, it's possible that there could have been another staffer there. The other – if I recall correctly, we had –, we asked a gentleman by the name of the meetings at 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 policy was. And Mr. Greitens of course went in and went and kind of gave a vague answer. But but certainly there were those policy questions were geared toward somebody who was looking at being an executive of the state. And so to the best of my recollection, it was indicated that he was looking at governor or lieutenant governor in in 2016. MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: If it's okay with everyone, I would propose going off the record and take a break. MR. ERNST: Agree. (Whereupon there was a short break.) A. Yes. A. Yes. A. Inave just a couple quick questions about that. Did Mr. Greitens have a suite at Lincoln Days, he did not. A. And did you say that Mr. was attending the events with Mr. Greitens and driving him; is that correct?

12 (Pages 45 to 48)

	Page 49		Page 51
1	Yeah. I don't believe he was driving him.	1	employee of The Greitens Group?
2	Q. Okay. Do you know whether Mr.	2	A. That was my understanding.
3	for any of that work?	3	Q. Did you have any understanding that she was an
4	A. I don't know whether he was paid.	4	employee of The Mission Continues?
5	Q. During the time period listed on Exhibit 1 as	5	A. No.
6	February to May 2014, were either you or your firm being	6	Q. What was your understanding of Ms. Taylor's
7	paid by Mr. Greitens or The Greitens Group or The Mission	7	job duties?
8	Continues?	8	A. She appeared to be Mr. Greitens' scheduler.
9	A. We were not.	9	And I was led to believe that she would have some role in
10	Q. And other than the specific meetings that	10	the campaign. I was led to believe she was his personal
11	we've talked about, what sorts of work were you or your	11	assistant. And along with Mr. Whitman, they would both
12	firm doing for Mr. Greitens or The Greitens Group?	12	have roles in in in Mr. Greitens' campaign for
13	A. During that time, it was only helping him	13	office.
14	network around to Republican Party officials, influencers	14	Q. And what made you think that Ms. Taylor would
15	and activists.	15	participate in a campaign?
16	Q. And during that time period, did you ever	16	A. Mainly because there would be no other reason
17	interact with in any way the staff of The Mission	17	for her to attend this this vendor meeting on June 18 if
18	Continues?	18	she didn't. It was a very high-level meeting that we held
19	A. No.	19	that we had at a hotel. I believe it was is the Drury
20	(Whereupon Exhibit 6 was marked for	20	Plaza Hotel in June of 20 on June 18 of 2014.
21	identification.)	21	And we had that meeting because we had these
22	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize	22	other vendors in for a bunch of other meetings with other
23	this document which is numbered as Exhibit 6?	23	candidates. And Mr. Greitens was only available on
24	A. I do.	24	June 18. And that was the day before we had all these
25	Q. And what is this document?	25	other meetings. He was going out of town. So we arranged
	Page 50		Page 52
1	Page 50 A. This was an agenda that I created for a	1	Page 52 everyone's schedule in order for Mr. Greitens to
1 2		1 2	C C
	A. This was an agenda that I created for a	1	everyone's schedule in order for Mr. Greitens to
2	A. This was an agenda that I created for a meeting on July 1, 2014. It was a follow-up meeting based	2	everyone's schedule in order for Mr. Greitens to accommodate Mr. Greitens' schedule.
2 3	A. This was an agenda that I created for a meeting on July 1, 2014. It was a follow-up meeting based on a meeting we had previously with a group of national and	2 3	everyone's schedule in order for Mr. Greitens to accommodate Mr. Greitens' schedule. Q. And what was discussed at the June 18 meeting?
2 3 4	A. This was an agenda that I created for a meeting on July 1, 2014. It was a follow-up meeting based on a meeting we had previously with a group of national and Missouri political consultants. And it was a meeting that	2 3 4	everyone's schedule in order for Mr. Greitens to accommodate Mr. Greitens' schedule. Q. And what was discussed at the June 18 meeting? A. Everything from grassroots, to polling, to the
2 3 4 5	A. This was an agenda that I created for a meeting on July 1, 2014. It was a follow-up meeting based on a meeting we had previously with a group of national and Missouri political consultants. And it was a meeting that we had at the offices of Barklage & Knodell.	2 3 4 5	everyone's schedule in order for Mr. Greitens to accommodate Mr. Greitens' schedule. Q. And what was discussed at the June 18 meeting? A. Everything from grassroots, to polling, to the state demographics, to general strategy, to media buying,
2 3 4 5 6	 A. This was an agenda that I created for a meeting on July 1, 2014. It was a follow-up meeting based on a meeting we had previously with a group of national and Missouri political consultants. And it was a meeting that we had at the offices of Barklage & Knodell. Q. And that prior meeting, when did that occur? 	2 3 4 5 6	everyone's schedule in order for Mr. Greitens to accommodate Mr. Greitens' schedule. Q. And what was discussed at the June 18 meeting? A. Everything from grassroots, to polling, to the state demographics, to general strategy, to media buying, opposition research. Kind of going through the whole
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. This was an agenda that I created for a meeting on July 1, 2014. It was a follow-up meeting based on a meeting we had previously with a group of national and Missouri political consultants. And it was a meeting that we had at the offices of Barklage & Knodell. Q. And that prior meeting, when did that occur? A. It was sometime in the previous month. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	everyone's schedule in order for Mr. Greitens to accommodate Mr. Greitens' schedule. Q. And what was discussed at the June 18 meeting? A. Everything from grassroots, to polling, to the state demographics, to general strategy, to media buying, opposition research. Kind of going through the whole the whole process on what it takes to put together a major
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. This was an agenda that I created for a meeting on July 1, 2014. It was a follow-up meeting based on a meeting we had previously with a group of national and Missouri political consultants. And it was a meeting that we had at the offices of Barklage & Knodell. Q. And that prior meeting, when did that occur? A. It was sometime in the previous month. June 18, I believe it was. Q. So was that meeting, the meeting listed on your time line for June 18? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 everyone's schedule in order for Mr. Greitens to accommodate Mr. Greitens' schedule. Q. And what was discussed at the June 18 meeting? A. Everything from grassroots, to polling, to the state demographics, to general strategy, to media buying, opposition research. Kind of going through the whole the whole process on what it takes to put together a major campaign. Q. Was it your sense that one purpose of this meeting was for Mr. Greitens to meet with vendors who might
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. This was an agenda that I created for a meeting on July 1, 2014. It was a follow-up meeting based on a meeting we had previously with a group of national and Missouri political consultants. And it was a meeting that we had at the offices of Barklage & Knodell. 0. And that prior meeting, when did that occur? A. It was sometime in the previous month. June 18, I believe it was. 0. So was that meeting, the meeting listed on your time line for June 18? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 everyone's schedule in order for Mr. Greitens to accommodate Mr. Greitens' schedule. Q. And what was discussed at the June 18 meeting? A. Everything from grassroots, to polling, to the state demographics, to general strategy, to media buying, opposition research. Kind of going through the whole the whole process on what it takes to put together a major campaign. Q. Was it your sense that one purpose of this meeting was for Mr. Greitens to meet with vendors who might end up being vendors for him on a campaign?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. This was an agenda that I created for a meeting on July 1, 2014. It was a follow-up meeting based on a meeting we had previously with a group of national and Missouri political consultants. And it was a meeting that we had at the offices of Barklage & Knodell. 0. And that prior meeting, when did that occur? A. It was sometime in the previous month. June 18, I believe it was. 0. So was that meeting, the meeting listed on your time line for June 18? A. Yes. 0. Other than meetings and that we've already 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 everyone's schedule in order for Mr. Greitens to accommodate Mr. Greitens' schedule. Q. And what was discussed at the June 18 meeting? A. Everything from grassroots, to polling, to the state demographics, to general strategy, to media buying, opposition research. Kind of going through the whole the whole process on what it takes to put together a major campaign. Q. Was it your sense that one purpose of this meeting was for Mr. Greitens to meet with vendors who might end up being vendors for him on a campaign? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. This was an agenda that I created for a meeting on July 1, 2014. It was a follow-up meeting based on a meeting we had previously with a group of national and Missouri political consultants. And it was a meeting that we had at the offices of Barklage & Knodell. Q. And that prior meeting, when did that occur? A. It was sometime in the previous month. June 18, I believe it was. Q. So was that meeting, the meeting listed on your time line for June 18? A. Yes. Q. Other than meetings and that we've already discussed, did you have any other in-person meetings before 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 everyone's schedule in order for Mr. Greitens to accommodate Mr. Greitens' schedule. Q. And what was discussed at the June 18 meeting? A. Everything from grassroots, to polling, to the state demographics, to general strategy, to media buying, opposition research. Kind of going through the whole the whole process on what it takes to put together a major campaign. Q. Was it your sense that one purpose of this meeting was for Mr. Greitens to meet with vendors who might end up being vendors for him on a campaign? A. Yes. Q. Was it your sense that Mr. Greitens had that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. This was an agenda that I created for a meeting on July 1, 2014. It was a follow-up meeting based on a meeting we had previously with a group of national and Missouri political consultants. And it was a meeting that we had at the offices of Barklage & Knodell. Q. And that prior meeting, when did that occur? A. It was sometime in the previous month. June 18, I believe it was. Q. So was that meeting, the meeting listed on your time line for June 18? A. Yes. Q. Other than meetings and that we've already discussed, did you have any other in-person meetings before June 18 with Mr. Greitens? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 everyone's schedule in order for Mr. Greitens to accommodate Mr. Greitens' schedule. Q. And what was discussed at the June 18 meeting? A. Everything from grassroots, to polling, to the state demographics, to general strategy, to media buying, opposition research. Kind of going through the whole the whole process on what it takes to put together a major campaign. Q. Was it your sense that one purpose of this meeting was for Mr. Greitens to meet with vendors who might end up being vendors for him on a campaign? A. Yes. Q. Was it your sense that Mr. Greitens had that impression, that that was a purpose of the meeting?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. This was an agenda that I created for a meeting on July 1, 2014. It was a follow-up meeting based on a meeting we had previously with a group of national and Missouri political consultants. And it was a meeting that we had at the offices of Barklage & Knodell. G. And that prior meeting, when did that occur? A. It was sometime in the previous month. June 18, I believe it was. G. So was that meeting, the meeting listed on your time line for June 18? A. Yes. Other than meetings and that we've already discussed, did you have any other in-person meetings before June 18 with Mr. Greitens? A. I do not recall. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 everyone's schedule in order for Mr. Greitens to accommodate Mr. Greitens' schedule. Q. And what was discussed at the June 18 meeting? A. Everything from grassroots, to polling, to the state demographics, to general strategy, to media buying, opposition research. Kind of going through the whole the whole process on what it takes to put together a major campaign. Q. Was it your sense that one purpose of this meeting was for Mr. Greitens to meet with vendors who might end up being vendors for him on a campaign? A. Yes. Q. Was it your sense that Mr. Greitens had that impression, that that was a purpose of the meeting? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. This was an agenda that I created for a meeting on July 1, 2014. It was a follow-up meeting based on a meeting we had previously with a group of national and Missouri political consultants. And it was a meeting that we had at the offices of Barklage & Knodell. G. And that prior meeting, when did that occur? A. It was sometime in the previous month. June 18, I believe it was. G. So was that meeting, the meeting listed on your time line for June 18? A. Yes. O. Other than meetings and that we've already discussed, did you have any other in-person meetings before June 18 with Mr. Greitens? A. I do not recall. Q. Does the time line, Exhibit 1, accurately list 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 everyone's schedule in order for Mr. Greitens to accommodate Mr. Greitens' schedule. Q. And what was discussed at the June 18 meeting? A. Everything from grassroots, to polling, to the state demographics, to general strategy, to media buying, opposition research. Kind of going through the whole the whole process on what it takes to put together a major campaign. Q. Was it your sense that one purpose of this meeting was for Mr. Greitens to meet with vendors who might end up being vendors for him on a campaign? A. Yes. Q. Was it your sense that Mr. Greitens had that impression, that that was a purpose of the meeting? A. Yes. Q. What led you to believe that Mr. Greitens had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. This was an agenda that I created for a meeting on July 1, 2014. It was a follow-up meeting based on a meeting we had previously with a group of national and Missouri political consultants. And it was a meeting that we had at the offices of Barklage & Knodell. A. And that prior meeting, when did that occur? A. It was sometime in the previous month. June 18, I believe it was. A. So was that meeting, the meeting listed on your time line for June 18? A. Yes. O. Other than meetings and that we've already discussed, did you have any other in-person meetings before June 18 with Mr. Greitens? A. I do not recall. D. Does the time line, Exhibit 1, accurately list the attendees for the June 18 meeting? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 everyone's schedule in order for Mr. Greitens to accommodate Mr. Greitens' schedule. Q. And what was discussed at the June 18 meeting? A. Everything from grassroots, to polling, to the state demographics, to general strategy, to media buying, opposition research. Kind of going through the whole the whole process on what it takes to put together a major campaign. Q. Was it your sense that one purpose of this meeting was for Mr. Greitens to meet with vendors who might end up being vendors for him on a campaign? A. Yes. Q. Was it your sense that Mr. Greitens had that impression, that that was a purpose of the meeting? A. Yes. Q. What led you to believe that Mr. Greitens had that inderstanding?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. This was an agenda that I created for a meeting on July 1, 2014. It was a follow-up meeting based on a meeting we had previously with a group of national and Missouri political consultants. And it was a meeting that we had at the offices of Barklage & Knodell. A. And that prior meeting, when did that occur? A. It was sometime in the previous month. June 18, I believe it was. A. So was that meeting, the meeting listed on your time line for June 18? A. Yes. O. Other than meetings and that we've already discussed, did you have any other in-person meetings before June 18 with Mr. Greitens? A. I do not recall. Does the time line, Exhibit 1, accurately list the attendees for the June 18 meeting? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 everyone's schedule in order for Mr. Greitens to accommodate Mr. Greitens' schedule. 0. And what was discussed at the June 18 meeting? A. Everything from grassroots, to polling, to the state demographics, to general strategy, to media buying, opposition research. Kind of going through the whole the whole process on what it takes to put together a major campaign. 0. Was it your sense that one purpose of this meeting was for Mr. Greitens to meet with vendors who might end up being vendors for him on a campaign? A. Yes. 0. Was it your sense that Mr. Greitens had that impression, that that was a purpose of the meeting? A. Yes. 0. Whas led you to believe that Mr. Greitens had that inderstanding? A. Well, everything that we did everything
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. This was an agenda that I created for a meeting on July 1, 2014. It was a follow-up meeting based on a meeting we had previously with a group of national and Missouri political consultants. And it was a meeting that we had at the offices of Barklage & Knodell. A. And that prior meeting, when did that occur? A. It was sometime in the previous month. June 18, I believe it was. A. So was that meeting, the meeting listed on your time line for June 18? A. Yes. O. Other than meetings and that we've already discussed, did you have any other in-person meetings before June 18 with Mr. Greitens? A. I do not recall. Does the time line, Exhibit 1, accurately list the attendees for the June 18 meeting? A. Yes. Q. Who is Krystal Taylor? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 everyone's schedule in order for Mr. Greitens to accommodate Mr. Greitens' schedule. 0. And what was discussed at the June 18 meeting? A. Everything from grassroots, to polling, to the state demographics, to general strategy, to media buying, opposition research. Kind of going through the whole the whole process on what it takes to put together a major campaign. 0. Was it your sense that one purpose of this meeting was for Mr. Greitens to meet with vendors who might end up being vendors for him on a campaign? A. Yes. 0. Was it your sense that Mr. Greitens had that impression, that that was a purpose of the meeting? A. Yes. 0. What led you to believe that Mr. Greitens had that understanding? A. Well, everything that we did everything that I was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. This was an agenda that I created for a meeting on July 1, 2014. It was a follow-up meeting based on a meeting we had previously with a group of national and Missouri political consultants. And it was a meeting that we had at the offices of Barklage & Knodell. A. And that prior meeting, when did that occur? A. It was sometime in the previous month. June 18, I believe it was. A. So was that meeting, the meeting listed on your time line for June 18? A. Yes. A. Other than meetings and that we've already discussed, did you have any other in-person meetings before June 18 with Mr. Greitens? A. I do not recall. Does the time line, Exhibit 1, accurately list the attendees for the June 18 meeting? A. Yes. G. Who is Krystal Taylor? A. Krystal Taylor was an employee of Mr. Greitens 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 everyone's schedule in order for Mr. Greitens to accommodate Mr. Greitens' schedule. 0. And what was discussed at the June 18 meeting? A. Everything from grassroots, to polling, to the state demographics, to general strategy, to media buying, opposition research. Kind of going through the whole the whole process on what it takes to put together a major campaign. 0. Was it your sense that one purpose of this meeting was for Mr. Greitens to meet with vendors who might end up being vendors for him on a campaign? A. Yes. 0. Was it your sense that Mr. Greitens had that impression, that that was a purpose of the meeting? A. Yes. 0. What led you to believe that Mr. Greitens had that understanding? A. Well, everything that we did everything that I was led to believe was that Mr. Greitens has final say or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. This was an agenda that I created for a meeting on July 1, 2014. It was a follow-up meeting based on a meeting we had previously with a group of national and Missouri political consultants. And it was a meeting that we had at the offices of Barklage & Knodell. A. And that prior meeting, when did that occur? A. It was sometime in the previous month. June 18, I believe it was. A. So was that meeting, the meeting listed on your time line for June 18? A. Yes. A. Other than meetings and that we've already discussed, did you have any other in-person meetings before June 18 with Mr. Greitens? A. I do not recall. A. Does the time line, Exhibit 1, accurately list the attendees for the June 18 meeting? A. Yes. A. Wes. A. Wes. A. So how is Krystal Taylor? A. Krystal Taylor was an employee of Mr. Greitens or it was indicated to us that she was an employee of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 everyone's schedule in order for Mr. Greitens - to accommodate Mr. Greitens' schedule. 0. And what was discussed at the June 18 meeting? A. Everything from grassroots, to polling, to the state demographics, to general strategy, to media buying, opposition research. Kind of going through the whole the whole process on what it takes to put together a major campaign. 0. Was it your sense that one purpose of this meeting was for Mr. Greitens to meet with vendors who might end up being vendors for him on a campaign? A. Yes. 0. Was it your sense that Mr. Greitens had that impression, that that was a purpose of the meeting? A. Yes. 0. What led you to believe that Mr. Greitens had that inderstanding? A. Well, everything that we did - everything that I was led to believe was that Mr. Greitens has final say - or had final say on anything political that he did. Obviously
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. This was an agenda that I created for a meeting on July 1, 2014. It was a follow-up meeting based on a meeting we had previously with a group of national and Missouri political consultants. And it was a meeting that we had at the offices of Barklage & Knodell. A. And that prior meeting, when did that occur? A. It was sometime in the previous month. June 18, I believe it was. A. So was that meeting, the meeting listed on your time line for June 18? A. Yes. O. Other than meetings and that we've already discussed, did you have any other in-person meetings before June 18 with Mr. Greitens? A. I do not recall. Does the time line, Exhibit 1, accurately list the attendees for the June 18 meeting? A. Yes. G. Who is Krystal Taylor? A. Krystal Taylor was an employee of Mr. Greitens or it was indicated to us that she was an employee of Mr. Greitens 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 everyone's schedule in order for Mr. Greitens to accommodate Mr. Greitens' schedule. 0. And what was discussed at the June 18 meeting? A. Everything from grassroots, to polling, to the state demographics, to general strategy, to media buying, opposition research. Kind of going through the whole the whole process on what it takes to put together a major campaign. 0. Was it your sense that one purpose of this meeting was for Mr. Greitens to meet with vendors who might end up being vendors for him on a campaign? A. Yes. 0. What it your sense that Mr. Greitens had that impression, that that was a purpose of the meeting? A. Yes. 0. What led you to believe that Mr. Greitens had that inderstanding? A. Well, everything that we did everything that I was led to believe was that Mr. Greitens had sinal say - or had final say on anything political that he did. Obviously
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. This was an agenda that I created for a meeting on July 1, 2014. It was a follow-up meeting based on a meeting we had previously with a group of national and Missouri political consultants. And it was a meeting that we had at the offices of Barklage & Knodell. A. And that prior meeting, when did that occur? A. It was sometime in the previous month. June 18, I believe it was. A. So was that meeting, the meeting listed on your time line for June 18? A. Yes. A. Other than meetings and that we've already discussed, did you have any other in-person meetings before June 18 with Mr. Greitens? A. I do not recall. A. Does the time line, Exhibit 1, accurately list the attendees for the June 18 meeting? A. Yes. A. Who is Krystal Taylor A. Krystal Taylor was an employee of Mr. Greitens or it was indicated to us that she was an employee of Mr. Greitens Group. I was led to believe she was his personal 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 everyone's schedule in order for Mr. Greitens to accommodate Mr. Greitens' schedule. 0. And what was discussed at the June 18 meeting? A. Everything from grassroots, to polling, to the state demographics, to general strategy, to media buying, opposition research. Kind of going through the whole the whole process on what it takes to put together a major campaign. 0. Was it your sense that one purpose of this meeting was for Mr. Greitens to meet with vendors who might end up being vendors for him on a campaign? A. Yes. 0. Was it your sense that Mr. Greitens had that impression, that that was a purpose of the meeting? A. Yes. 0. What led you to believe that Mr. Greitens had that inderstanding? A. Well, everything that we did everything that I was led to believe was that Mr. Greitens has final say - or had final say on anything political that he did. Obviously I communicated to Mr. Whitman the attendees who would be who would be there, their goals. I believe I don't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. This was an agenda that I created for a meeting on July 1, 2014. It was a follow-up meeting based on a meeting we had previously with a group of national and Missouri political consultants. And it was a meeting that we had at the offices of Barklage & Knodell. A. And that prior meeting, when did that occur? A. It was sometime in the previous month. June 18, I believe it was. A. So was that meeting, the meeting listed on your time line for June 18? A. Yes. A. Other than meetings and that we've already discussed, did you have any other in-person meetings before June 18 with Mr. Greitens? A. I do not recall. A. Does the time line, Exhibit 1, accurately list the attendees for the June 18 meeting? A. Yes. A. Who is Krystal Taylor? A. Krystal Taylor was an employee of Mr. Greitens or it was indicated to us that she was an employee of Mr. Greitens 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 everyone's schedule in order for Mr. Greitens to accommodate Mr. Greitens' schedule. 0. And what was discussed at the June 18 meeting? A. Everything from grassroots, to polling, to the state demographics, to general strategy, to media buying, opposition research. Kind of going through the whole the whole process on what it takes to put together a major campaign. 0. Was it your sense that one purpose of this meeting was for Mr. Greitens to meet with vendors who might end up being vendors for him on a campaign? A. Yes. 0. What it your sense that Mr. Greitens had that impression, that that was a purpose of the meeting? A. Yes. 0. What led you to believe that Mr. Greitens had that inderstanding? A. Well, everything that we did everything that I was led to believe was that Mr. Greitens had sinal say - or had final say on anything political that he did. Obviously

13 (Pages 49 to 52)

	Page 53		Page 55
1	meeting.	1	that both he and Ms. Greitens had for the group and for
2	And everything I was led to believe was	2	individuals that were presenting different topics.
3	approved by Mr. Greitens. So yes, I believe he had direct	3	Q. Do you recall whether Mr. Greitens ever asked
4	knowledge that this that was what the meeting was about.	4	any questions specific to candidacy for governor?
5	Q. In advance of this June 18 meeting, did you	5	A. I don't recall exactly. Yeah, I don't recall
6	speak directly with Mr. Greitens about that meeting or its	6	exactly.
7	agenda?	7	Q. Before your July 1, 2014 meeting, did you have
8	A. I do not recall.	8	any conversations with Mr between your June 18 and
9	Q. The vendors that participated in this meeting,	9	July 1 meetings, did you have any conversations with
10	are they the sorts of vendors that a candidate for governor	10	Mr. Greitens or Mr. Whitman?
11	might consider retaining?	11	A. I believe I had conversations with
12	A. Yes.	12	Mr. Whitman.
13	Q. Are they the sorts of vendors that a candidate	13	Q. And what did you discuss with him?
14	for lieutenant governor might consider retaining?	14	A. To my recollection, it was it was just
15	A. Yes.	15	follow-up from the vendor meeting and coordinating setting
16	Q. Are they the sorts of vendors that a secretary	16	up the next meeting.
17	of state might consider retaining?	17	Q. And was the next meeting the July 1, 2014
18	A. Yes.	18	meeting?
19	Q. Other than the individuals listed on the time	19	A. Yes.
20	line that you produced for the June 18 meeting, do you	20	Q. And is this Exhibit 6 the agenda for that
21	remember anyone else attending that meeting?	21	meeting?
22	A. I do not.	22	A. Yes.
23	Q. Do you recall any of the attendees taking	23	Q. What did you discuss during that meeting?
24	written or typed notes during that meeting?	24	A. It was more the finer points of running a
25	A. I do not recall specifically. But just in my	25	campaign. So the previous meeting on the 18th was more a
	Page 54		Page 56
1	knowledge on how these meetings how I set up these	1	40,000-foot overview going through voting voting
2	knowledge on how these meetings how I set up these meetings and how others how others associated with	2	40,000-foot overview going through voting voting demographics, introduction to polling, introduction to
2 3	knowledge on how these meetings how I set up these meetings and how others how others associated with meetings like this do, I would assume someone did take	2 3	40,000-foot overview going through voting voting demographics, introduction to polling, introduction to media buying, media markets, overall campaign strategy.
2 3 4	knowledge on how these meetings how I set up these meetings and how others how others associated with meetings like this do, I would assume someone did take notes and action items.	2 3 4	40,000-foot overview going through voting voting demographics, introduction to polling, introduction to media buying, media markets, overall campaign strategy. The July 1 meeting was more really getting down into
2 3 4 5	knowledge on how these meetings how I set up these meetings and how others how others associated with meetings like this do, I would assume someone did take notes and action items. Q. Was the June 18 meeting exclusively dedicated	2 3 4 5	40,000-foot overview going through voting voting demographics, introduction to polling, introduction to media buying, media markets, overall campaign strategy. The July 1 meeting was more really getting down into details what he needs to be doing right now in order to run
2 3 4 5 6	knowledge on how these meetings how I set up these meetings and how others how others associated with meetings like this do, I would assume someone did take notes and action items. Q. Was the June 18 meeting exclusively dedicated to political and potential campaign topics?	2 3 4 5 6	40,000-foot overview going through voting voting demographics, introduction to polling, introduction to media buying, media markets, overall campaign strategy. The July 1 meeting was more really getting down into details what he needs to be doing right now in order to run for a high-level office.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 knowledge on how these meetings how I set up these meetings and how others how others associated with meetings like this do, I would assume someone did take notes and action items. Q. Was the June 18 meeting exclusively dedicated to political and potential campaign topics? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	40,000-foot overview going through voting voting demographics, introduction to polling, introduction to media buying, media markets, overall campaign strategy. The July 1 meeting was more really getting down into details what he needs to be doing right now in order to run for a high-level office. Q. At the July 1 meeting, was there discussion of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 knowledge on how these meetings how I set up these meetings and how others how others associated with meetings like this do, I would assume someone did take notes and action items. Q. Was the June 18 meeting exclusively dedicated to political and potential campaign topics? A. Yes. Q. Would there be any reason for someone to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	40,000-foot overview going through voting voting demographics, introduction to polling, introduction to media buying, media markets, overall campaign strategy. The July 1 meeting was more really getting down into details what he needs to be doing right now in order to run for a high-level office. Q. At the July 1 meeting, was there discussion of Mr. Greitens running for governor?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 knowledge on how these meetings how I set up these meetings and how others how others associated with meetings like this do, I would assume someone did take notes and action items. Q. Was the June 18 meeting exclusively dedicated to political and potential campaign topics? A. Yes. Q. Would there be any reason for someone to participate in that meeting if they were not somehow 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	40,000-foot overview going through voting voting demographics, introduction to polling, introduction to media buying, media markets, overall campaign strategy. The July 1 meeting was more really getting down into details what he needs to be doing right now in order to run for a high-level office. Q. At the July 1 meeting, was there discussion of Mr. Greitens running for governor? A. I don't recall a specific a specific
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 knowledge on how these meetings how I set up these meetings and how others how others associated with meetings like this do, I would assume someone did take notes and action items. 0. Was the June 18 meeting exclusively dedicated to political and potential campaign topics? A. Yes. Q. Would there be any reason for someone to participate in that meeting if they were not somehow involved with political or campaign Issues? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 40,000-foot overview going through voting voting demographics, introduction to polling, introduction to media buying, media markets, overall campaign strategy. The July 1 meeting was more really getting down into details what he needs to be doing right now in order to run for a high-level office. Q. At the July 1 meeting, was there discussion of Mr. Greitens running for governor? A. I don't recall a specific a specific discussion regarding that. But certainly for a high-level
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 knowledge on how these meetings how I set up these meetings and how others how others associated with meetings like this do, I would assume someone did take notes and action items. Q. Was the June 18 meeting exclusively dedicated to political and potential campaign topics? A. Yes. Q. Would there be any reason for someone to participate in that meeting if they were not somehow involved with political or campaign Issues? A. No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 40,000-foot overview going through voting voting demographics, introduction to polling, introduction to media buying, media markets, overall campaign strategy. The July 1 meeting was more really getting down into details what he needs to be doing right now in order to run for a high-level office. Q. At the July 1 meeting, was there discussion of Mr. Greitens running for governor? A. I don't recall a specific a specific discussion regarding that. But certainly for a high-level office.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 knowledge on how these meetings how I set up these meetings and how others how others associated with meetings like this do, I would assume someone did take notes and action items. Q. Was the June 18 meeting exclusively dedicated to political and potential campaign topics? A. Yes. Q. Would there be any reason for someone to participate in that meeting if they were not somehow involved with political or campaign Issues? A. No. Q. Do you recall Ms. Taylor speaking at that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 40,000-foot overview going through voting voting demographics, introduction to polling, introduction to media buying, media markets, overall campaign strategy. The July 1 meeting was more really getting down into details what he needs to be doing right now in order to run for a high-level office. Q. At the July 1 meeting, was there discussion of Mr. Greitens running for governor? A. I don't recall a specific a specific discussion regarding that. But certainly for a high-level office. Q. During was there any discussion about the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 knowledge on how these meetings how I set up these meetings and how others how others associated with meetings like this do, I would assume someone did take notes and action items. Q. Was the June 18 meeting exclusively dedicated to political and potential campaign topics? A. Yes. Q. Would there be any reason for someone to participate in that meeting if they were not somehow involved with political or campaign issues? A. No. Q. Do you recall Ms. Taylor speaking at that meeting? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 40,000-foot overview going through voting voting demographics, introduction to polling, introduction to media buying, media markets, overall campaign strategy. The July 1 meeting was more really getting down into details what he needs to be doing right now in order to run for a high-level office. Q. At the July 1 meeting, was there discussion of Mr. Greitens running for governo? A. I don't recall a specific a specific discussion regarding that. But certainly for a high-level office. Q. During was there any discussion about the June 18 vendor meeting?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 knowledge on how these meetings how I set up these meetings and how others how others associated with meetings like this do, I would assume someone did take notes and action items. Q. Was the June 18 meeting exclusively dedicated to political and potential campaign topics? A. Yes. Q. Would there be any reason for someone to participate in that meeting if they were not somehow involved with political or campaign issues? A. No. Q. Do you recall Ms. Taylor speaking at that meeting? A. I do, just very briefly. To my knowledge, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 40,000-foot overview going through voting voting demographics, introduction to polling, introduction to media buying, media markets, overall campaign strategy. The July 1 meeting was more really getting down into details what he needs to be doing right now in order to run for a high-level office. 0. At the July 1 meeting, was there discussion of Mr. Greitens running for governor? A. I don't recall a specific a specific discussion regarding that. But certainly for a high-level office. 0. During was there any discussion about the June 18 vendor meeting? A. To my recollection, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 knowledge on how these meetings how I set up these meetings and how others how others associated with meetings like this do, I would assume someone did take notes and action items. Q. Was the June 18 meeting exclusively dedicated to political and potential campaign topics? A. Yes. Q. Would there be any reason for someone to participate in that meeting if they were not somehow involved with political or campaign issues? A. No. Q. Do you recall Ms. Taylor speaking at that meeting? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 40,000-foot overview going through voting voting demographics, introduction to polling, introduction to media buying, media markets, overall campaign strategy. The July 1 meeting was more really getting down into details what he needs to be doing right now in order to run for a high-level office. Q. At the July 1 meeting, was there discussion of Mr. Greitens running for governo? A. I don't recall a specific a specific discussion regarding that. But certainly for a high-level office. Q. During was there any discussion about the June 18 vendor meeting?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 knowledge on how these meetings how I set up these meetings and how others how others associated with meetings like this do, I would assume someone did take notes and action items. Q. Was the June 18 meeting exclusively dedicated to political and potential campaign topics? A. Yes. Q. Would there be any reason for someone to participate in that meeting if they were not somehow involved with political or campaign issues? A. No. Q. Do you recall Ms. Taylor speaking at that meeting? A. I do, just very briefly. To my knowledge, that was the first time I had met Ms. Taylor, I don't 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 40,000-foot overview going through voting voting demographics, introduction to polling, introduction to media buying, media markets, overall campaign strategy. The July 1 meeting was more really getting down into details what he needs to be doing right now in order to run for a high-level office. Q. At the July 1 meeting, was there discussion of Mr. Greitens running for governo? A. I don't recall a specific a specific discussion regarding that. But certainly for a high-level office. Q. During was there any discussion about the June 18 vendor meeting? A. To my recollection, yes. Q. Do you remember what was discussed during that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 knowledge on how these meetings how I set up these meetings and how others how others associated with meetings like this do, I would assume someone did take notes and action items. Q. Was the June 18 meeting exclusively dedicated to political and potential campaign topics? A. Yes. Q. Would there be any reason for someone to participate in that meeting if they were not somehow involved with political or campaign issues? A. No. Q. Do you recall Ms. Taylor speaking at that meeting? A. I do, just very briefly. To my knowledge, that was the first time I had met Ms. Taylor. I don't recall exactly what she had said during it. But to the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 40,000-foot overview going through voting voting demographics, introduction to polling, introduction to media buying, media markets, overall campaign strategy. The July 1 meeting was more really getting down into details what he needs to be doing right now in order to run for a high-level office. Q. At the July 1 meeting, was there discussion of Mr. Greitens running for governor? A. I don't recall a specific a specific discussion regarding that. But certainly for a high-level office. O. During was there any discussion about the June 18 vendor meeting? A. To my recollection, yes. Q. Do you remember what was discussed during that portion?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 knowledge on how these meetings how I set up these meetings and how others how others associated with meetings like this do, I would assume someone did take notes and action items. A. Was the June 18 meeting exclusively dedicated to political and potential campaign topics? A. Yes. A. Would there be any reason for someone to participate in that meeting if they were not somehow involved with political or campaign issues? A. No. A. Do you recall Ms. Taylor speaking at that meeting? A. I do, just very briefly. To my knowledge, that was the first time I had met Ms. Taylor. I don't recall exactly what she had said during it. But to the best of my knowledge, the only people that really spoke 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 40,000-foot overview going through voting voting demographics, introduction to polling, introduction to media buying, media markets, overall campaign strategy. The July 1 meeting was more really getting down into details what he needs to be doing right now in order to run for a high-level office. Q. At the July 1 meeting, was there discussion of Mr. Greitens running for governor? A. I don't recall a specific a specific discussion regarding that. But certainly for a high-level office. Q. During was there any discussion about the June 18 vendor meeting? A. To my recollection, yes. Q. Do you remember what was discussed during that portion? A. I do not recall.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 knowledge on how these meetings how I set up these meetings and how others how others associated with meetings like this do, I would assume someone did take notes and action items. A. Was the June 18 meeting exclusively dedicated to political and potential campaign topics? A. Yes. A. Would there be any reason for someone to participate in that meeting if they were not somehow involved with political or campaign Issues? A. No. A. Do you recall Ms. Taylor speaking at that meeting? A. I do, just very briefly. To my knowledge, that was the first time I had met Ms. Taylor. I don't recall exactly what she had said during it. But to the best of my knowledge, the only people that really spoke outside of you know, the individual people listed here, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 40,000-foot overview going through voting voting demographics, introduction to polling, introduction to media buying, media markets, overall campaign strategy. The July 1 meeting was more really getting down into details what he needs to be doing right now in order to run for a high-level office. A. At the July 1 meeting, was there discussion of Mr. Greitens running for governor? A. I don't recall a specific a specific discussion regarding that. But certainly for a high-level office. D. During was there any discussion about the June 18 vendor meeting? A. To my recollection, yes. D. Do you remember what was discussed during that portion? A. I do not recall. D. Do you remember whether Mr. Whitman or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 knowledge on how these meetings how I set up these meetings and how others how others associated with meetings like this do, I would assume someone did take notes and action items. A. Was the June 18 meeting exclusively dedicated to political and potential campaign topics? A. Yes. A. Would there be any reason for someone to participate in that meeting if they were not somehow involved with political or campaign issues? A. No. A. Do you recall Ms. Taylor speaking at that meeting? A. I do, just very briefly. To my knowledge, that was the first time I had met Ms. Taylor. I don't recall exactly what she had said during it. But to the best of my knowledge, the only people that really spoke outside of you know, the individual people listed here, were Mr. Greitens, maybe a couple words by Mrs. Greitens 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 40,000-foot overview going through voting voting demographics, introduction to polling, introduction to media buying, media markets, overall campaign strategy. The July 1 meeting was more really getting down into details what he needs to be doing right now in order to run for a high-level office. Q. At the July 1 meeting, was there discussion of Mr. Greitens running for governor? A. I don't recall a specific a specific discussion regarding that. But certainly for a high-level office. Q. During was there any discussion about the June 18 vendor meeting? A. To my recollection, yes. Q. Do you remember what was discussed during that portion? A. I don t recall. Q. Do you remember whether Mr. Whitman or Mr. Greitens expressed any views on the vendors that had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 knowledge on how these meetings how I set up these meetings and how others how others associated with meetings like this do, I would assume someone did take notes and action items. A. Was the June 18 meeting exclusively dedicated to political and potential campaign topics? A. Yes. A. Would there be any reason for someone to participate in that meeting if they were not somehow involved with political or campaign issues? A. No. A. Do you recall Ms. Taylor speaking at that meeting? A. I do, just very briefly. To my knowledge, that was the first time I had met Ms. Taylor. I don't recall exactly what she had said during it. But to the best of my knowledge, the only people that really spoke outside of you know, the individual people listed here, were Mr. Greitens, maybe a couple words by Mrs. Greitens and again maybe maybe just a couple words by Ms. Taylor 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 40,000-foot overview going through voting voting demographics, introduction to polling, introduction to media buying, media markets, overall campaign strategy. The July 1 meeting was more really getting down into details what he needs to be doing right now in order to run for a high-level office. Q. At the July 1 meeting, was there discussion of Mr. Greitens running for governor? A. I don't recall a specific a specific discussion regarding that. But certainly for a high-level office. Q. During was there any discussion about the June 18 vendor meeting? A. To my recollection, yes. A. I do not recall. Q. Do you remember whether Mr. Whitman or Mr. Greitens expressed any views on the vendors that had been at the June 18 meeting?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 knowledge on how these meetings how I set up these meetings and how others how others associated with meetings like this do, I would assume someone did take notes and action items. a. Was the June 18 meeting exclusively dedicated to political and potential campaign topics? A. Yes. b. Would there be any reason for someone to participate in that meeting if they were not somehow involved with political or campaign Issues? A. No. b. Do you recall Ms. Taylor speaking at that meeting? A. I do, just very briefly. To my knowledge, that was the first time I had met Ms. Taylor. I don't recall exactly what she had said during it. But to the best of my knowledge, the only people that really spoke outside of you know, the individual people listed here, were Mr. Greitens, maybe a couple words by Mrs. Greitens and again maybe maybe just a couple words by Ms. Taylor as well. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 40,000-foot overview going through voting voting demographics, introduction to polling, introduction to media buying, media markets, overall campaign strategy. The July 1 meeting was more really getting down into details what he needs to be doing right now in order to run for a high-level office. Q. At the July 1 meeting, was there discussion of Mr. Greitens running for governor? A. I don't recall a specific a specific discussion regarding that. But certainly for a high-level office. Q. During was there any discussion about the June 18 vendor meeting? A. To my recollection, yes. A. Do you remember what was discussed during that portion? A. I do not recall. D. Do you remember whether Mr. Whitman or Mr. Greitens expressed any views on the vendors that had been at the June 18 meeting? A. At some point, either Mr. Greitens or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<text><text><text><text><text><text><text></text></text></text></text></text></text></text>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 40,000-foot overview going through voting voting demographics, introduction to polling, introduction to media buying, media markets, overall campaign strategy. The July 1 meeting was more really getting down into details what he needs to be doing right now in order to run for a high-level office. 0. At the July 1 meeting, was there discussion of Mr. Greitens running for governo? A. I don't recall a specific a specific discussion regarding that. But certainly for a high-level office. 0. During was there any discussion about the June 18 vendor meeting? A. To my recollection, yes. A. I do not recall. D. Do you remember whether Mr. Whitman or Mr. Greitens expressed any views on the vendors that had been at the June 18 meeting? A. At some point, either Mr. Greitens or Mr. Whitman I'm not sure when it occurred. But
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 knowledge on how these meetings how I set up these meetings and how others how others associated with meetings like this do, I would assume someone did take notes and action items. a. Was the June 18 meeting exclusively dedicated to political and potential campaign topics? A. Yes. b. Would there be any reason for someone to participate in that meeting if they were not somehow involved with political or campaign Issues? A. No. b. Do you recall Ms. Taylor speaking at that meeting? A. I do, just very briefly. To my knowledge, that was the first time I had met Ms. Taylor. I don't recall exactly what she had said during it. But to the best of my knowledge, the only people that really spoke outside of you know, the individual people listed here, were Mr. Greitens, maybe a couple words by Mrs. Greitens and again maybe maybe just a couple words by Ms. Taylor as well. b. Do you recall what Mr. Greitens said at that June 18 meeting? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 40,000-foot overview going through voting voting demographics, introduction to polling, introduction to media buying, media markets, overall campaign strategy. The July 1 meeting was more really getting down into details what he needs to be doing right now in order to run for a high-level office. A t the July 1 meeting, was there discussion of<i>Mr.</i> Greitens running for governor? A. I don't recall a specific a specific discussion regarding that. But certainly for a high-level office. D During was there any discussion about the June 18 vendor meeting? A. To my recollection, yes. Do you remember what was discussed during that portion? A. I do not recall. Do you remember whether Mr. Whitman or Mr. Greitens expressed any views on the vendors that had been at the June 18 meeting? A. At some point, either Mr. Greitens or Mr. Whitman I'm not sure when it occurred. But

14 (Pages 53 to 56)

	Page 57		Page 59
1	Mr. Greitens wanted to follow up with a couple specific	1	was ever discussed at the July 1 meeting?
2	vendors who were at that June 18 meeting. And I believe	2	A. To my recollection, no.
3	Robert Odell and John Morgan were two of them.	3	Q. Can we return to Exhibit 1, the time line. Do
4	Q. And who is John Morgan?	4	you see where it says July 1 I'm sorry where it says
5	A. He's a demographer that's that is based out	5	July 2014?
6	of Virginia, I believe, and has done a lot of work in	6	A. Yes.
7	Missouri.	7	Q. Before he stepped down as the CEO of The
8	Q. During your July 1 meeting, do you remember	8	Mission Continues, was it your understanding that
9	discussing the possibility of a primary campaign at all?	9	Mr. Greitens was working full time at The Mission
10	A. Yes.	10	Continues?
11	Q. Do you remember anything about that	11	A. It was my understanding he had an active role
12	discussion?	12	at The Mission Continues. I don't I don't know what
13	A. At the time, it was still very early in terms	13	that entailed.
14	of the cycle. 2014 elections were coming up. And so the	14	Q. Do you have any sense on what proportion of
15	primary field at that time was very fluid. And there was	15	his time was dedicated to The Mission Continues?
16	only one candidate in the race at that time. Tom Schweich	16	A. I was led to believe that that it was in a
17	would also be entering the race right after his November	17	transition phase. I don't I don't know the exact hours
18	election. But just in terms of the primary field was very	18	that he would be working for the charity.
19	fluid and and it was at a time where the dynamics	19	Q. Was it your understanding that somebody else
20	there were the dynamics of the primary just were	20	was transitioning into his role?
21	evolving. And so the discussion was focused on what	21	A. Yes.
22	what a potential candidate would have to do or should be	22	Q. Who was that person, if you know?
23	doing at that point in time.	23	A. The gentleman who is, I believe, the current
24	Q. And was that discussion tied to a candidate	24	president or the current CEO. I believe his name is
25	for any particular office?	25	Spencer Kympton or something along those lines. Somebody I
I	B 50		D 60
	Page 58		Page 60
1	A. To my recollection, it was one of the	1	never met.
2	A. To my recollection, it was one of the high-level offices, either governor or lieutenant governor	2	never met. Q. Do you see on the time line that it says
2 3	 A. To my recollection, it was one of the high-level offices, either governor or lieutenant governor or another statewide office. 	2 3	never met. Q. Do you see on the time line that it says Hafner asked by EG to help manage press coverage of the
2 3 4	 A. To my recollection, it was one of the high-level offices, either governor or lieutenant governor or another statewide office. Q. During the July 1 meeting, was there 	2 3 4	never met. Q. Do you see on the time line that it says Hafner asked by EG to help manage press coverage of the announcement?
2 3 4 5	 A. To my recollection, it was one of the high-level offices, either governor or lieutenant governor or another statewide office. Q. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of Tom Schweich and/or Catherine 	2 3 4 5	never met. Q. Do you see on the time line that it says Hafner asked by EG to help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. I do.
2 3 4 5 6	 A. To my recollection, it was one of the high-level offices, either governor or lieutenant governor or another statewide office. Q. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of Tom Schweich and/or Catherine Hanaway? 	2 3 4 5 6	never met. Q. Do you see on the time line that it says Hafner asked by EG to help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. I do. Q. Can you did you in fact help manage press
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. To my recollection, it was one of the high-level offices, either governor or lieutenant governor or another statewide office. Q. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of Tom Schweich and/or Catherine Hanaway? A. I believe so, yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	never met. Q. Do you see on the time line that it says Hafner asked by EG to help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. I do. Q. Can you did you in fact help manage press coverage of the announcement?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. To my recollection, it was one of the high-level offices, either governor or lieutenant governor or another statewide office. Q. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of Tom Schweich and/or Catherine Hanaway? A. I believe so, yes. Q. During the July 1 meeting, was there 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	never met. Q. Do you see on the time line that it says Hafner asked by EG to help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. I do. Q. Can you did you in fact help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. To the extent that I was a resource in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. To my recollection, it was one of the high-level offices, either governor or lieutenant governor or another statewide office. Q. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of Tom Schweich and/or Catherine Hanaway? A. I believe so, yes. Q. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of a potential primary candidate for the second second	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	never met. Q. Do you see on the time line that it says Hafner asked by EG to help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. I do. Q. Can you did you in fact help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. To the extent that I was a resource in crafting a statement that Mr. Greitens could give to people
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. To my recollection, it was one of the high-level offices, either governor or lieutenant governor or another statewide office. Q. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of Tom Schweich and/or Catherine Hanaway? A. I believe so, yes. Q. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of a potential primary candidate for the office of lieutenant governor and/or the office of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	never met. Q. Do you see on the time line that it says Hafner asked by EG to help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. I do. Q. Can you did you in fact help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. To the extent that I was a resource in crafting a statement that Mr. Greitens could give to people that asked about his political plans. And that was that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. To my recollection, it was one of the high-level offices, either governor or lieutenant governor or another statewide office. Q. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of Tom Schweich and/or Catherine Hanaway? A. I believe so, yes. Q. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of a potential primary candidate for the office of lieutenant governor and/or the office of secretary of state? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	never met. Q. Do you see on the time line that it says Hafner asked by EG to help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. I do. Q. Can you did you in fact help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. To the extent that I was a resource in crafting a statement that Mr. Greitens could give to people that asked about his political plans. And that was that was done through Mr. Whitman who was acting at the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. To my recollection, it was one of the high-level offices, either governor or lieutenant governor or another statewide office. Q. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of Tom Schweich and/or Catherine Hanaway? A. I believe so, yes. Q. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of a potential primary candidate for the office of lieutenant governor and/or the office of secretary of state? A. Other than Mr. Greitens being a potential 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	never met. Q. Do you see on the time line that it says Hafner asked by EG to help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. I do. Q. Can you did you in fact help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. To the extent that I was a resource in crafting a statement that Mr. Greitens could give to people that asked about his political plans. And that was that was done through Mr. Whitman who was acting at the direction at the sole direction of Mr. Greitens.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. To my recollection, it was one of the high-level offices, either governor or lieutenant governor or another statewide office. Q. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of Tom Schweich and/or Catherine Hanaway? A. I believe so, yes. Q. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of a potential primary candidate for the office of lieutenant governor and/or the office of secretary of state? A. Other than Mr. Greitens being a potential candidate for those offices, no. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	never met. Q. Do you see on the time line that it says Hafner asked by EG to help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. I do. Q. Can you did you in fact help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. To the extent that I was a resource in crafting a statement that Mr. Greitens could give to people that asked about his political plans. And that was that was done through Mr. Whitman who was acting at the direction at the sole direction of Mr. Greitens. Q. What led you to belleve that Mr. Whitman was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. To my recollection, it was one of the high-level offices, either governor or lieutenant governor or another statewide office. Q. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of Tom Schweich and/or Catherine Hanaway? A. I believe so, yes. Q. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of a potential primary candidate for the office of lieutenant governor and/or the office of secretary of state? A. Other than Mr. Greitens being a potential candidate for those offices, no. Q. Do you see on Exhibit 6 here under Roman 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	never met. Q. Do you see on the time line that it says Hafner asked by EG to help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. I do. Q. Can you – did you in fact help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. To the extent that I was a resource in crafting a statement that Mr. Greitens could give to people that asked about his political plans. And that was – that was done through Mr. Whitman who was acting at the direction – at the sole direction of Mr. Greitens. Q. What led you to believe that Mr. Whitman was acting at the sole direction of Mr. Greitens?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. To my recollection, it was one of the high-level offices, either governor or lieutenant governor or another statewide office. Q. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of Tom Schweich and/or Catherine Hanaway? A. I believe so, yes. Q. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of a potential primary candidate for the office of lieutenant governor and/or the office of secretary of state? A. Other than Mr. Greitens being a potential candidate for those offices, no. Q. Do you see on Exhibit 6 here under Roman numeral III, the bullet point that says in-state and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 never met. Q. Do you see on the time line that it says Hafner asked by EG to help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. I do. Q. Can you – did you in fact help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. To the extent that I was a resource in crafting a statement that Mr. Greitens could give to people that asked about his political plans. And that was – that was done through Mr. Whitman who was acting at the direction – at the sole direction of Mr. Greitens. Q. What led you to belleve that Mr. Whitman was acting at the sole direction of Mr. Greitens? A. Because there was a statement that we helped
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. To my recollection, it was one of the high-level offices, either governor or lieutenant governor or another statewide office. Q. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of Tom Schweich and/or Catherine Hanaway? A. I believe so, yes. Q. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of a potential primary candidate for the office of lieutenant governor and/or the office of secretary of state? A. Other than Mr. Greitens being a potential candidate for those offices, no. Q. Do you see on Exhibit 6 here under Roman numeral III, the bullet point that says in-state and national finance strategy and goals? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 never met. Q. Do you see on the time line that it says Hafner asked by EG to help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. I do. Q. Can you did you in fact help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. To the extent that I was a resource in crafting a statement that Mr. Greitens could give to people that asked about his political plans. And that was that was done through Mr. Whitman who was acting at the direction at the sole direction of Mr. Greitens. Q. What led you to believe that Mr. Whitman was acting at the sole direction of Mr. Greitens? A. Because there was a statement that we helped craft that that had gone through many revisions and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. To my recollection, it was one of the high-level offices, either governor or lieutenant governor or another statewide office. 0. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of Tom Schweich and/or Catherine Hanaway? A. I believe so, yes. 0. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of a potential primary candidate for the office of lieutenant governor and/or the office of secretary of state? A. Other than Mr. Greitens being a potential candidate for those offices, no. 0. Do you see on Exhibit 6 here under Roman numeral III, the bullet point that says in-state and national finance strategy and goals? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 never met. Q. Do you see on the time line that it says Hafner asked by EG to help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. I do. Q. Can you did you in fact help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. To the extent that I was a resource in crafting a statement that Mr. Greitens could give to people that asked about his political plans. And that was that was done through Mr. Whitman who was acting at the direction at the sole direction of Mr. Greitens. Q. What led you to believe that Mr. Whitman was acting at the sole direction of Mr. Greitens? A. Because there was a statement that we helped craft that that had gone through many revisions and included revisions made by Mr. Greitens.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. To my recollection, it was one of the high-level offices, either governor or lieutenant governor or another statewide office. 0. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of Tom Schweich and/or Catherine Hanaway? A. I believe so, yes. 0. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of a potential primary candidate for the office of lieutenant governor and/or the office of secretary of state? A. Other than Mr. Greitens being a potential candidate for those offices, no. 0. Do you see on Exhibit 6 here under Roman numeral III, the bullet point that says in-state and national finance strategy and goals? A. Yes. 0. Was that something that was discussed at the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 never met. Q. Do you see on the time line that it says Hafner asked by EG to help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. I do. Q. Can you did you in fact help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. To the extent that I was a resource in crafting a statement that Mr. Greitens could give to people that asked about his political plans. And that was that was done through Mr. Whitman who was acting at the direction at the sole direction of Mr. Greitens. Q. What led you to believe that Mr. Whitman was acting at the sole direction of Mr. Greitens? A. Because there was a statement that we helped craft that that had gone through many revisions and included revisions made by Mr. Greitens. Q. Were either you or your firm paid by anyone to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. To my recollection, it was one of the high-level offices, either governor or lieutenant governor or another statewide office. 0. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of Tom Schweich and/or Catherine Hanaway? A. I believe so, yes. 0. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of a potential primary candidate for the office of lieutenant governor and/or the office of secretary of state? A. Other than Mr. Greitens being a potential candidate for those offices, no. 0. Do you see on Exhibit 6 here under Roman numeral III, the bullet point that says in-state and national finance strategy and goals? A. Yes. 0. Was that something that was discussed at the July 1 meeting? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 never met. Q. Do you see on the time line that it says Hafner asked by EG to help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. I do. Q. Can you did you in fact help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. To the extent that I was a resource in crafting a statement that Mr. Greitens could give to people that asked about his political plans. And that was that was done through Mr. Whitman who was acting at the direction at the sole direction of Mr. Greitens. Q. What led you to believe that Mr. Whitman was acting at the sole direction of Mr. Greitens? A. Because there was a statement that we helped craft that that had gone through many revisions and included revisions made by Mr. Greitens. Q. Were either you or your firm paid by anyone to do this press work?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. To my recollection, it was one of the high-level offices, either governor or lieutenant governor or another statewide office. A. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of Tom Schweich and/or Catherine Hanaway? A. I believe so, yes. A. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of a potential primary candidate for the office of lieutenant governor and/or the office of secretary of state? A. Other than Mr. Greitens being a potential candidate for those offices, no. A. Do you see on Exhibit 6 here under Roman numeral III, the bullet point that says in-state and national finance strategy and goals? A. Yes. A. Was that something that was discussed at the july 1 meeting? A. I believe so, but I don't recall the exact 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 never met. 9. Do you see on the time line that it says Hafner asked by EG to help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. I do. 9. Can you - did you in fact help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. To the extent that I was a resource in crafting a statement that Mr. Greitens could give to people that asked about his political plans. And that was that was done through Mr. Whitman who was acting at the sole direction of Mr. Greitens. 9. What led you to believe that Mr. Whitman was acting at the sole direction of Mr. Greitens? A. Because there was a statement that we helped craft that that had gone through many revisions and included revisions made by Mr. Greitens. 9. Were either you or your firm paid by anyone to do this press work? A. We were not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. To my recollection, it was one of the high-level offices, either governor or lieutenant governor or another statewide office. A. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of Tom Schweich and/or Catherine Hanaway? A. I believe so, yes. A. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of a potential primary candidate for the office of lieutenant governor and/or the office of secretary of state? A. Other than Mr. Greitens being a potential candidate for those offices, no. A. Do you see on Exhibit 6 here under Roman numeral III, the bullet point that says in-state and national finance strategy and goals? A. Yes. A. Was that something that was discussed at the July 1 meeting ? A. I believe so, but I don't recall the exact conversation. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 never met. Q. Do you see on the time line that it says Hafner asked by EG to help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. I do. Q. Can you - did you in fact help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. To the extent that I was a resource in crafting a statement that Mr. Greitens could give to people that asked about his political plans. And that was that was done through Mr. Whitman who was acting at the direction at the sole direction of Mr. Greitens. Q. What led you to believe that Mr. Whitman was acting at the sole direction of Mr. Greitens? A. Because there was a statement that we helped craft that that had gone through many revisions and included revisions made by Mr. Greitens. Q. Were either you or your firm paid by anyone to do this press work? Q. To your knowledge when Mr. Greitens left The
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. To my recollection, it was one of the high-level offices, either governor or lieutenant governor or another statewide office. A. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of Tom Schweich and/or Catherine Hanaway? A. I believe so, yes. A. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of a potential primary candidate for the office of lieutenant governor and/or the office of secretary of state? A. Other than Mr. Greitens being a potential candidate for those offices, no. A. Do you see on Exhibit 6 here under Roman numeral III, the bullet point that says in-state and national finance strategy and goals? A. Yes. A. Was that something that was discussed at the July 1 meeting. A. I believe so, but I don't recall the exact conversation. D. Do you remember anything about that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 never met. 9. Do you see on the time line that it says Hafner asked by EG to help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. I do. 9. Can you - did you in fact help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. To the extent that I was a resource in crafting a statement that Mr. Greitens could give to people that asked about his political plans. And that was that was done through Mr. Whitman who was acting at the sole direction of Mr. Greitens. 9. What led you to believe that Mr. Whitman was acting at the sole direction of Mr. Greitens? A. Because there was a statement that we helped craft that that had gone through many revisions and included revisions made by Mr. Greitens. 9. Were either you or your firm paid by anyone to do this press work? A. We were not. 9. To your knowledge when Mr. Greitens left The Mission Continues, did any other Mission Continues staff
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. To my recollection, it was one of the high-level offices, either governor or lieutenant governor or another statewide office. 0. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of Tom Schweich and/or Catherine Hanaway? A. I believe so, yes. 0. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of a potential primary candidate for the office of lieutenant governor and/or the office of secretary of state? A. Other than Mr. Greitens being a potential candidate for those offices, no. 0. Do you see on Exhibit 6 here under Roman numeral III, the bullet point that says in-state and national finance strategy and goals? A. Yes. 0. Was that something that was discussed at the July 1 meeting? A. I believe so, but I don't recall the exact conversation. 0. Do you remember anything about that discussion? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 never met. 9. Do you see on the time line that it says Hafner asked by EG to help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. I do. 9. Can you did you in fact help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. To the announcement? A. To the extent that I was a resource in crafting a statement that Mr. Greitens could give to people that asked about his political plans. And that was that was done through Mr. Whitman who was acting at the direction at the sole direction of Mr. Greitens? A. Because there was a statement that we helped craft that that had gone through many revisions and included revisions made by Mr. Greitens. A. Were either you or your firm paid by anyone to do this press work? A. We were not. C. To your knowledge when Mr. Greitens left The Mission Continues, did any other Mission Continues staff depart with him?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. To my recollection, it was one of the high-level offices, either governor or lieutenant governor or another statewide office. A. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of Tom Schweich and/or Catherine Hanaway? A. I believe so, yes. A. During the July 1 meeting, was there discussion by name of a potential primary candidate for the office of lieutenant governor and/or the office of secretary of state? A. Other than Mr. Greitens being a potential candidate for those offices, no. A. Do you see on Exhibit 6 here under Roman numeral III, the bullet point that says in-state and national finance strategy and goals? A. Yes. A. Was that something that was discussed at the July 1 meeting. A. I believe so, but I don't recall the exact conversation. D. Do you remember anything about that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 never met. 9. Do you see on the time line that it says Hafner asked by EG to help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. I do. 9. Can you - did you in fact help manage press coverage of the announcement? A. To the extent that I was a resource in crafting a statement that Mr. Greitens could give to people that asked about his political plans. And that was that was done through Mr. Whitman who was acting at the sole direction of Mr. Greitens. 9. What led you to believe that Mr. Whitman was acting at the sole direction of Mr. Greitens? A. Because there was a statement that we helped craft that that had gone through many revisions and included revisions made by Mr. Greitens. 9. Were either you or your firm paid by anyone to do this press work? A. We were not. 9. To your knowledge when Mr. Greitens left The Mission Continues, did any other Mission Continues staff

15 (Pages 57 to 60)

	Page 61		Page 63
1	you discuss with Mr. Greitens what he planned on doing	1	by either Mr. Whitman or Mr. Holman. And there was another
2	after leaving The Mission Continues?	2	consultant as well during this time period in 2014, a
3	A. Not specifically. Just in our meetings, I was	3	gentleman by the name of Dave Hageman and another gentleman
4	led to believe it was planning to run for office and	4	who worked for Dave Hageman named Steve Michael.
5	launching his his book in the spring of 2015.	5	I don't know to the extent that of which
6	Q. At this time, did you have a sense that	6	the conversations that were being had between Mr. Greitens
7	Mr. Greitens was still trying to decide which office to run	7	and Mr. Whitman. But I do remember our vendor meeting on
8	for?	8	June 18, we had a discussion with Mr. Whitman to see
9	A. At this time, I was led to believe he he	9	whether they wanted us to invite Mr. Hageman to that
10	was keeping other options in terms of offices open,	10	meeting. And the answer was was no. They did not
11	other other offices open.	11	they did not want or they didn't find it necessary for
12	Q. At this time, was it your sense that	12	Mr. Hageman to attend that meeting.
13	Mr. Greitens had decided he would in fact run for some	13	So there were discussions that they were
14	office in 2016?	14	having with others. Mr. Hageman sometime in 2014. I don't
15	A. It was my sense that he he absolutely would	15	know how extensive those were. And then before that in
16	be running for for an office in 2016.	16	2013, Mr. Martin.
17	Q. And what made you think that?	17	Q. Do you know whether Mr. Hageman and/or
18	A. Just knowing my role and knowing my	18	Mr. Michael are affiliated with any firm?
19	discussions with both Mr. Whitman and Mr. Greitens.	19	A. Yes. A firm named the Victory Enterprises.
20	Somebody doesn't meet with high-level political	20	Q. Have you worked with Victory Enterprises at
21	consultants. I was also aware of other people that	21	all?
22	Mr. Greitens was speaking with and and I certainly	22	A. I have worked with them to the extent we've
23	believed that he had made his mind up on running for an	23	both been independent contractors on campaigns or on
24	office in 2016.	24	campaigns together. And then I've worked with them to the
25	Q. Did Mr. Greitens ever say anything to you that	25	extent we've been on opposing campaigns in primaries as
	Dage (2)		
	Page 62		Page 64
1	gave you that impression?	1	well.
2	A. To me directly, no. However, in meetings that	2	Q. To your knowledge, did Victory Enterprises end
3	I was in with others, including Mr. Whitman and the others	3	up working on Mr. Greitens' campaign committee?
4	that were present at our numerous other meetings,	4	A. Yes.
5	certainly certainly we were all led to believe that he	5	Q. What was, to your knowledge, Victory
6	was set on running for an unspecified office at the time.	6	Enterprises' role in that campaign?
7	Q. What other political consultants are you aware	7	A. I think it was it was to help Mr. Greitens
8 9	of Mr. Greitens having met with around this time?	8	network among grassroots, grassroots activists. A lot
-	A. There was a gentleman who was head of the		of and doing some of the same things that I was helping
10	state party in 2013. A gentleman by the name of Ed Martin.	10	them as well with, such as networking to different donors,
11	At the time, prior to us meeting with Greitens, we had been	11	influencers and things of that nature.
12 13	told either by Mr. Whitman or Mr. Holman that Mr. Greitens	12 13	(Whereupon Exhibit 7 was marked for
	had been meeting or in conversations with Mr with	14	identification.)
14	Mr. Martin.	1	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize
15 16	Ed was the head he was the chairman of the	15 16	this document which is marked as Exhibit 7? A. I do.
17	state Republican Party at that time. And again, I don't I don't recall exactly who it was that told us this. I	17	
18	believe it was either Mr. Whitman or Mr. Holman who	18	Q. What is this document?A. This was a document that Victory
19	informed us that Ed was trying to arrange a deal with	19	Enterprises I was led to believe that was a proposal or
20	Mr. Greitens that Ed would run his campaign for governor in	20	part of a proposal that Victory Enterprises provided to
20	2016 in exchange for Ed providing a grassroots network and	20	Mr. Greitens at some point in early 2015. It was on my
21	a political network for Eric's campaign.	21	desk when I was working in a paid capacity with
	I can't speak to the times or the discussions	22	Mr. Greitens and his campaign manager Danny Laub. I don't
23			mini Grenenia una nia cumpaign manager Danny Laub. Tuunt
23 24			
23 24 25	that that Mr. Martin and Mr. Greitens had with each other. I just know that that information was given to us	24 25	know if this is the full document. I just know these were the two pages that I personally came in came in contact

16 (Pages 61 to 64)

	Page 65		Page 67
1	with.	1	political work for Mr. Greitens.
2	Q. I think you said you were led to believe.	2	Q. And when you say coordinating political work,
3	What led you to believe that?	3	what does that entail?
4	A. That can you can you let me know	4	A. As Eric's Mr. Greitens' right-hand guy,
5	exactly?	5	Mr. Whitman, his official title was managing director of
6	Q. Sure. I think you said that you were led to	6	The Greitens Group. But my my access to Eric was always
7	believe that this was a proposal from Victory Enterprises.	7	through during this time period, was always through
8	What led you to believe that?	8	Mr. Whitman. So when I say coordinating, I'm referring to
9	A. My conversations with Danny Laub in January	9	setting political meetings, setting meetings with
10	and February of that of that year 2015. It was he	10	consultants, helping out with any press during this time
11	indicated to me on numerous occasions that that Victory	11	that was pertaining to Eric's to Mr. Greitens' political
12	Enterprises was becoming more aggressive in their outreach	12	career or pending political campaign.
13	to to get Eric to sign them as a consultant or as one of	13	So so mostly just in terms of coordinating
14	the main consultants on his race for governor.	14	the networking meetings and any other things having to do
15	So it was in discussions that I had with	15	with a pending campaign.
16	Mr. Laub essentially. And also Steve Michael who is listed	16	Q. Other than the December 2013 meeting that you
17	here, Steve Michael was also working out of that office not	17	had at The Mission Continues, did you ever attend any other
18	an incredible amount, but he was in the office regularly on	18	meetings at The Mission Continues?
19	a weekly basis and was in was in meetings with Mr. Laub	19	A. I did not.
20	and myself. And it was my sense that Victory was was	20	Q. Are you aware of any other meetings that took
21	aggressively trying to get them to trying to get both	21	place at The Mission Continues that either involved
22	Danny Laub and Mr. Greitens to officially sign enter	22	political consultants or otherwise had some sort of
23	into some sort of contract or agreement with them.	23	political purpose?
24	Q. And when you referred to the office, what	24	A. I am not directly aware.
25	office were you referring to?	25	Q. Are you indirectly aware?
	Page 66		Page 68
1	A. The office of The Greitens Group which ended	1	A. No, I'm not indirectly aware.
2	up becoming Greitens for Missouri as well. They were	2	Q. Do you have any reason to suspect that such
3	housed out of the same location in the Central West End on	3	meetings might have occurred?
4	West Pine Boulevard.	4	A. Yes.
5	Q. Do you know approximately what time period	5	Q. Why do you suspect that?
6	Mr. Michael was spending time in The Greitens Group office?	6	A. Our first meeting my first meeting with
7	A. It was certainly during the time that I was	7	Mr. Greitens occurred at the offices of The Greitens Group
8	spending a lot of time in The Greitens Group office, which	8	and Mission Continues. I know he was in discussions with
9	would have been January, February, March. I don't know	9	other consultants. And it would not surprise me if he had
10	about before then.	10	other meetings to discuss a potential run out of that same
11	Q. So you're not aware whether Mr. Michael	11	office prior to prior to our meeting in December of
12	you're not aware of Mr. Michael's interaction with The	12	2013.
13	Greitens Group during 2014, other than what we've already	13	Q. Were you or your firm ever compensated by
14		14	Mr. Greitens, The Greitens Group or The Mission Continues
	discussed?		
15	A. Correct. I just know that Mr. Hageman and	15	for your work involving Mr. Greitens?
16	A. Correct. I just know that Mr. Hageman and Mr. Michael were advising Mr. Greitens and Mr. Laub. I do	15 16	for your work involving Mr. Greitens? A. The only compensation I received was in 2015.
16 17	A. Correct. I just know that Mr. Hageman and Mr. Michael were advising Mr. Greitens and Mr. Laub. I do not know in what capacity.	15 16 17	for your work involving Mr. Greitens? A. The only compensation I received was in 2015. Prior to that, the only thing you could consider
16 17 18	 A. Correct. I just know that Mr. Hageman and Mr. Michael were advising Mr. Greitens and Mr. Laub. I do not know in what capacity. Q. During mid 2014, what is your understanding of 	15 16 17 18	for your work involving Mr. Greitens? A. The only compensation I received was in 2015. Prior to that, the only thing you could consider compensation or a gift, both David Barklage and myself
16 17 18 19	 A. Correct. I just know that Mr. Hageman and Mr. Michael were advising Mr. Greitens and Mr. Laub. I do not know in what capacity. Q. During mid 2014, what is your understanding of what The Greitens Group was doing in terms of its business 	15 16 17 18 19	for your work involving Mr. Greitens? A. The only compensation I received was in 2015. Prior to that, the only thing you could consider compensation or a gift, both David Barklage and myself received three three or four I believe it was only
16 17 18 19 20	 A. Correct. I just know that Mr. Hageman and Mr. Michael were advising Mr. Greitens and Mr. Laub. I do not know in what capacity. Q. During mid 2014, what is your understanding of what The Greitens Group was doing in terms of its business or other activities? 	15 16 17 18 19 20	for your work involving Mr. Greitens? A. The only compensation I received was in 2015. Prior to that, the only thing you could consider compensation or a gift, both David Barklage and myself received three three or four I believe it was only three of Mr. Greitens' signed books. They were sent to us
16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Correct. I just know that Mr. Hageman and Mr. Michael were advising Mr. Greitens and Mr. Laub. I do not know in what capacity. Q. During mid 2014, what is your understanding of what The Greitens Group was doing in terms of its business or other activities? A. In mid 2014, my understanding was that they 	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	for your work involving Mr. Greitens? A. The only compensation I received was in 2015. Prior to that, the only thing you could consider compensation or a gift, both David Barklage and myself received three three or four I believe it was only three of Mr. Greitens' signed books. They were sent to us as a gift at some point in 2014.
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Correct. I just know that Mr. Hageman and Mr. Michael were advising Mr. Greitens and Mr. Laub. I do not know in what capacity. Q. During mid 2014, what is your understanding of what The Greitens Group was doing in terms of its business or other activities? A. In mid 2014, my understanding was that they were still serving as Mr. Greitens' PR arm, helping him 	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 for your work involving Mr. Greitens? A. The only compensation I received was in 2015. Prior to that, the only thing you could consider compensation or a gift, both David Barklage and myself received three three or four I believe it was only three of Mr. Greitens' signed books. They were sent to us as a gift at some point in 2014. Q. So were you ever paid by The Greitens Group?
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Correct. I just know that Mr. Hageman and Mr. Michael were advising Mr. Greitens and Mr. Laub. I do not know in what capacity. Q. During mid 2014, what is your understanding of what The Greitens Group was doing in terms of its business or other activities? A. In mid 2014, my understanding was that they were still serving as Mr. Greitens' PR arm, helping him book speeches and also plan on and also coordinate 	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 for your work involving Mr. Greitens? A. The only compensation I received was in 2015. Prior to that, the only thing you could consider compensation or a gift, both David Barklage and myself received three three or four I believe it was only three of Mr. Greitens' signed books. They were sent to us as a gift at some point in 2014. Q. So were you ever paid by The Greitens Group? A. Yes. To my recollection, I was paid in
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Correct. I just know that Mr. Hageman and Mr. Michael were advising Mr. Greitens and Mr. Laub. I do not know in what capacity. Q. During mid 2014, what is your understanding of what The Greitens Group was doing in terms of its business or other activities? A. In mid 2014, my understanding was that they were still serving as Mr. Greitens' PR arm, helping him 	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 for your work involving Mr. Greitens? A. The only compensation I received was in 2015. Prior to that, the only thing you could consider compensation or a gift, both David Barklage and myself received three three or four I believe it was only three of Mr. Greitens' signed books. They were sent to us as a gift at some point in 2014. Q. So were you ever paid by The Greitens Group?

17 (Pages 65 to 68)

	Page 69		Page 71
1	I do not recall the exact the exact name on the check.	1	campaigns, is it your experience that once the candidate
2	But I do recall when and where Mr. Greitens provided me	2	decides, truly decides to run for office, that that's a
3	with that check.	3	noteworthy moment in the life cycle of a campaign?
4	Q. What was that check compensation for?	4	A. Absolutely.
5	A. \$4,000.	5	Q. Do you recall when that moment was in
6	Q. And what work were you being paid for?	6	Mr. Greitens' candidacy?
7	A. That was political work being conducted for	7	A. I think my answer on that would depend on
8	Mr. Greitens in the month of January 2015.	8	on whether you're asking if I if I believed from our
9	Q. Was that work for the purpose of getting	9	first meeting that he was going to run for office. And on
10	Mr. Greitens elected to office?	10	the surface, Mr. Greitens wanted us to believe that he had
11	A. That work was for the purpose of establishing	11	not made his mind up yet. But for us, reading between the
12	a campaign, a working campaign and a campaign that would	12	lines for us, we believed his mind had already been made up
13	that would end up being his campaign for governor.	13	at our first meeting essentially. There wouldn't have been
14	Q. When would you consider the work that you	14	a reason for us to even meet with him if we didn't think he
15	did at that time necessary for Mr. Greitens to get elected	15	was very serious about running for an office.
16	governor?	16	Q. And why did you believe at that time he was
17	A. Yes.	17	already serious about running for office?
18	Q. At the time you performed that work, were you	18	A. Just because of the fact he had already had
19	aware of whether Mr. Greitens had decided to run for	19	discussions with a few others. And for myself, who is
20	governor?	20	somebody that has worked on high-level campaigns in the
21	A. I was I was aware. I was certainly aware	21	state for my entire career, there was no reason for us to
22	that he had decided to run for an office. Mr. Greitens led	22	even meet with him initially if we didn't think that he was
23	me personally to believe that either governor or lieutenant	23	somewhat serious.
24	governor were the two offices that he had settled on.	24	Q. So other than the December 2013 meeting, was
25	Q. What did he say to lead you to believe that?	25	there any other moment in your interactions with
	Page 70		Page 72
1	A. I don't recall the exact words or	1	Mr. Greitens where you felt like he had progressed to the
2	conversations. But every meeting that we had together with	2	point of having actually decided to run for office?
3	other with other people, he always said he wanted to run	3	A. I think it was early early 2014 that there
4	for an office that he would have an impact in. And those	4	was no turning back for him. He had discussed a time line
5	two offices were for him either governor or lieutenant	5	with us that that we advised him that it would be
6	governor. But that he would never run against Peter Kinder	6	difficult it would be a difficult time line to achieve.
7	in a primary.	7	But he had indicated to us I don't know the exact
8	Q. Do you have any impression of why Mr. Greitens	8	moment, but it was in our first meetings that he wanted
9	did not want to run against Mr. Kinder?	9	to officially launch a campaign after his next book launch
10	A. I I believe he was saying that because he	10	which which was going to which was scheduled to
11	wanted I believe he was saying that for a couple	11	happen in spring of 2015. And I don't I don't know the
12	reasons. One, because we had informed Mr. Greitens that	12	exact time frame. I know it was extremely early on in our
13	Mr. Kinder wasn't going to run for reelection. And two, I	13	discussions.
14	believe he said that to to endear himself with certain	14	Q. Did he describe that time line to you sometime
15	Republican donors, activists and other elected officials as	15	in 2014?
16	a sign of respect to Mr. Kinder who was who was quite	16	A. Yes.
17	popular among as a sitting lieutenant and who was quite	17	Q. Did those discussions or other discussions you
18	popular among a lot of people in different groups in	18	had with Mr. Greitens during 2014 lead you to believe he
19	Missouri.	19	had decided he was going to run for office?
20	Q. In your experience in past campaigns, is it a	20	A. Yes.
	major development in the campaign when the candidate or	21	Q. Did those discussions lead you to believe that
21			he had alveed, decided that he was asing to was for
22	potential candidate finally decides to run for office?	22	he had already decided that he was going to run for
22 23	A. Can you state that question again just so I	23	governor?
22			

18 (Pages 69 to 72)

Page 73

	Page 73		Page 75
1	governor as well.	1	and and a candidate process that I'm not sure how to
2	Q. When did it become clear to you that	2	specifically answer this.
3	Mr. Greitens intended to run for governor and not for some	3	I think really it was just a whole exercise
4	other office?	4	that I should have I really should have realized what
5	A. In 20-20 hindsight, it was it was evident	5	he what he was planning on from the very beginning in
6	early on. The first time that I that I truly knew a	6	terms of running for the highest office in the state.
7	hundred percent with a hundred percent certainty that	7	Q. Did you ever speak with Mr. Barklage about
8	that he was going to run for governor and there was nothing	8	either as these events were unfolding or later on, about
9	else, was in a conversation that I had with him the day	9	when Mr. Greitens, you know, decided he wanted to run for
10	that we parted ways in March of 2015.	10	governor or speak about your parting of ways?
11	And in that conversation, Mr. Greitens	11	A. Can you say that question again?
12	informed me that I would be a great employee in the	12	Q. Sure. That was a long, rambling question. It
13	governor's office some day, that that in a couple	13	was really two. So let me ask you them separately.
14	months, depending on whether the dynamics of the primary	14	Did you ever speak with Mr. Barklage about
15	changed, that he would love to bring me back on the	15	your parting ways with Mr. Greitens?
16	campaign. And also in a conversation that I had that same	16	A. Yes.
17	morning with his campaign manager, Danny Laub, I asked him	17	Q. What did you guys discuss about that?
18	directly if lieutenant governor was completely off the	18	A. Just about how it occurred. And how how
19	table. And Danny said yes.	19	Mr. Laub was the first one to tell me why they were
20	So a hundred percent, that's the exact moment	20	separating or why they were separating their
21	that I knew that he had ruled out any other office. Again,	21	relationship with me. It obviously, I was told it had
22	for me to read between the lines, I I should have picked	22	nothing to do with me. It was more because of the
23	up on it a lot sooner. But I'd say the first time that I	23	consultants that I had relationships with, Mr. Barklage
24	truly understood that that there was there was no	24	included.
25	other option for any other office was in March of 2015.	25	A couple days prior to this, Mr. Barklage
	Page 74		Page 76
1	Q. Why do you say that you should have picked up	1	informed Mr. Greitens, Mr. Bobak and Danny Laub that if he
2	on it sooner?	2	were to run for governor, that that Mr. Barklage would
3	A. The way that we parted ways, I felt was very	3	not work for him because he didn't feel that he should be
4	unprofessional. I did not hear it from Mr. Greitens first	4	running for governor. And a couple days later is when I
5	after putting in well over a year's worth of work for him.	5	believe that conversation between them happened on a
6	And a lot of people that we introduced him to as really	6	Friday. And on Monday when I came into the office, I met
7	professional courtesy throughout 2014, many of which ended	7	with Danny Laub, and Danny had informed me that they

	Page 74		Page 76
1	Q. Why do you say that you should have picked up	1	informed Mr. Greitens, Mr. Bobak and Danny Laub that if he
2	on it sooner?	2	were to run for governor, that that Mr. Barklage would
3	A. The way that we parted ways, I felt was very	3	not work for him because he didn't feel that he should be
4	unprofessional. I did not hear it from Mr. Greitens first	4	running for governor. And a couple days later is when I
5	after putting in well over a year's worth of work for him.	5	believe that conversation between them happened on a
6	And a lot of people that we introduced him to as really	6	Friday. And on Monday when I came into the office, I met
7	professional courtesy throughout 2014, many of which ended	7	with Danny Laub, and Danny had informed me that they
8	up becoming some of his inner circle for both his campaign	8	were that they were severing all ties with Mr. Barklage
9	and governor's office, I believed at the time of our	9	because he was likely to work for John Brunner in the event
10	separation, it kind of dawned on me that our relationship	10	that John ran for governor.
11	all through 2014 and up until we parted ways was just	11	Q. Who is Mr. Bobak?
12	purely transactional.	12	A. Mark Bobak was a gentleman I don't know if
13	I told Mr. Greitens that when I spoke to him	13	he acted as Eric's personal attorney or a personal adviser.
14	later that night, that he I deserved to hear it from him	14	I don't really know what his exact role was.
15	first, not his campaign manager that we were that our	15	MR. ERNST: Before you continue, I'm going to
16	working relationship was ended. I think just personally,	16	caution here we're taking the position although it's not a
17	I I've never been in that situation before. And I think	17	position to Mr. Hafner, that out of abundance of caution,
18	that it called for a little bit more of a professional	18	he's not going to give any testimony that would require him
19	level of respect. And it wasn't provided. And it is what	19	to elicit any privileged communications involving
20	it is.	20	Mr. Bobak. My understanding is there's a process that's
21	But I kind of knew then that our relationship	21	underway to resolve that issue. If and when that process
22	was purely transactional. And in that mind frame, every	22	is resolved and Mr. Hafner is asked to provide testimony,
23	all the work that I had put in for Mr. Greitens prior to	23	he will be prepared to provide it at that time.
24	that was for for him was a means to an end for him. And	24	MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: Can we go off the
25	that was that was going through a political process	25	record real quick?

19 (Pages 73 to 76)

	Page 77		Page 79
1	(Whereupon there was an off-the-record	1	Mr. Greitens.
2	discussion.)	2	Q. Do you know an individual named Thalia
3	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Mr. Hafner, did you	3	Seligson?
4	ever communicate directly with Mr. Bobak?	4	A. I do not. I only recall that name because the
5	A. Yes. Almost certainly regularly, almost on a	5	Missouri Ethics Commission, I believe that was the name
6	daily basis when I was in the office.	6	they asked me about in November of 2016. No, I've never
7	Q. Did you communicate with Mr. Bobak in writing?	7	met her. But obviously it's a unique name so I recall just
8	A. Yes.	8	the name.
9	Q. You described Mr. Laub as campaign manager; is	9	Q. Do you recall hearing that name any time
10	that correct?	10	before your MEC meeting?
11	A. Yes.	11	A. I do not.
12	Q. Was that his title?	12	Q. Do you know an individual named Jennae
13	A. I don't believe it was an official title. He	13	Neustadt?
14	certainly conducted himself and his work for Mr. Greitens	14	A. I do.
15	-	15	Q. How long have you known Ms. Neustadt?
16	as a campaign manager would. And going along with that, I	16	A. Quite a while. She worked for the same
17	don't think I even really had an official title. It was he	17	consulting firm before I did in pretty much the same role I
	and I had specific roles in the campaign. And Mr. Laub's	18	had while at the consulting firm. So I've known her since
18	were much more general. And he had a he had the roles	19	2011 for sure, probably 2010.
19	and duties of a campaign manager, that a campaign manager	20	Q. Did you ever interact in any way with
20	would.	21	Ms. Neustadt with regards to Mr. Greitens? Did you ever
21	Q. Do you know, did anyone refer to Mr. Laub as	22	discuss Mr. Greitens with her?
22	campaign manager in either 2014 or January 2015?	23	A. Very early on, we had had a number of
23	A. I don't recall.	24	conversations, Jennae and I did. If I recall correctly,
24	Q. Did you know Mr. Laub before he started to	25	the first time that she met Mr. Greitens was out of the
25	work for Mr. Greitens?	23	
	Page 78		Page 80
1	Page 78 A. I did.	1	Page 80 Barklage office. She was working in the front of the
1 2	· ·	1	-
	A. I did.		Barklage office. She was working in the front of the
2	A. I did. Q. How long had you known Mr. Laub?	2	Barklage office. She was working in the front of the office, and Mr. Greitens had come in for a meeting. I
2 3	A. I did.Q. How long had you known Mr. Laub?A. I'm not sure of the exact year. But we both	2	Barklage office. She was working in the front of the office, and Mr. Greitens had come in for a meeting. I don't know which which meeting it was. I don't really
2 3 4	 A. I did. Q. How long had you known Mr. Laub? A. I'm not sure of the exact year. But we both attended the same college. And I remember meeting Mr. Laub 	2 3 4	Barklage office. She was working in the front of the office, and Mr. Greitens had come in for a meeting. I don't know which which meeting it was. I don't really recall. I think it was in the summer of 2014. And I
2 3 4 5	 A. I did. Q. How long had you known Mr. Laub? A. I'm not sure of the exact year. But we both attended the same college. And I remember meeting Mr. Laub either either in my final year as as a student or in 	2 3 4 5	Barklage office. She was working in the front of the office, and Mr. Greitens had come in for a meeting. I don't know which which meeting it was. I don't really recall. I think it was in the summer of 2014. And I believe to my recollection to the best of my
2 3 4 5 6	 A. I did. Q. How long had you known Mr. Laub? A. I'm not sure of the exact year. But we both attended the same college. And I remember meeting Mr. Laub either either in my final year as as a student or in a year or two right after right after college. So that 	2 3 4 5 6	Barklage office. She was working in the front of the office, and Mr. Greitens had come in for a meeting. I don't know which which meeting it was. I don't really recall. I think it was in the summer of 2014. And I believe to my recollection to the best of my recollection, that was the first time Mr. Greitens met
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. I did. Q. How long had you known Mr. Laub? A. I'm not sure of the exact year. But we both attended the same college. And I remember meeting Mr. Laub either either in my final year as as a student or in a year or two right after right after college. So that would have put the time frame probably somewhere around 	2 3 4 5 6 7	Barklage office. She was working in the front of the office, and Mr. Greitens had come in for a meeting. I don't know which which meeting it was. I don't really recall. I think it was in the summer of 2014. And I believe to my recollection to the best of my recollection, that was the first time Mr. Greitens met Ms. Neustadt.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. I did. G. How long had you known Mr. Laub? A. I'm not sure of the exact year. But we both attended the same college. And I remember meeting Mr. Laub either either in my final year as as a student or in a year or two right after right after college. So that would have put the time frame probably somewhere around 2009, 2010 when I first met him. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Barklage office. She was working in the front of the office, and Mr. Greitens had come in for a meeting. I don't know which which meeting it was. I don't really recall. I think it was in the summer of 2014. And I believe to my recollection to the best of my recollection, that was the first time Mr. Greitens met Ms. Neustadt.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. I did. G. How long had you known Mr. Laub? A. I'm not sure of the exact year. But we both attended the same college. And I remember meeting Mr. Laub either either in my final year as as a student or in a year or two right after right after college. So that would have put the time frame probably somewhere around 2009, 2010 when I first met him. G. Had you worked professionally with him before? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Barklage office. She was working in the front of the office, and Mr. Greitens had come in for a meeting. I don't know which which meeting it was. I don't really recall. I think it was in the summer of 2014. And I believe to my recollection to the best of my recollection, that was the first time Mr. Greitens met Ms. Neustadt. Q. Are you aware of whether she did any political work for Mr. Greitens?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. I did. G. How long had you known Mr. Laub? A. I'm not sure of the exact year. But we both attended the same college. And I remember meeting Mr. Laub either either in my final year as as a student or in a year or two right after right after college. So that would have put the time frame probably somewhere around 2009, 2010 when I first met him. G. Had you worked professionally with him before? A. Not until this point. Not until this point I 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Barklage office. She was working in the front of the office, and Mr. Greitens had come in for a meeting. I don't know which which meeting it was. I don't really recall. I think it was in the summer of 2014. And I believe to my recollection to the best of my recollection, that was the first time Mr. Greitens met Ms. Neustadt. Q. Are you aware of whether she did any political work for Mr. Greitens? A. She did. She did, I believe, quite a bit of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. I did. G. How long had you known Mr. Laub? A. I'm not sure of the exact year. But we both attended the same college. And I remember meeting Mr. Laub either either in my final year as as a student or in a year or two right after right after college. So that would have put the time frame probably somewhere around 2009, 2010 when I first met him. G. Had you worked professionally with him before? A. Not until this point. Not until this point I didn't. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Barklage office. She was working in the front of the office, and Mr. Greitens had come in for a meeting. I don't know which which meeting it was. I don't really recall. I think it was in the summer of 2014. And I believe to my recollection to the best of my recollection, that was the first time Mr. Greitens met Ms. Neustadt. Q. Are you aware of whether she did any political work for Mr. Greitens? A. She did. She did, I believe, quite a bit of political work. She, along with her former boss, John
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. I did. Q. How long had you known Mr. Laub? A. I'm not sure of the exact year. But we both attended the same college. And I remember meeting Mr. Laub either – either in my final year as – as a student or in a year or two right after – right after college. So that would have put the time frame probably somewhere around 2009, 2010 when I first met him. Q. Had you worked professionally with him before? A. Not until this point. Not until this point I didn't. Q. Do you know anything about Mr. Laub's 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Barklage office. She was working in the front of the office, and Mr. Greitens had come in for a meeting. I don't know which which meeting it was. I don't really recall. I think it was in the summer of 2014. And I believe to my recollection to the best of my recollection, that was the first time Mr. Greitens met Ms. Neustadt. Q. Are you aware of whether she did any political work for Mr. Greitens? A. She did. She did, I believe, quite a bit of political work. She, along with her former boss, John Lamping, he was a former state senator from the 24th Senate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. I did. Q. How long had you known Mr. Laub? A. I'm not sure of the exact year. But we both attended the same college. And I remember meeting Mr. Laub either either in my final year as as a student or in a year or two right after right after college. So that would have put the time frame probably somewhere around 2009, 2010 when I first met him. Q. Had you worked professionally with him before? A. Not until this point. Not until this point I didn't. Q. Do you know anything about Mr. Laub's professional background or experience? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Barklage office. She was working in the front of the office, and Mr. Greitens had come in for a meeting. I don't know which which meeting it was. I don't really recall. I think it was in the summer of 2014. And I believe to my recollection to the best of my recollection, that was the first time Mr. Greitens met Ms. Neustadt. Q. Are you aware of whether she did any political work for Mr. Greitens? A. She did. She did, I believe, quite a bit of political work. She, along with her former boss, John Lamping, he was a former state senator from the 24th Senate District here in St. Louis. They had a series of meetings
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. I did. G. How long had you known Mr. Laub? A. I'm not sure of the exact year. But we both attended the same college. And I remember meeting Mr. Laub either either in my final year as as a student or in a year or two right after right after college. So that would have put the time frame probably somewhere around 2009, 2010 when I first met him. G. Had you worked professionally with him before? A. Not until this point. Not until this point I didn't. G. Do you know anything about Mr. Laub's professional background or experience? A. I knew that he worked for a Congresswoman Ann 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Barklage office. She was working in the front of the office, and Mr. Greitens had come in for a meeting. I don't know which which meeting it was. I don't really recall. I think it was in the summer of 2014. And I believe to my recollection to the best of my recollection, that was the first time Mr. Greitens met Ms. Neustadt. 0. Are you aware of whether she did any political work for Mr. Greitens? A. She did. She did, I believe, quite a bit of political work. She, along with her former boss, John Lamping, he was a former state senator from the 24th Senate District here in St. Louis. They had a series of meetings with Eric. I was not in those meetings. But they had a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. I did. G. How long had you known Mr. Laub? A. I'm not sure of the exact year. But we both attended the same college. And I remember meeting Mr. Laub either either in my final year as as a student or in a year or two right after right after college. So that would have put the time frame probably somewhere around 2009, 2010 when I first met him. G. Had you worked professionally with him before? A. Not until this point. Not until this point I didn't. G. Do you know anything about Mr. Laub's professional background or experience? A. I knew that he worked for a Congresswoman Ann Wagner in her campaign. I also knew some of his background 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Barklage office. She was working in the front of the office, and Mr. Greitens had come in for a meeting. I don't know which which meeting it was. I don't really recall. I think it was in the summer of 2014. And I believe to my recollection to the best of my recollection, that was the first time Mr. Greitens met Ms. Neustadt. 0. Are you aware of whether she did any political work for Mr. Greitens? A. She did. She did, I believe, quite a bit of political work. She, along with her former boss, John Lamping, he was a former state senator from the 24th Senate District here in St. Louis. They had a series of meetings with Eric. I was not in those meetings. But they had a series of meetings to introduce Eric to policy matters,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. I did. G. How long had you known Mr. Laub? A. I'm not sure of the exact year. But we both attended the same college. And I remember meeting Mr. Laub either either in my final year as as a student or in a year or two right after right after college. So that would have put the time frame probably somewhere around 2009, 2010 when I first met him. G. Had you worked professionally with him before? A. Not until this point. Not until this point I didn't. O. Do you know anything about Mr. Laub's professional background or experience? A. I knew that he worked for a Congresswoman Ann Wagner in her campaign. I also knew some of his background from 2012, he worked, I believe, for Mitt Romney's campaign 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Barklage office. She was working in the front of the office, and Mr. Greitens had come in for a meeting. I don't know which which meeting it was. I don't really recall. I think it was in the summer of 2014. And I believe to my recollection to the best of my recollection, that was the first time Mr. Greitens met Ms. Neustadt. 0. Are you aware of whether she did any political work for Mr. Greitens? A. She did. She did, I believe, quite a bit of political work. She, along with her former boss, John Lamping, he was a former state senator from the 24th Senate District here in St. Louis. They had a series of meetings with Eric. I was not in those meetings. But they had a series of meetings to introduce Eric to policy matters, policy issues. And they had a series of briefings with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. I did. G. How long had you known Mr. Laub? A. I'm not sure of the exact year. But we both attended the same college. And I remember meeting Mr. Laub either either in my final year as as a student or in a year or two right after right after college. So that would have put the time frame probably somewhere around 2009, 2010 when I first met him. G. Had you worked professionally with him before? A. Not until this point. Not until this point I didn't. O. Do you know anything about Mr. Laub's professional background or experience? A. I knew that he worked for a Congresswoman Ann Wagner in her campaign. I also knew some of his background from 2012, he worked, I believe, for Mitt Romney's campaign in some capacity, maybe in Virginia, I believe it was. And 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Barklage office. She was working in the front of the office, and Mr. Greitens had come in for a meeting. I don't know which which meeting it was. I don't really recall. I think it was in the summer of 2014. And I believe to my recollection to the best of my recollection, that was the first time Mr. Greitens met Ms. Neustadt. Q. Are you aware of whether she did any political work for Mr. Greitens? A. She did. She did, I believe, quite a bit of political work. She, along with her former boss, John Lamping, he was a former state senator from the 24th Senate District here in St. Louis. They had a series of meetings with Eric. I was not in those meetings. But they had a series of meetings with Eric and really served as policy advisers to Eric through
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. I did. G. How long had you known Mr. Laub? A. I'm not sure of the exact year. But we both attended the same college. And I remember meeting Mr. Laub either - either in my final year as - as a student or in a year or two right after - right after college. So that would have put the time frame probably somewhere around 2009, 2010 when I first met him. G. Had you worked professionally with him before? A. Not until this point. Not until this point I didn't. O. Do you know anything about Mr. Laub's professional background or experience? A. I knew that he worked for a Congresswoman Ann Wagner in her campaign. I also knew some of his background from 2012, he worked, I believe, for Mitt Romney's campaign in some capacity, maybe in Virginia, I believe it was. And then I also believe that he worked for a lieutenant 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Barklage office. She was working in the front of the office, and Mr. Greitens had come in for a meeting. I don't know which which meeting it was. I don't really recall. I think it was in the summer of 2014. And I believe to my recollection to the best of my recollection, that was the first time Mr. Greitens met Ms. Neustadt. Q. Are you aware of whether she did any political work for Mr. Greitens? A. She did. She did, I believe, quite a bit of political work. She, along with her former boss, John Lamping, he was a former state senator from the 24th Senate District here in St. Louis. They had a series of meetings with Eric. I was not in those meetings. But they had a series of meetings to introduce Eric to policy matters, policy issues. And they had a series of briefings with Eric and really served as policy advisers to Eric through 2014. But I don't recall I was not in those meetings
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. I did. G. How long had you known Mr. Laub? A. I'm not sure of the exact year. But we both attended the same college. And I remember meeting Mr. Laub either either in my final year as as a student or in a year or two right after right after college. So that would have put the time frame probably somewhere around 2009, 2010 when I first met him. G. Had you worked professionally with him before? A. Not until this point. Not until this point I didn't. O. Do you know anything about Mr. Laub's professional background or experience? A. I knew that he worked for a Congresswoman Ann Wagner in her campaign. I also knew some of his background from 2012, he worked, I believe, for Mitt Romney's campaign in some capacity, maybe in Virginia, I believe it was. And then I also believe that he worked for a lieutenant governor candidate out there named Pete Snyder. I'm not 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Barklage office. She was working in the front of the office, and Mr. Greitens had come in for a meeting. I don't know which which meeting it was. I don't really recall. I think it was in the summer of 2014. And I believe to my recollection to the best of my recollection, that was the first time Mr. Greitens met Ms. Neustadt. G. Are you aware of whether she did any political work for Mr. Greitens? A. She did. She did, I believe, quite a bit of political work. She, along with her former boss, John Lamping, he was a former state senator from the 24th Senate District here in St. Louis. They had a series of meetings with Eric. I was not in those meetings. But they had a series of meetings to introduce Eric to policy matters, policy issues. And they had a series of briefings with Eric and really served as policy advisers to Eric through 2014. But I don't recall I was not in those meetings.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. I did. A. I'm not sure of the exact year. But we both attended the same college. And I remember meeting Mr. Laube either - either in my final year as - as a student or in a year or two right after - right after college. So that would have put the time frame probably somewhere around 2009, 2010 when I first met him. A. Had you worked professionally with him before? A. Not until this point. Not until this point I didn't. A. I knew that he worked for a Congresswoman Ann Wagner in her campaign. I also knew some of his background from 2012, he worked, I believe, for Mitt Romney's campaign in some capacity, maybe in Virginia, I believe it was. And then I also believe that he worked for a lieutenant governor candidate out there named Pete Snyder. I'm not sure when that - when that time frame was. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Barklage office. She was working in the front of the office, and Mr. Greitens had come in for a meeting. I don't know which which meeting it was. I don't really recall. I think it was in the summer of 2014. And I believe to my recollection to the best of my recollection, that was the first time Mr. Greitens met Ms. Neustadt. 0. Are you aware of whether she did any political work for Mr. Greitens? A. She did. She did, I believe, quite a bit of political work. She, along with her former boss, John Lamping, he was a former state senator from the 24th Senate District here in St. Louis. They had a series of meetings with Eric. I was not in those meetings. But they had a series of meetings to introduce Eric to policy matters, policy issues. And they had a series of briefings with Eric and really served as policy advisers to Eric through 2014. But I don't recall I was not in those meetings. 0. Based on your knowledge, was Ms. Neustadt a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. I did. A. I mot sure of the exact year. But we both attended the same college. And I remember meeting Mr. Laube either - either in my final year as - as a student or in a year or two right after - right after college. So that would have put the time frame probably somewhere around 2009, 2010 when I first met him. A. Had you worked professionally with him before? A. Not until this point. Not until this point I didn't. A. I knew that he worked for a Congresswoman Ann Wagner in her campaign. I also knew some of his background for 2012, he worked, I believe, for Mitt Romney's campaign in some capacity, maybe in Virginia, I believe it was. And then I also believe that he worked for a lieutenant governor candidate out there named Pete Snyder. I'm not sure when that - when that time frame was. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Barklage office. She was working in the front of the office, and Mr. Greitens had come in for a meeting. I don't know which which meeting it was. I don't really recall. I think it was in the summer of 2014. And I believe to my recollection to the best of my recollection, that was the first time Mr. Greitens met Ms. Neustadt. A. Are you aware of whether she did any political work for Mr. Greitens? A. She did. She did, I believe, quite a bit of political work. She, along with her former boss, John Lamping, he was a former state senator from the 24th Senate District here in St. Louis. They had a series of meetings with Eric. I was not in those meetings. But they had a series of meetings to introduce Eric to policy matters, policy issues. And they had a series of briefings with Eric and really served as policy advisers to Eric through 2014. But I don't recall I was not in those meetings. A. Based on your knowledge, was Ms. Neustadt a political consultant at that time?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. I did. G. How long had you known Mr. Laub? A. I'm not sure of the exact year. But we both attended the same college. And I remember meeting Mr. Laub either - either in my final year as - as a student or in a year or two right after - right after college. So that would have put the time frame probably somewhere around 2009, 2010 when I first met him. G. Had you worked professionally with him before? A. Not until this point. Not until this point I didn't. O. Do you know anything about Mr. Laub's professional background or experience? A. I knew that he worked for a Congresswoman Ann Wagner in her campaign. I also knew some of his background from 2012, he worked, I believe, for Mitt Romney's campaign in some capacity, maybe in Virginia, I believe it was. And then I also believe that he worked for a lieutenant governor candidate out there named Pete Snyder. I'm not sure when that - when that time frame was. Mat then I was aware he had worked for a small consulting firm based out of St. Joseph, Missouri. I don't 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Barklage office. She was working in the front of the office, and Mr. Greitens had come in for a meeting. I don't know which which meeting it was. I don't really recall. I think it was in the summer of 2014. And I believe to my recollection to the best of my recollection, that was the first time Mr. Greitens met Ms. Neustadt. A. Are you aware of whether she did any political work for Mr. Greitens? A. She did. She did, I believe, quite a bit of political work. She, along with her former boss, John Lamping, he was a former state senator from the 24th Senate District here in St. Louis. They had a series of meetings with Eric. I was not in those meetings. But they had a series of meetings to introduce Eric to policy matters, policy issues. And they had a series of briefings with Eric and really served as policy advisers to Eric through 2014. But I don't recall I was not in those meetings and I don't know the dates of those meetings. A. Besed on your knowledge, was Ms. Neustadt a political consultant at that time? A. I believe she was a she was still an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. I did. G. How long had you known Mr. Laub? A. I'm not sure of the exact year. But we both attended the same college. And I remember meeting Mr. Laub either - either in my final year as - as a student or in a year or two right after - right after college. So that would have put the time frame probably somewhere around 2009, 2010 when I first met him. G. Had you worked professionally with him before? A. Not until this point. Not until this point I didn't. O. Do you know anything about Mr. Laub's foressional background or experience? A. I knew that he worked for a Congresswoman Ann Wagner in her campaign. I also knew some of his background form 2012, he worked, I believe, for Mitt Romney's campaign in some capacity, maybe in Virginia, I believe it was. And then I also believe that he worked for a lieutenant governor candidate out there named Pete Snyder. I'm not sure when that - when that time frame was. Mnd then I was aware he had worked for a small consulting firm based out of St. Joseph, Missouri. I don't remember the name of that firm, but he did work with some 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Barklage office. She was working in the front of the office, and Mr. Greitens had come in for a meeting. I don't know which which meeting it was. I don't really recall. I think it was in the summer of 2014. And I believe to my recollection to the best of my recollection, that was the first time Mr. Greitens met Ms. Neustadt. 0. Are you aware of whether she did any political work for Mr. Greitens? A. She did. She did, I believe, quite a bit of political work. She, along with her former boss, John Lamping, he was a former state senator from the 24th Senate District here in St. Louis. They had a series of meetings with Eric. I was not in those meetings. But they had a series of meetings to introduce Eric to policy matters, policy issues. And they had a series of briefings with Eric and really served as policy advisers to Eric through 2014. But I don't recall I was not in those meetings. 0. Based on your knowledge, was Ms. Neustadt a political consultant at that time? A. I believe she was a she was still an employee of the state. I wouldn't necessarily consider her

20 (Pages 77 to 80)

	Page 81	Page 83
1	Certainly she had worked done some work for State	1 wasn't an explanation given. It was for them, it just
2	Representative Rick Stream. He was running for St. Louis	2 came across as standard operating procedure. And before I
3	County Executive. She and I worked together on that race.	3 officially was included in the inner circle, I had to sign
4	I don't know if she was ever compensated for it. I think	4 one.
5	it was more as a volunteer adviser. But to answer your	5 Q. In your experience working on other campaigns,
6	question, I wouldn't consider her a consultant, but more of	6 is executing a non-disclosure agreement ordinary practice?
7	a campaign staffer.	7 A. For me, it was not ordinary. At the time
8	MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: I've got a couple of	at the time, I was I think, 27 years old. And the other
9	questions and then maybe we can break for lunch.	 9 campaigns I had been on, even though I had been on them at
10	MR. ERNST: Okay.	10 a higher level, I had never had to sign an NDA before,
11	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) When, if ever did	10 before that. So for me, it was it was different.
12	you ever enter into a written contract with Mr. Greitens or	
13	The Greitens Group?	
14	A. I don't recall ever entering into a written	13 that's acting as a general consultant, which I don't
15	contract with either of them.	14 consider myself a general consultant, who manages a bunch
16	MR. ERNST: If I may, just so there's no	15 of campaigns at one time even and directs general strategy
17	ambiguity here. There's potential for a consulting	16 on other things, I don't think it's out of the realm of
18	agreement, but you also may have in mind a certain	17 of what's ordinary. I think that's a general thing that
19	non-disclosure agreement. So I don't know if your question	18 people at a higher level than I was at the time would be
20	was intended to encompass any and all contracts or if you	19 asked to sign one. I don't think that's out of the
20		20 question. But for me, it was unique.
22	have something else in mind. So you may want to clarify that with the witness.	21 MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: All right. With that,
23	MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: Yeah. And I will ask a	22 I would propose going off the record and taking a break.
23		23 MR. ERNST: Okay.
24	follow-up question.	24 (Whereupon there was a lunch break.)
2.5	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Did you ever enter	25 (Whereupon Exhibit 8 was marked for
	Page 82	Page 84
1	into a non-disclosure agreement with either Mr. Greitens or	1 identification.)
2	The Greitens Group?	2 Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Mr. Hafner, do you
3	A. I did.	3 recognize this document that is labeled as Exhibit 8?
4	Q. Do you recall when you entered into that	4 A. I do.
5	contract?	5 Q. What is this document?
6	A. It was early January of 2015.	6 A. This was an e-mail sent by Krystal Taylor to
7	Q. Do you recall any conversations you had with	7 myself and Danny Laub one of the first in one of the
8	Mr. Greitens or anyone else leading up to that?	8 first days that I was employed by Mr. Greitens.
9	A. Regarding that agreement?	9 Q. When did you start being employed by
10	Q. Correct.	10 Mr. Greitens?
11	A. There would have been one discussion I had	11 A. I don't know the exact day. I know it was
12	just, I think, when it was provided to me. His adviser	12 early January. I know that this was sent to me in one of
13	supplied me it. And I believe I took a took one day	13 the first days that I was employed. I would like to say it
14	just to review it. And I may have had my brother-in-law,	14 was Monday, January 5, was my first day in the office.
15	who's an attorney, review it. And then I signed it the	15 Q. Were you employed by Mr. Greitens individually
16	next day. So other than I think maybe an initial	16 or some entity?
17	discussion just with Eric's adviser, just that I wanted to	17 A. I was led to believe that I would be employed
18	have some time to review it, but that was it.	18 by him or The Greitens Group, at least at the beginning of
19	Q. Who's the adviser you're referring to?	19 our arrangement.
20	A. Mark Bobak.	20 Q. You said at the beginning of your arrangement.
21	Q. Did anyone other than Mr. Bobak give you any	21 Was it your understanding that that would change at some
22	explanation for why you were being asked to sign this or	22 point?
23	why you were being asked to sign this now, rather than at	23 A. Yes. At the point when he established a a
24	another time?	24 campaign finance committee, it was my understanding that I
25	A. No. There was there was there really	25 would be paid through that entity. But I believe when I

21 (Pages 81 to 84)

	Page 85		Page 87
1	started in January, to my recollection I don't recall	1	was certainly indicated that that was going to be my role.
2	when I started, who was going to pay me. I just know that	2	And I say that because Danny Laub had he had been
3	our arrangement was for \$4,000 a month. But to my	3	focused on, let's just say, some higher level political
4	recollection, I don't I don't recall in the beginning	4	stuff, setting up meetings with national vendors and kind
5	knowing for sure where that money was going to come from.	5	of coordinating an overall campaign. And it was kind of
6	Q. Did Mr. Greitens ever say anything to you to	6	defined that my role was going to be along the lines of
7	lead you to believe that at some point you would be	7	fundraising and helping Mr. Greitens network, network into
8	employed by a campaign committee?	8	different influencers, donors, people that can be helpful
9	A. Yes.	9	to him.
10	Q. What did he tell you?	10	Q. Now, did you say that Krystal Taylor sent this
11	A. I don't recall an exact conversation. But	11	e-mail to you at the direction of Mr. Greitens?
12	when we finalized our compensation agreement in in	12	A. I believe it was at the direction of
13	December of 2014, it was it was just it was the	13	Mr. Greitens. Obviously I had no idea that any of these
14	only thing we really agreed on for sure was that the	14	lists existed. And as I recall, Mr. Greitens informed
15	compensation was 4,000. And I don't recall the exact	15	instructed Krystal Taylor to provide these lists, these
16	exact conversation on what entity would pay me. But I knew	16	lists to me. And she sent them to both Danny and myself.
17	that the campaign was moving forward. And that I would be	17	Q. What makes you think that Mr. Greitens gave
18	paid for my work for my work for Mr. Greitens, my	18	that instruction to Ms. Taylor?
19	political fork for Mr. Greitens.	19	A. Danny, if he had these filings, he would have
20	Q. What was the nature of the work that you	20	provided them to me. He would have provided them to me
21	expected to do for Mr. Greitens?	21	himself. It's just he would have. He provided me other
22	A. So I think from the beginning, I had known	22	files and a lot of other things political campaign related
23	that Mr. Greitens was also working with Steve Michael and	23	and things that they had been working on.
24	David Hageman, and there were a couple of others. People	24	Q. Did
25	like Jim Lempke who was a former state senator who was also	25	A. As I recall
	Page 86		Page 88
1	working with Victory Enterprises.	1	Q. I'm sorry. Go ahead.
2	I had known that they were helping him on the	2	A. As I recall, Danny had asked Krystal to send
3	grassroots side. And so it was it was indicated to me	3	him the files at the same time. And so my first – my
4	that I would be helping with kind of general political	4	first day and we had set a finance meeting to discuss
5	matters, but then really coordinate fundraising activities	5	these files I think on sometime that week. We had set a
6	for the campaign.	6	finance meeting to discuss these files. If Danny had them
7	Q. Did you ever discuss with anyone a time line	7	himself, he could have provided them to me without
8	for when Mr. Greitens might start fundraising?	8	Krystal's involvement.
9	A. I don't recall a specific time line. But I do	9	Q. Did Krystal ever tell you directly that
10	know that this was something they wanted me to work on	10	Mr. Greitens had instructed her to send these to you?
11	immediately beginning on one of the first days that I	11	A. No.
12	started.	12	Q. Before you received this e-mail, were you
13	Q. So it was your understanding that Mr. Greitens	13	familiar with any of the attachments to this e-mail?
14	wanted you to start working on fundraising as early as	14	A. I was not.
15	January 6?	15	Q. Do you think you would recognize the
16	A. Yes.	16	attachments of this e-mail if you saw them today?
17	Q. And what was your understanding based on?	17	A. I would. And to clarify my earlier response
18	A. Because Krystal Taylor sent me these lists at	18	and sorry. To clarify my earlier response, I was
19	the direction of Mr. Greitens. And from these from	19	familiar with one of the lists here. I was familiar with
20	these files, I was to set meetings with Mr. Greitens and	20	some of the information, I'll say, on one of the lists.
21	discuss establishing a fundraising plan and a finance plan	21	Because it included a bunch of information from meetings
22	to be utilized by the campaign.	22	that I had helped set up for Eric. So to that extent, I
23	Q. Did Mr. Greitens tell you that that was what	23	was familiar with one of these. But other than that, no, I
24	was expected of you?	24	didn't know any of these existed.
25	A. I don't recall a specific directive. But it	25	Q. Which of the lists were you familiar with some

22 (Pages 85 to 88)

	Page 89		Page 91
1	of the information?	1	The Mission Continues list?
2	A. The fundraising tracker list.	2	A. Well, in the event that it was the charity's
3	Q. And what was your understanding of the nature	3	donor list directly, just in my experience with campaigns
4	of that list?	4	and building fundraising plans and tracking lists and
5	A. To my recollection, it was people that Eric	5	everything else, I've never used the donors of a
6	had come across or had been referred to him that he'd reach	6	non-profit, of a C3 before. And so to that extent, I
7	out to. And there were a number of names on that list that	7	would in the back of my mind, if it if it had been a
8	I provided him the information with in 2014. And it	8	list from a charity, it's just something that makes me a
9	included some of the donors that I introduced him to.	9	little uneasy.
10	Q. Do you know who was compiling or updating that	10	But again, at the time, I had no idea how or
11	list?	11	when it was compiled or that Eric didn't compile it himself
12	A. I do not.	12	from his personal contacts or personal notes.
13	Q. So you don't know whether Krystal Taylor was	13	Q. After this e-mail, did you ever learn where
14	working on that project?	14	that list came from?
15	A. I do not know.	15	A. No.
16	Q. Before this e-mail, had you actually seen that	16	Q. Did you ever ask anybody where that list came
17	list before?	17	from?
18	A. No.	18	A. I did not.
19	(Whereupon Exhibit 9 was marked for	19	Q. Did you ever express to anybody your
20	identification.)	20	discomfort with using that list?
21	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize	21	A. The only time I would have expressed
22	this document which is labeled as Exhibit 9?	22	discomfort would be when David Lieb from the Associated
23	A. I do.	23	Press, he contacted me in October of 2016 and he had had a
24	Q. And what is that document?	24	copy of this list. And whatever background research he did
25	A. This is a donor list that was provided to me	25	or analysis I think at that time, he had looked in the
	Page 90		Page 92
1	that was described by Krystal Taylor in the initial e-mail	1	metadata of the document and found out that it had been a
2	with this list as The Mission Continues list.	2	Mission Continues employee.
3	Q. Before this e-mail, had you ever heard anyone	3	That was the first instance that I that I
4	use the phrase "The Mission Continues list"?	4	knew or that I suspected that it did originate from the
5	A. No.	5	charity. So at that point, yes, I was yeah, experienced
6	Q. When you received this e-mail, what did you	6	some discomfort with that fact. But at the time, no.
7	think about the use of the phrase "The Mission Continues	7	Q. Did Mr. Lieb tell you how he obtained that
8	list"?	8	document?
9	A. I don't recall. I all these lists, I had	9	A. He did not.
10	no idea how they were acquired or or in the way they	10	MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: Keep that handy, but
11	were acquired. So I think with all the lists the	11	we'll move on.
12	Schweich list I was pretty taken aback by. It was it	12	(Whereupon Exhibit 10 was marked for
13	appeared to be an internal fundraising list that Tom	13	identification.)
14	Schweich utilized.	14	A. There was one other aspect. You might ask me
15	The Mission Continues list, while it's	15	about it later. But the action items from one of the first
16	described that in the e-mail, I didn't know how it was	16	meetings that I had with Mr. Greitens, he wanted me to go
17	created or how it was acquired or that the charity didn't	17	meet with somebody who had direct knowledge of Mission
18	provide it directly to Eric.	18	Continues' donors. And I never reached out to that person.
19	So at the time, I I didn't I might have	19	l don't know if she was a a direct employee or still
20	suspected something or maybe I shouldn't say that. I	20	employed at Mission Continues. But I knew that she had
21	might have had a little hesitancy utilizing a list like The	21	helped fundraise for Mr. Greitens or that's how he
22	Mission Continues list and the Schweich list. But at the	22	communicated to me, that she she would know a lot of
23	time, I don't recall specifically how I reacted or anything	23	these donors. And I took notes on that meeting and but I
24	else.	24	never followed up with her because that was something that

23 (Pages 89 to 92)

25

I was uncomfortable with.

Q. Why would you have had some hesitancy using

25

	Page 93		Page 95
1	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you know what her	1	created it. But my understanding is that this these
2	name was?	2	were people that that Mr. Greitens had identified or had
3	A. It was somebody by the name of Lindsay Hodges.	3	met with recently who would be useful to his campaign.
4	Q. Did you express your discomfort to anybody?	4	Q. Do you see in the title of the attachment, it
5	A. I did not tell anybody about it. I I had	5	says Oct 10, 2014?
6	that as action items at the following one of our meetings.	6	A. Yes.
7	But internally, I yeah. Internally, I was uncomfortable	7	Q. Does the date October 10, 2014 have any
8	with that aspect of it.	8	significance to you that you know of?
9	Q. I'll circle back to that. But for the moment,	9	A. No.
10	do you recognize this document that's labeled as	10	(Whereupon Exhibit 12 was marked for
11	Exhibit 10?	11	identification.)
12	A. I do.	12	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize
13	Q. What is this document?	13	this document that's labeled as Exhibit 12?
14	A. This is the document that let me just make	14	A. Just by the size of the document and the
15	sure it is the one I'm thinking of. Yes. This is the	15	columns, yeah. This is the Schweich fundraising list.
16	document that was presented to me as a as a list of	16	Q. So is this document a true and accurate copy
17	potential donors to Mr. Greitens' campaign. And to my	17	to the best of your recollection of the Schweich list that
18	knowledge, it was communicated in the e-mail that this was	18	was attached to the January 6, 2015 e-mail?
19	Mason Fink's list.	19	A. Yes.
20	Mason Fink is a national fundraiser. He did	20	Q. Did anyone ever tell you any information about
21	come in for a strategy meeting in Eric's office in January.	21	where this list came from?
22	But this was communicated that this was his list. Mason	22	A. Not directly. But on the e-mail, it was
23	had a lot of experience raising money for Mitt Romney. And	23	communicated that another consultant, Steve Michael, had
24	this was kind of this was a bunch of donors that that	24	acquired and provided this list to Mr. Greitens at some
25	could be potentially useful to Mr. Greitens' campaign.	25	point.
	Page 94		Page 96
1	Page 94	1	Page 96
1	Q. Just to circle back to make sure I use the	1	Q. To your knowledge, did Mr. Michael or his firm
2	Q. Just to circle back to make sure I use the proper language here. Can you look at Exhibit 9 again?	2	Q. To your knowledge, did Mr. Michael or his firm ever do work for Tom Schweich?
2 3	Q. Just to circle back to make sure I use the proper language here. Can you look at Exhibit 9 again? A. Yes.	2 3	 Q. To your knowledge, did Mr. Michael or his firm ever do work for Tom Schweich? A. To my knowledge, no.
2	 Q. Just to circle back to make sure I use the proper language here. Can you look at Exhibit 9 again? A. Yes. Q. Is that a true and accurate copy of a list 	2	 Q. To your knowledge, did Mr. Michael or his firm ever do work for Tom Schweich? A. To my knowledge, no. Q. Is it correct that earlier today, you
2 3 4	 Q. Just to circle back to make sure I use the proper language here. Can you look at Exhibit 9 again? A. Yes. Q. Is that a true and accurate copy of a list that you received as an attachment to the January 6, 2015 	2 3 4	 Q. To your knowledge, did Mr. Michael or his firm ever do work for Tom Schweich? A. To my knowledge, no. Q. Is it correct that earlier today, you commented that it was your impression that this list might
2 3 4 5	 Q. Just to circle back to make sure I use the proper language here. Can you look at Exhibit 9 again? A. Yes. Q. Is that a true and accurate copy of a list 	2 3 4 5	 Q. To your knowledge, did Mr. Michael or his firm ever do work for Tom Schweich? A. To my knowledge, no. Q. Is it correct that earlier today, you
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Just to circle back to make sure I use the proper language here. Can you look at Exhibit 9 again? A. Yes. Q. Is that a true and accurate copy of a list that you received as an attachment to the January 6, 2015 e-mail from Krystal Taylor to the best of your recollection? 	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. To your knowledge, did Mr. Michael or his firm ever do work for Tom Schweich? A. To my knowledge, no. Q. Is it correct that earlier today, you commented that it was your impression that this list might be an internal Schweich campaign list? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Just to circle back to make sure I use the proper language here. Can you look at Exhibit 9 again? A. Yes. Q. Is that a true and accurate copy of a list that you received as an attachment to the January 6, 2015 e-mail from Krystal Taylor to the best of your 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. To your knowledge, did Mr. Michael or his firm ever do work for Tom Schweich? A. To my knowledge, no. Q. Is it correct that earlier today, you commented that it was your impression that this list might be an internal Schweich campaign list?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Just to circle back to make sure I use the proper language here. Can you look at Exhibit 9 again? A. Yes. Q. Is that a true and accurate copy of a list that you received as an attachment to the January 6, 2015 e-mail from Krystal Taylor to the best of your recollection? A. Yes. Yeah. I was confirming that there were 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. To your knowledge, did Mr. Michael or his firm ever do work for Tom Schweich? A. To my knowledge, no. Q. Is it correct that earlier today, you commented that it was your impression that this list might be an internal Schweich campaign list? A. Yes. Q. What led you to believe that?
2 4 5 7 8 9	 Q. Just to circle back to make sure I use the proper language here. Can you look at Exhibit 9 again? A. Yes. Q. Is that a true and accurate copy of a list that you received as an attachment to the January 6, 2015 e-mail from Krystal Taylor to the best of your recollection? A. Yes. Yeah. I was confirming that there were three tabs on it. One was a foundation tab which is right 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. To your knowledge, did Mr. Michael or his firm ever do work for Tom Schweich? A. To my knowledge, no. Q. Is it correct that earlier today, you commented that it was your impression that this list might be an internal Schweich campaign list? A. Yes. Q. What led you to believe that? A. I remembered some of the notes that were on
2 4 5 7 8 9	 Q. Just to circle back to make sure I use the proper language here. Can you look at Exhibit 9 again? A. Yes. Q. Is that a true and accurate copy of a list that you received as an attachment to the January 6, 2015 e-mail from Krystal Taylor to the best of your recollection? A. Yes. Yeah. I was confirming that there were three tabs on it. One was a foundation tab which is right after the individual donor section. Then there was a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. To your knowledge, did Mr. Michael or his firm ever do work for Tom Schweich? A. To my knowledge, no. Q. Is it correct that earlier today, you commented that it was your impression that this list might be an internal Schweich campaign list? A. Yes. Q. What led you to believe that? A. I remembered some of the notes that were on the list and also how extended how extensive it was.
2 3 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Just to circle back to make sure I use the proper language here. Can you look at Exhibit 9 again? A. Yes. Q. Is that a true and accurate copy of a list that you received as an attachment to the January 6, 2015 e-mail from Krystal Taylor to the best of your recollection? A. Yes. Yeah. I was confirming that there were three tabs on it. One was a foundation tab which is right after the individual donor section. Then there was a company tab too. Which I which is the last the last 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. To your knowledge, did Mr. Michael or his firm ever do work for Tom Schweich? A. To my knowledge, no. Q. Is it correct that earlier today, you commented that it was your impression that this list might be an internal Schweich campaign list? A. Yes. Q. What led you to believe that? A. I remembered some of the notes that were on the list and also how extended how extensive it was. Just knowing the fundraising vendors in our state and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Just to circle back to make sure I use the proper language here. Can you look at Exhibit 9 again? A. Yes. Q. Is that a true and accurate copy of a list that you received as an attachment to the January 6, 2015 e-mail from Krystal Taylor to the best of your recollection? A. Yes. Yeah. I was confirming that there were three tabs on it. One was a foundation tab which is right after the individual donor section. Then there was a company tab too. Which I which is the last the last one in here. (Whereupon Exhibit 11 was marked for 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. To your knowledge, did Mr. Michael or his firm ever do work for Tom Schweich? A. To my knowledge, no. Q. Is it correct that earlier today, you commented that it was your impression that this list might be an internal Schweich campaign list? A. Yes. Q. What led you to believe that? A. I remembered some of the notes that were on the list and also how extended how extensive it was. Just knowing the fundraising vendors in our state and having worked with a couple of them directly, I know that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Just to circle back to make sure I use the proper language here. Can you look at Exhibit 9 again? A. Yes. Q. Is that a true and accurate copy of a list that you received as an attachment to the January 6, 2015 e-mail from Krystal Taylor to the best of your recollection? A. Yes. Yeah. I was confirming that there were three tabs on it. One was a foundation tab which is right after the individual donor section. Then there was a company tab too. Which I which is the last the last one in here. (Whereupon Exhibit 11 was marked for identification.) 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. To your knowledge, did Mr. Michael or his firm ever do work for Tom Schweich? A. To my knowledge, no. Q. Is it correct that earlier today, you commented that it was your impression that this list might be an internal Schweich campaign list? A. Yes. Q. What led you to believe that? A. I remembered some of the notes that were on the list and also how extended how extensive it was. Just knowing the fundraising vendors in our state and having worked with a couple of them directly, I know that this was a professionally created list that had donor history. And I remember that donor history from a bunch of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Just to circle back to make sure I use the proper language here. Can you look at Exhibit 9 again? A. Yes. Q. Is that a true and accurate copy of a list that you received as an attachment to the January 6, 2015 e-mail from Krystal Taylor to the best of your recollection? A. Yes. Yeah. I was confirming that there were three tabs on it. One was a foundation tab which is right after the individual donor section. Then there was a company tab too. Which I which is the last the last one in here. (Whereupon Exhibit 11 was marked for 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. To your knowledge, did Mr. Michael or his firm ever do work for Tom Schweich? A. To my knowledge, no. Q. Is it correct that earlier today, you commented that it was your impression that this list might be an internal Schweich campaign list? A. Yes. Q. What led you to believe that? A. I remembered some of the notes that were on the list and also how extended how extensive it was. Just knowing the fundraising vendors in our state and having worked with a couple of them directly, I know that this was a professionally created list that had donor history. And I remember that donor history from a bunch of other candidates. And so so I I inferred that
2 3 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Just to circle back to make sure I use the proper language here. Can you look at Exhibit 9 again? A. Yes. Q. Is that a true and accurate copy of a list that you received as an attachment to the January 6, 2015 e-mail from Krystal Taylor to the best of your recollection? A. Yes. Yeah. I was confirming that there were three tabs on it. One was a foundation tab which is right after the individual donor section. Then there was a company tab too. Which I which is the last the last one in here. (Whereupon Exhibit 11 was marked for identification.) Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. To your knowledge, did Mr. Michael or his firm ever do work for Tom Schweich? A. To my knowledge, no. Q. Is it correct that earlier today, you commented that it was your impression that this list might be an internal Schweich campaign list? A. Yes. Q. What led you to believe that? A. I remembered some of the notes that were on the list and also how extended how extensive it was. Just knowing the fundraising vendors in our state and having worked with a couple of them directly, I know that this was a professionally created list that had donor history. And I remember that donor history from a bunch of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Just to circle back to make sure I use the proper language here. Can you look at Exhibit 9 again? A. Yes. Q. Is that a true and accurate copy of a list that you received as an attachment to the January 6, 2015 e-mail from Krystal Taylor to the best of your recollection? A. Yes. Yeah. I was confirming that there were three tabs on it. One was a foundation tab which is right after the individual donor section. Then there was a company tab too. Which I which is the last the last one in here. (Whereupon Exhibit 11 was marked for identification.) Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document that is labeled as Exhibit 11? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. To your knowledge, did Mr. Michael or his firm ever do work for Tom Schweich? A. To my knowledge, no. Q. Is it correct that earlier today, you commented that it was your impression that this list might be an internal Schweich campaign list? A. Yes. Q. What led you to believe that? A. I remembered some of the notes that were on the list and also how extended how extensive it was. Just knowing the fundraising vendors in our state and having worked with a couple of them directly, I know that this was a professionally created list that had donor history. And I remember that donor history from a bunch of other candidates. And so so I I inferred that that it was created by somebody who had Mr. Schweich as a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Just to circle back to make sure I use the proper language here. Can you look at Exhibit 9 again? A. Yes. Q. Is that a true and accurate copy of a list that you received as an attachment to the January 6, 2015 e-mail from Krystal Taylor to the best of your recollection? A. Yes. Yeah. I was confirming that there were three tabs on it. One was a foundation tab which is right after the individual donor section. Then there was a company tab too. Which I which is the last the last one in here. (Whereupon Exhibit 11 was marked for identification.) Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document that is labeled as Exhibit 11? A. Yes. This is the other this is the other list on here, the fundraising tracker list. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. To your knowledge, did Mr. Michael or his firm ever do work for Tom Schweich? A. To my knowledge, no. Q. Is it correct that earlier today, you commented that it was your impression that this list might be an internal Schweich campaign list? A. Yes. Q. What led you to believe that? A. I remembered some of the notes that were on the list and also how extended how extensive it was. Just knowing the fundraising vendors in our state and having worked with a couple of them directly, I know that this was a professionally created list that had donor history. And I remember that donor history from a bunch of other candidates. And so so I I inferred that that it was created by somebody who had Mr. Schweich as a client. Yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Just to circle back to make sure I use the proper language here. Can you look at Exhibit 9 again? A. Yes. Q. Is that a true and accurate copy of a list that you received as an attachment to the January 6, 2015 e-mail from Krystal Taylor to the best of your recollection? A. Yes. Yeah. I was confirming that there were three tabs on it. One was a foundation tab which is right after the individual donor section. Then there was a company tab too. Which I which is the last the last one in here. (Whereupon Exhibit 11 was marked for identification.) Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document that is labeled as Exhibit 11? A. Yes. This is the other this is the other 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. To your knowledge, did Mr. Michael or his firm ever do work for Tom Schweich? A. To my knowledge, no. Q. Is it correct that earlier today, you commented that it was your impression that this list might be an internal Schweich campaign list? A. Yes. Q. What led you to believe that? A. I remembered some of the notes that were on the list and also how extended how extensive it was. Just knowing the fundraising vendors in our state and having worked with a couple of them directly, I know that this was a professionally created list that had donor history. And I remember that donor history from a bunch of other candidates. And so so I I inferred that that it was created by somebody who had Mr. Schweich as a client. Yeah. Q. What was your reaction to the fact that you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Just to circle back to make sure I use the proper language here. Can you look at Exhibit 9 again? A. Yes. Q. Is that a true and accurate copy of a list that you received as an attachment to the January 6, 2015 e-mail from Krystal Taylor to the best of your recollection? A. Yes. Yeah. I was confirming that there were three tabs on it. One was a foundation tab which is right after the individual donor section. Then there was a company tab too. Which I which is the last the last one in here. (Whereupon Exhibit 11 was marked for identification.) Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document that is labeled as Exhibit 11? A. Yes. This is the other this is the other list on here, the fundraising tracker list. Q. And so is this a true and accurate copy of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. To your knowledge, did Mr. Michael or his firm ever do work for Tom Schweich? A. To my knowledge, no. Q. Is it correct that earlier today, you commented that it was your impression that this list might be an internal Schweich campaign list? A. Yes. Q. What led you to believe that? A. I remembered some of the notes that were on the list and also how extended how extensive it was. Just knowing the fundraising vendors in our state and having worked with a couple of them directly, I know that this was a professionally created list that had donor history. And I remember that donor history from a bunch of other candidates. And so so I I inferred that that it was created by somebody who had Mr. Schweich as a client. Yeah. Q. What was your reaction to the fact that you were receiving what you thought was a donor list for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Just to circle back to make sure I use the proper language here. Can you look at Exhibit 9 again? A. Yes. Q. Is that a true and accurate copy of a list that you received as an attachment to the January 6, 2015 e-mail from Krystal Taylor to the best of your recollection? A. Yes. Yeah. I was confirming that there were three tabs on it. One was a foundation tab which is right after the individual donor section. Then there was a company tab too. Which I which is the last the last one in here. (Whereupon Exhibit 11 was marked for identification.) A. Yes. This is the other this is the other list on here, the fundraising tracker list. A. Yes. This is the other this is the other list on here, the fundraising tracker list. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. To your knowledge, did Mr. Michael or his firm ever do work for Tom Schweich? A. To my knowledge, no. Q. Is it correct that earlier today, you commented that it was your impression that this list might be an internal Schweich campaign list? A. Yes. Q. What led you to believe that? A. I remembered some of the notes that were on the list and also how extended how extensive it was. Just knowing the fundraising vendors in our state and having worked with a couple of them directly, I know that this was a professionally created list that had donor history. And I remember that donor history from a bunch of other candidates. And so so I I inferred that that it was created by somebody who had Mr. Schweich as a client. Yeah. Q. What was your reaction to the fact that you were receiving what you thought was a donor list for another candidate?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 G. Just to circle back to make sure I use the proper language here. Can you look at Exhibit 9 again? A. Yes. G. Is that a true and accurate copy of a list that you received as an attachment to the January 6, 2015 e-mail from Krystal Taylor to the best of your recollection? A. Yes. Yeah. I was confirming that there were three tabs on it. One was a foundation tab which is right after the individual donor section. Then there was a company tab too. Which I which is the last the last one in here. (Whereupon Exhibit 11 was marked for identification.) G. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document that is labeled as Exhibit 11? A. Yes. This is the other this is the other list on here, the fundraising tracker list. G. And so is this a true and accurate copy of the document attached to that e-mail, the January 6 e-mail titled fundraising tracker? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. To your knowledge, did Mr. Michael or his firm ever do work for Tom Schweich? A. To my knowledge, no. Q. Is it correct that earlier today, you commented that it was your impression that this list might be an internal Schweich campaign list? A. Yes. Q. What led you to believe that? A. I remembered some of the notes that were on the list and also how extended how extensive it was. Just knowing the fundraising vendors in our state and having worked with a couple of them directly, I know that this was a professionally created list that had donor history. And I remember that donor history from a bunch of other candidates. And so so I I inferred that that it was created by somebody who had Mr. Schweich as a client. Yeah. Q. What was your reaction to the fact that you were receiving what you thought was a donor list for another candidate? A. That's that was something that made me very uncomfortable. And I I don't recall ever using this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Just to circle back to make sure I use the proper language here. Can you look at Exhibit 9 again? A. Yes. Q. Is that a true and accurate copy of a list that you received as an attachment to the January 6, 2015 e-mail from Krystal Taylor to the best of your recollection? A. Yes. Yeah. I was confirming that there were three tabs on it. One was a foundation tab which is right after the individual donor section. Then there was a company tab too. Which I which is the last the last one in here. (Whereupon Exhibit 11 was marked for identification.) A. Yes. This is the other this is the other this document that is labeled as Exhibit 11? A. Yes. This is the other this is the other list on here, the fundraising tracker list. A. And so is this a true and accurate copy of the document attached to that e-mail, the January 6 e-mail titled fundraising tracker? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. To your knowledge, did Mr. Michael or his firm ever do work for Tom Schweich? A. To my knowledge, no. Q. Is it correct that earlier today, you commented that it was your impression that this list might be an internal Schweich campaign list? A. Yes. Q. What led you to believe that? A. I remembered some of the notes that were on the list and also how extended how extensive it was. Just knowing the fundraising vendors in our state and having worked with a couple of them directly, I know that this was a professionally created list that had donor history. And I remember that donor history from a bunch of other candidates. And so so I I inferred that that it was created by somebody who had Mr. Schweich as a client. Yeah. Q. What was your reaction to the fact that you were receiving what you thought was a donor list for another candidate? A. That's that was something that made me very

24 (Pages 93 to 96)

	Page 97		Page 99
1	plans for other candidates. But taking something that was	1	past. People contribute for for a million different
2	developed by another candidate, especially another who	2	reasons. But but obviously if there's a previous donor
3	would be a primary candidate, that is something that I've	3	history, that's somebody that you'd approach that you'd
4	never done before and I didn't in this case. That's	4	approach next. And from there, you know, you can cast kind
5	something that would make me very uncomfortable.	5	of a larger net and network into people that you get into
6	Q. And at the time you received this e-mail, did	6	to introduce you to to other donors that might be
7	you perceive Mr. Schweich as a potential primary opponent	7	interested in your candidacy or the cause, depending on
8	of Mr. Greitens?	8	what you're fundraising for. And you build a fundraising
9	A. Yes.	9	network.
10	Q. To your knowledge, did Mr. Greitens perceive	10	So you identify those donors through
11	Mr. Schweich as a potential primary candidate?	11	through lists, through other people and some other ways,
12	A. Yes.	12	whether it's e-mail or or other things. But that's
13	Q. Did you ever discuss with Mr. Greitens that	13	essentially how how something like this a fundraising
14	Mr. Schweich might be a potential primary candidate	14	plan is built, selected from a prospect list and then you
15	opponent?	15	work with the candidate through the process to reach out to
16	A. I don't recall any exact specific	16	donors and donor prospects.
17	conversations. I do remember I do remember there was	17	Q. After you received that January 6, 2015 e-mail
18	one time where Mr. Greitens had had gone to an event.	18	from Krystal Taylor, did you discuss that e-mail or the
19	And I can't remember when the event was. But it was a	19	list attached to it with either Krystal Taylor or Danny
20	fundraising event at, I believe, house. And	20	Laub?
21	Mr. Schweich was there. And Mr. Schweich, the way it was	21	A. I don't recall.
22	communicated to me from Mr. Greitens, was very paranoid	22	Q. Do you recall having any other communications
23	that Mr. Greitens was at the same fundraiser and meeting	23	with Danny Laub that same day, January 6, 2015?
24	people.	24	A. I know that there were, but I don't recall
25	And Mr. Greitens had told us this kind of in	25	those specific conversations.
1 2	Page 98 passing. And I don't remember when it was, but but to that extent, Mr. Greitens did expect Mr. Schweich to be a	1	Page 100 Q. To the best of your recollection, were you guys both working in the same office that day?
3	candidate for for governor.	3	A. Yes.
4	Q. Do you recall when that event at Mr.	4	Q. So it would have been possible for you to
5	house took place?	5	communicate orally in person?
6	A. I do not recall.	6	A. Yes. We were out of the same room.
7	Q. Do you recall whether it was in 2014?	7	(Whereupon Exhibit 13 was marked for
8	A. To my knowledge, it was in late 2014.	8	identification.)
9	Q. In January 2015, had anyone been retained as a	9	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize
10	professional fundraiser to work on the Greitens' campaign	10	this document that is labeled as Exhibit 13?
11	or potential campaign?	11	A. I recognize the e-mail.
12	A. No.	12	Q. Did you have any conversations with Danny Laub
13	Q. In your experience, how do political campaigns	13	leading up to that e-mail about this e-mail or the list
14	identify potential donors?	14	that was attached to it?
15	A. I'd say it's a multilayer process for	15	A. Leading up to, I don't recall.
16	first, you kind of look at the candidate's personal friends	16	Q. Did you have any communications with Mr. Laub
17	and family network. That's usually considered low-hanging	17	after receiving this e-mail about this e-mail or the list
18	fruit, people that have known you for a long time that want	18	attached to it?
19	to contribute to your campaign. More often than not,	19	A. I don't believe so. I remember this
20	it's you know, friends and family aren't providing huge	20	attachment was it wasn't really professionally put
21	contributions to you. But it gives you a base to to	21	together and had just a bunch of notes on it. It included
22	raise other money and go and spread out beyond that	22	some activists and other things. I don't recall having a
23	initial circle.	23	direct conversation with Danny or a detailed conversation
24	The second layer is you look at donor history	24	with Danny about it.
25	and donors who have contributed to other campaigns in the	25	(Whereupon Exhibit 14 was marked for
24	The second layer is you look at donor history	24	with Danny about it.

25 (Pages 97 to 100)

	Page 101		Page 103
1	identification.)	1	Q. Did you – what was what made you think
2	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize	2	that that was what the agenda for the meeting would be?
3	this document that is labeled as Exhibit 13?	3	A. When I began working there, they didn't
4	MR. ERNST: 14.	4	they didn't want to waste any time. There hadn't been
5	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) 14. It's labeled as	5	really any work done in terms of a fundraising apparatus or
6	Exhibit 14.	6	putting together a a finance plan for the campaign. And
7	A. I do.	7	from the first day I was working there, I was led to
8	Q. What is this document?	8	believe that fundraising would be my one of my main
9	A. This was an e-mail that was sent to myself	9	roles there.
10	from Krystal Taylor suggesting that a specific donor to The	10	And so the first meeting the first meeting
11	Mission Continues should be on Mr. Greitens' prospect list.	11	that we had, it was I was led to believe that it would
12	Q. Do you see where the e-mail says is John Hauck	12	be focused on putting together those plans.
13	on the donor list?	13	Q. When you say you were led to believe, was that
14	A. I do.	14	based on things that Mr. Greitens told you?
15	Q. When Krystal Taylor used the phrase "the donor	15	A. I don't recall.
16	list," what did you take her to be referring to?	16	Q. Did anyone else tell you things that would
17	A. A I took her to be referring to a at the	17	lead you to believe that?
18	time, just an unspecified list that we were going to create	18	A. There was one time when I when I started
19	or in the process of creating, a prospect list for Eric to	19	when we finalized our arrangement in December of 2014, I
20	reach out to for his political campaign.	20	I thought that I was going to be joining the campaign kind
21	I don't believe at the time, I didn't take	21	of maybe more so in a campaign manager or deputy campaign
22	that to mean a specific donor list, but it could have meant	22	manager role where I'd be involved in a lot of other areas.
23	one of the donor lists that were supplied to me. I just	23	When I started, it was indicated that I that I would
24	took that to mean that when I started working there, I was	24	have a role in coming up with a finance plan and
25	in track of I was in charge of tracking donors and John	25	fundraising plan for the campaign.
	Page 102		Page 104
1	Page 102 Hauck should be on that on that list that we were in the	1	Page 104 I didn't realize that was that they had
1 2	-	1 2	Ŭ
	Hauck should be on that on that list that we were in the	1	I didn't realize that was that they had
2	Hauck should be on that on that list that we were in the process of establishing.	2	l didn't realize that was that they had that had in mind that that would be my only role until
2 3	Hauck should be on that on that list that we were in the process of establishing. Q. And when you use the word "donor," are you	2 3	I didn't realize that was that they had that had in mind that that would be my only role until probably until the strategy meeting that they had in late
2 3 4	Hauck should be on that on that list that we were in the process of establishing. Q. And when you use the word "donor," are you referring to individuals who might contribute to a campaign	2 3 4	I didn't realize that was that they had that had in mind that that would be my only role until probably until the strategy meeting that they had in late January with with national and some state political
2 3 4 5	 Hauck should be on that on that list that we were in the process of establishing. Q. And when you use the word "donor," are you referring to individuals who might contribute to a campaign committee for Mr. Greitens? 	2 3 4 5	I didn't realize that was that they had that had in mind that that would be my only role until probably until the strategy meeting that they had in late January with with national and some state political consultants where fundraising came up in that in that
2 3 4 5 6	 Hauck should be on that on that list that we were in the process of establishing. Q. And when you use the word "donor," are you referring to individuals who might contribute to a campaign committee for Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6	I didn't realize that was that they had that had in mind that that would be my only role until probably until the strategy meeting that they had in late January with with national and some state political consultants where fundraising came up in that in that meeting. And Eric told the group that this was something
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Hauck should be on that on that list that we were in the process of establishing. Q. And when you use the word "donor," are you referring to individuals who might contribute to a campaign committee for Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. Q. And was that one purpose for which you were 	2 3 4 5 6 7	I didn't realize that was that they had that had in mind that that would be my only role until probably until the strategy meeting that they had in late January with with national and some state political consultants where fundraising came up in that in that meeting. And Eric told the group that this was something that Mike could do for the campaign.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Hauck should be on that on that list that we were in the process of establishing. Q. And when you use the word "donor," are you referring to individuals who might contribute to a campaign committee for Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. Q. And was that one purpose for which you were hired? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I didn't realize that was that they had that had in mind that that would be my only role until probably until the strategy meeting that they had in late January with with national and some state political consultants where fundraising came up in that in that meeting. And Eric told the group that this was something that Mike could do for the campaign. So probably during that meeting was the first
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Hauck should be on that on that list that we were in the process of establishing. Q. And when you use the word "donor," are you referring to individuals who might contribute to a campaign committee for Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. Q. And was that one purpose for which you were hired? A. Yes. Q. Do you see the sentence where it says Eric still needs to call re The Mission Continues? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	I didn't realize that was that they had that had in mind that that would be my only role until probably until the strategy meeting that they had in late January with with national and some state political consultants where fundraising came up in that in that meeting. And Eric told the group that this was something that Mike could do for the campaign. So probably during that meeting was the first time that that I heard directly from Eric that he wanted
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Hauck should be on that on that list that we were in the process of establishing. Q. And when you use the word "donor," are you referring to individuals who might contribute to a campaign committee for Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. Q. And was that one purpose for which you were hired? A. Yes. Q. Do you see the sentence where it says Eric still needs to call re The Mission Continues? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	I didn't realize that was that they had that had in mind that that would be my only role until probably until the strategy meeting that they had in late January with with national and some state political consultants where fundraising came up in that in that meeting. And Eric told the group that this was something that Mike could do for the campaign. So probably during that meeting was the first time that that I heard directly from Eric that he wanted me to essentially be focused on raising money. Q. Did the meeting reflected in this calendar entry occur did it occur at all?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Hauck should be on that on that list that we were in the process of establishing. Q. And when you use the word "donor," are you referring to individuals who might contribute to a campaign committee for Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. Q. And was that one purpose for which you were hired? A. Yes. Q. Do you see the sentence where it says Eric still needs to call re The Mission Continues? A. Yes. Q. Did you ever discuss with anybody whether 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	I didn't realize that was that they had that had in mind that that would be my only role until probably until the strategy meeting that they had in late January with with national and some state political consultants where fundraising came up in that in that meeting. And Eric told the group that this was something that Mike could do for the campaign. So probably during that meeting was the first time that that I heard directly from Eric that he wanted me to essentially be focused on raising money. Q. Did the meeting reflected in this calendar entry occur did it occur at all? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Hauck should be on that on that list that we were in the process of establishing. Q. And when you use the word "donor," are you referring to individuals who might contribute to a campaign committee for Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. Q. And was that one purpose for which you were hired? A. Yes. Q. Do you see the sentence where it says Eric still needs to call re The Mission Continues? A. Yes. Q. Did you ever discuss with anybody whether Mr. Greitens was going to or had spoken with Mr. Hauck? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	I didn't realize that was that they had that had in mind that that would be my only role until probably until the strategy meeting that they had in late January with with national and some state political consultants where fundraising came up in that in that meeting. And Eric told the group that this was something that Mike could do for the campaign. So probably during that meeting was the first time that that I heard directly from Eric that he wanted me to essentially be focused on raising money. Q. Did the meeting reflected in this calendar entry occur did it occur at all? A. Yes. Q. Did it occur at the date, time and location
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Hauck should be on that on that list that we were in the process of establishing. Q. And when you use the word "donor," are you referring to individuals who might contribute to a campaign committee for Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. Q. And was that one purpose for which you were hired? A. Yes. Q. Do you see the sentence where it says Eric still needs to call re The Mission Continues? A. Yes. Q. Did you ever discuss with anybody whether Mr. Greitens was going to or had spoken with Mr. Hauck? A. I don't recall. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	I didn't realize that was that they had that had in mind that that would be my only role until probably until the strategy meeting that they had in late January with with national and some state political consultants where fundraising came up in that in that meeting. And Eric told the group that this was something that Mike could do for the campaign. So probably during that meeting was the first time that that I heard directly from Eric that he wanted me to essentially be focused on raising money. Q. Did the meeting reflected in this calendar entry occur did it occur at all? A. Yes. Q. Did it occur at the date, time and location reflected in this calendar entry?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Hauck should be on that on that list that we were in the process of establishing. Q. And when you use the word "donor," are you referring to individuals who might contribute to a campaign committee for Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. Q. And was that one purpose for which you were hired? A. Yes. Q. Do you see the sentence where it says Eric still needs to call re The Mission Continues? A. Yes. Q. Did you ever discuss with anybody whether Mr. Greitens was going to or had spoken with Mr. Hauck? A. I don't recall. (Whereupon Exhibit 15 was marked for 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	I didn't realize that was that they had that had in mind that that would be my only role until probably until the strategy meeting that they had in late January with with national and some state political consultants where fundraising came up in that in that meeting. And Eric told the group that this was something that Mike could do for the campaign. So probably during that meeting was the first time that that I heard directly from Eric that he wanted me to essentially be focused on raising money. Q. Did the meeting reflected in this calendar entry occur did it occur at all? A. Yes. Q. Did it occur at the date, time and location reflected in this calendar entry? A. To my knowledge, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Hauck should be on that on that list that we were in the process of establishing. Q. And when you use the word "donor," are you referring to individuals who might contribute to a campaign committee for Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. Q. And was that one purpose for which you were hired? A. Yes. Q. Do you see the sentence where it says Eric still needs to call re The Mission Continues? A. Yes. Q. Did you ever discuss with anybody whether Mr. Greitens was going to or had spoken with Mr. Hauck? A. I don't recall. (Whereupon Exhibit 15 was marked for identification.) 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	I didn't realize that was that they had that had in mind that that would be my only role until probably until the strategy meeting that they had in late January with with national and some state political consultants where fundraising came up in that in that meeting. And Eric told the group that this was something that Mike could do for the campaign. So probably during that meeting was the first time that that I heard directly from Eric that he wanted me to essentially be focused on raising money. Q. Did the meeting reflected in this calendar entry occur did it occur at all? A. Yes. Q. Did it occur at the date, time and location reflected in this calendar entry? A. To my knowledge, yes. Q. Who attended that meeting?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Hauck should be on that on that list that we were in the process of establishing. Q. And when you use the word "donor," are you referring to individuals who might contribute to a campaign committee for Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. Q. And was that one purpose for which you were hired? A. Yes. Q. Do you see the sentence where it says Eric still needs to call re The Mission Continues? A. Yes. Q. Did you ever discuss with anybody whether Mr. Greitens was going to or had spoken with Mr. Hauck? A. I don't recall. (Whereupon Exhibit 15 was marked for identification.) Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I didn't realize that was that they had that had in mind that that would be my only role until probably until the strategy meeting that they had in late January with with national and some state political consultants where fundraising came up in that in that meeting. And Eric told the group that this was something that Mike could do for the campaign. So probably during that meeting was the first time that that I heard directly from Eric that he wanted me to essentially be focused on raising money. Q. Did the meeting reflected in this calendar entry occur did it occur at all? A. Yes. Q. Did it occur at the date, time and location reflected in this calendar entry? A. To my knowledge, yes. Q. Who attended that meeting? A. Myself, Mr. Greitens and to my to my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Hauck should be on that on that list that we were in the process of establishing. Q. And when you use the word "donor," are you referring to individuals who might contribute to a campaign committee for Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. Q. And was that one purpose for which you were hired? A. Yes. Q. Do you see the sentence where it says Eric still needs to call re The Mission Continues? A. Yes. Q. Did you ever discuss with anybody whether Mr. Greitens was going to or had spoken with Mr. Hauck? A. I don't recall. (Whereupon Exhibit 15 was marked for identification.) Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document that is labeled as Exhibit 15? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	I didn't realize that was that they had that had in mind that that would be my only role until probably until the strategy meeting that they had in late January with with national and some state political consultants where fundraising came up in that in that meeting. And Eric told the group that this was something that Mike could do for the campaign. So probably during that meeting was the first time that that I heard directly from Eric that he wanted me to essentially be focused on raising money. O. Did the meeting reflected in this calendar entry occur did it occur at all? A. Yes. O. Did it occur at the date, time and location reflected in this calendar entry? A. To my knowledge, yes. O. Who attended that meeting? A. Myself, Mr. Greitens and to my to my recollection, Danny Laub as well.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Hauck should be on that on that list that we were in the process of establishing. A. And when you use the word "donor," are you referring to individuals who might contribute to a campaign committee for Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. A. And was that one purpose for which you were hired? A. Yes. A. Do you see the sentence where it says Eric still needs to call re The Mission Continues? A. Yes. A. Did you ever discuss with anybody whether Mr. Greitens was going to or had spoken with Mr. Hauck? A. I don't recall. (Whereupon Exhibit 15 was marked for identification.) A. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document that is labeled as Exhibit 15? A. I do. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	I didn't realize that was that they had that had in mind that that would be my only role until probably until the strategy meeting that they had in late January with with national and some state political consultants where fundraising came up in that in that meeting. And Eric told the group that this was something that Mike could do for the campaign. So probably during that meeting was the first time that that I heard directly from Eric that he wanted me to essentially be focused on raising money. Q. Did the meeting reflected in this calendar entry occur did it occur at all? A. Yes. Q. Did it occur at the date, time and location reflected in this calendar entry? A. To my knowledge, yes. Q. Who attended that meeting? A. Myself, Mr. Greitens and to my to my recollection, Danny Laub as well. Q. Now, looking at this calendar entry, do you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Hauck should be on that on that list that we were in the process of establishing. A. And when you use the word "donor," are you referring to individuals who might contribute to a campaign committee for Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. A. And was that one purpose for which you were hired? A. Yes. A. Do you see the sentence where it says Eric still needs to call re The Mission Continues? A. Yes. A. Did you ever discuss with anybody whether Mr. Greitens was going to or had spoken with Mr. Hauck? A. I don't recall. (Whereupon Exhibit 15 was marked for identification.) A. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document that is labeled as Exhibit 15? A. I do. A. What is this document? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	I didn't realize that was that they had that had in mind that that would be my only role until probably until the strategy meeting that they had in late January with with national and some state political consultants where fundraising came up in that in that meeting. And Eric told the group that this was something that Mike could do for the campaign. So probably during that meeting was the first time that that I heard directly from Eric that he wanted me to essentially be focused on raising money. A. Did the meeting reflected in this calendar entry occur did it occur at all? A. Yes. O. Did it occur at the date, time and location reflected in this calendar entry? A. To my knowledge, yes. G. Who attended that meeting? A. Myself, Mr. Greitens and to my to my recollection, Danny Laub as well. G. Now, looking at this calendar entry, do you see where it says the e-mail address
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Hauck should be on that on that list that we were in the process of establishing. A. And when you use the word "donor," are you referring to individuals who might contribute to a campaign committee for Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. A. And was that one purpose for which you were hired? A. Yes. A. Do you see the sentence where it says Eric still needs to call re The Mission Continues? A. Yes. A. Did you ever discuss with anybody whether Mr. Greitens was going to or had spoken with Mr. Hauck? A. I don't recall. (Whereupon Exhibit 15 was marked for identification.) A. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document that is labeled as Exhibit 15? A. I do. A. Hoto. A. This was a calendar invite sent to me to place 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 I didn't realize that was that they had that had in mind that that would be my only role until probably until the strategy meeting that they had in late January with with national and some state political consultants where fundraising came up in that in that meeting. And Eric told the group that this was something that Mike could do for the campaign. So probably during that meeting was the first time that that I heard directly from Eric that he wanted me to essentially be focused on raising money. A. Did the meeting reflected in this calendar entry occur did it occur at all? A. Yes. D. Did it occur at the date, time and location reflected in this calendar entry? A. To my knowledge, yes. Myself, Mr. Greitens and to my to my recollection, Danny Laub as well. A. Now, looking at this calendar entry, do you see where it says the e-mail address EGreitens@MissionContinues.org?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Hauck should be on that on that list that we were in the process of establishing. A. And when you use the word "donor," are you referring to individuals who might contribute to a campaign committee for Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. A. And was that one purpose for which you were hired? A. Yes. A. Do you see the sentence where it says Eric still needs to call re The Mission Continues? A. Yes. A. Did you ever discuss with anybody whether Mr. Greitens was going to or had spoken with Mr. Hauck? A. I don't recall. (Whereupon Exhibit 15 was marked for identification.) A. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document that is labeled as Exhibit 15? A. I do. A. This was a calendar invite sent to me to place on the calendar a time where I could discuss with 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 I didn't realize that was that they had that had in mind that that would be my only role until probably until the strategy meeting that they had in late January with with national and some state political consultants where fundraising came up in that in that meeting. And Eric told the group that this was something that Mike could do for the campaign. So probably during that meeting was the first time that that I heard directly from Eric that he wanted me to essentially be focused on raising money. A. Did the meeting reflected in this calendar entry occur did it occur at all? A. Yes. O. Did it occur at the date, time and location reflected in this calendar entry? A. To my knowledge, yes. Myself, Mr. Greitens and to my to my recollection, Danny Laub as well. A. Now, looking at this calendar entry, do you see where it says the e-mail address EGreitens@MissionContinues.org? A. I do.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Hauck should be on that on that list that we were in the process of establishing. A. And when you use the word "donor," are you referring to individuals who might contribute to a campaign committee for Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. A. And was that one purpose for which you were hired? A. Yes. A. Do you see the sentence where it says Eric still needs to call re The Mission Continues? A. Yes. A. Did you ever discuss with anybody whether Mr. Greitens was going to or had spoken with Mr. Hauck? A. I don't recall. (Whereupon Exhibit 15 was marked for identification.) A. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document that is labeled as Exhibit 15? A. I do. A. Hoto. A. This was a calendar invite sent to me to place 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 I didn't realize that was that they had that had in mind that that would be my only role until probably until the strategy meeting that they had in late January with with national and some state political consultants where fundraising came up in that in that meeting. And Eric told the group that this was something that Mike could do for the campaign. So probably during that meeting was the first time that that I heard directly from Eric that he wanted me to essentially be focused on raising money. A. Did the meeting reflected in this calendar entry occur did it occur at all? A. Yes. O. Did it occur at the date, time and location reflected in this calendar entry? A. To my knowledge, yes. Myself, Mr. Greitens and to my to my recollection, Danny Laub as well. A. Now, looking at this calendar entry, do you see where it says the e-mail address EGreitens@MissionContinues.org?

26 (Pages 101 to 104)

1 previously from that e-mail address? 1 the had a good relationship with. And those were the ones that the gave me - gave me notes on. 2 A. To my knowledge, no. .		Page 105		Page 107
3 0. Did you - did is strike you as unusual for any reason to receive an -mail of this network for the denos that be didn't have a good recollection of at one point during the meeting, he to define each out to a former employee of his to get extra notes on some of the popel. 4 A. Yes. 6 A. Yes. 7 O. And why did tartike you as unusual? 8 A. Well, certainly because its - In would lead 9 me to believe that W. Greetens had severed at lines from the charity in the middle of 204. So had no iden that the didn't frome employee that he mentioned? 10 C. What did you discuss during the meeting that's reflected by this calender entry? 11 the doare intermine of Linday Hodges. 12 A. To my knowledge, we - we went through some of the doars? 13 A. To my knowledge, we - we went through some of the doars? 14 fund reasing drawk if sik we - that we mated to rease that end the totain? 15 fund reasing drawk if sik we - that we mated to rease that end to thore its: 16 fund reasing drawk if sik we - that we mated to rease that end the did the totain? 18 supplied to me, the any of the ins through doars 19 A. Ido. 10 C. What you say you went through those lists with head we mated to rease that ender things. If you recal, did hea totain? 1	1	previously from that e-mail address?	1	he had a good relationship with. And those were the ones
3 O. Did you - did testike you as unusual for any reason to receive an e-mail of this nature from that e-mail address? 3 And I'remember the donos that he didn't have a good recollection of at one point during the meeting, he to do me that in needed to reach out to a tomer employee of his to get extra notes on some of the people. 7 O. And why did tastike you as unusual? - 8 A. Weit, certainly because its - in would lead - 9 A. Weit, certainly because its - in would lead - 11 the charly in the middle of 2014. So I had no idea that the charly in the middle of 2014. So I had no idea that the charly in the middle of 2014. So I had no idea that the charly movel give were were through some of the donor lists and prospect lists that Krystal Taylor 12 A. To my knowledge, we - we went through some of the donor lists and prospect lists that Krystal Taylor 13 A. To my knowledge, we - we went through some of the donor lists and prospect lists that Krystal Taylor 13 A. Weit, certains, And we wert through. We' being myself and Mr. Greitens and the gave mentes on specific donors in total and up and the supplied to me, the all donors. K total and up and the supplied to me, the all donors. K total and up and the supplied to me, the all donors. K total and up and the flow the test of thiss, Hyou recall, did he supplied to me, the all donors. K total and up and the supplied to me, the all donors. K total and up and the supplied to me, the weil to the total the individual to task the total the individual to the lists with the we went through more call, did he sectific donors. 0. What dis the total? A.	2		2	
4 arg ord recollection of at one point during the meeting, here 5 e-mail address? 6 A. Yes. 7 G. And why idit strike you as unusua? 7 A. Mell, certainly because iffs - it would lead 8 A. Weil, certainly because iffs - it would lead 9 me to believe that Mr. Greaters had severed all its from 10 led to believe that Mr. Greaters had severed all its from 11 the charty in the midde Q104. So I had no idea that 12 he still had access during the meeting that 7 only knowledge, we - we went through some of 13 A. Tony knowledge, we - we went through some of 14 refercted by this calendar entry? 15 we went through. Yes 16 the day ous sing property of the charity. 17 supplied to me, heal dionons: K total and me origens: K total and me origens: 16 how we meet through. Yes bis that we - that 17 supplied to me, heal dionons: K total and me Greaters. 18 how yes one of thing, if you recoil, did the sets. 19 A. There are and the source of things. if you recoil that 11 head were thetono son you <t< td=""><th>3</th><td></td><td>3</td><td></td></t<>	3		3	
a A Yes. a And why did it strike you as unusua? bis to get extra notes on some of the people. 7 A. And why did it strike you as unusua? bis to get extra notes on some of the people. 7 A. Mell, certainly because it's = it would lead 7 A. Bell extra hybe case it's = it would lead 7 A. Bell extra hybe case it's = it would lead 7 A. Bell extra hybe case it's = it would lead 7 A. Comey how leads on the it it's many property of the chairly. 8 A. Bell extra hybe case it is that Xy-tast 9 A. To my knowledge, we = we went through some of the denome its and propers its that Ky-tapit Taylor 9 Supplied to me on January 6. Of the ones that = that she we not its and propers its that Ky-tapit Taylor 9 A. Tom whowledge, we = we went through those lists with him, what did that entail? 10 How syme moteors on predictic donors in both of these lists. 11 He say we moteors on predictic donors in both these lists with him, what did the tental? 12 A. When you so you son you son you went through those lists with him did case for things, if you recall, did he server al to fonces on you favore mean alot. How we notes that through donors 12 A. There was a lot. Linow took notes on what that — that Here entarene tabylog donors? 14	4		4	a good recollection of at one point during the meeting, he
7 0. And why did it strike you as unusual? 7 0. And who is that former employee that he mentioned? 8 A. Well, certainly because its - It would lead 9 A. Soneone by the name of Lindsay Hodges. 10 led to believe that it was property of the charity. 0. So did Mr. Gretens indicates to you that he 11 the charity in the middle of 2004. So I had no kee that? 0. So did Mr. Gretens indicates to you that he 12 not whowledge, we - we went through some of the door ifs that drystal Taylor 1 not some intention of trying to fundralise with the 18 supplied to me on January 6. Of the ones that - that she supplied to me on January 6. 0. What sits this document? 0. What sits the document which is labeled as Schibt 16? 19 A. I do. 0. When you say you went through doors? 1 A. I do. 10 Individual on the taking down notes from Mr. Gretens on 0. So wes this document? 0. So wes this document? 10 Individual on the pline through doors? 1 A. No. This was something that I created. But 11 Hada some an any propertion through doors? 3 0. So wes this document? 11 Hada some an any propertion through doors? 0. So wes this document? 1 12 A. There wee a lot of note	5	-	5	told me that I needed to reach out to a former employee of
 A. Well, certainly because its – it would lead me to believe that it, "certeens had severe allots from the charity. It was the believe that it, "certeens had severe allots from the charity in the middle of 2014. So I had no idea that the still had access to any property of the charity. A. What did value discuss during the meeting the's reflected by this celender entry? A. To my knowledge, we - we went through some of the donor lists and proposed lists that Krystal Taylor supplied to me, the all donors it ktail and up and the functioning tracter list were the two lists that we - that we went through. "We' being myself and Mr. Greitens. And the gene montes on specific donors it. Ktail and up and the function is the donor lists and proposed lists that we - that we went through. "We' being myself and Mr. Greitens. And the laws all dot. I know through those lists with him, whad id that entail? A. Uteraily going line by line through donors and – and me taking down notes from Mr. Greitens on the taxes at through some of the information on here was a lost. I know throw this on the tors on you for donors? A. There were a lost of hongs, if you recall, did he separation of the genory defers. Some dot the information on here was a lost. I know throw first and the information on here was a lost. I know throw that any this of the some of the information on here was a lost. I know throw thist and the information on here was a lost. I know throw that any the all more to respecific adonors it total and the some provided to you by Mr. Greitens. Seportic donors? A. There was a lost. I know throw thist and the information on here was a lost of donors it total and the som you first and then the was pecific donors it total and the some you first and then the was pecific donors it total and the some throw the meany specific donors it total and the some throw the lost of you were there. It is you were three there was lost of donors is that law there you there the sone of t	6	A. Yes.	6	his to get extra notes on some of the people.
8 A. Well, cortainly because it's – it would lead 9 mentioned? 9 me to believe that it, was property of the charky, it was 3 A. Someone by the name of Lindsay Hodges. 11 the charky in the middle of 2014. So I had no lead that 10 A. So did Mr. Grettens indicate to you that the 12 he still had access to any property of the charky. 10 A. So did Mr. Grettens indicate to you that the 13 A. Well, cortainly because during the meeting that's reflected by this calendar entry? A. Yes. (Wheregone Exhibit 16 was marked for 14 the donor lists and prospect lists that Krystal Taylor (Wheregone Exhibit 16 was marked for identification.) 15 A. To my knowledges, wo – we went through some of the donor lists and prospect lists that Krystal Taylor (Wheregone Exhibit 16 was marked for 16 the donor lists and prospect lists that Krystal Taylor 0. Where we notes on specific donors is total and up and the 10 16 the modes on specific donors is total and up and the 10 0. Where we tail to for those lists with 16 the information on here was a lot. Linow I took notes on what 6 Some of the information on here was not supplied by Mr. Greitens. 12 A. There was a lot. Linow I took notes on you 5 Some of the inf	7	Q. And why did it strike you as unusual?	7	Q. And who is that former employee that he
10 led to believe that Mr. Greitens had severed all ties from 11 the charly. In the middle of 2014. So I had no idea that 11 the charly. In the middle of 2014. So I had no idea that 11 the daccess to any property of the charly. 12 O. What did you discuss during the meeting that's reflected by this calendar entry? 13 O. What did you discuss during the meeting that's reflected by this calendar entry? 14 To my knowledge, we - we went through some of the donnor lists and prospect list that (Xystal Taylor of the donnor lists and prospect list that (Xystal Taylor of the donnor lists and prospect list that (Xystal Taylor of the donnor lists and prospect list that (Xystal Taylor of the donnor lists and prospect list that (Xystal Taylor of the donnor list and prospect list that (Xystal Taylor of the donnor list and prospect list that (Xystal Taylor of the donnor list and prospect list that (Xystal Taylor of the donnor list and prospect list that (Xystal Taylor of the donnor list that lost donnor list that (Xystal Taylor of the donnor list that (Xystal Taylor of Xystal (Xystal (Xys	8		8	mentioned?
10 led to believe that Mr. Greitens had severed all ties from 10 C. So did Mr. Greitens indicate to you that the 11 the charty in the middle of 2014, So i had no ides that 10 A. So did Mr. Greitens indicate to you that the 12 the data caces to any property of the charty. 11 11 11 13 O. What did you discuss during the meeting that's reflected by this calendar entry? 11 11 14 reflected by this calendar entry? 12 14 A Yes. 15 G. What did not recall before 16 16 16 the data caces to any property of the charity. 16 16 16 the data caces to any property of the data caces to any prechar the data caces to any precence that the data cace	9	me to believe that it was property of the charity. I was	9	A. Someone by the name of Lindsay Hodges.
 the still had access to any property of the charity. G. What idd you discuss during the meeting thats reflected by this calender entry? A. Yes. To my knowledge, we we went through some of the donor lists and prospect lists that Kystal Taylor supplied to me on January 6. Of the ones that - that she supplied to me on January 6. Of the ones that - that she supplied to me, the all donors its total and up and the fundraking tracker list were the two lists that we - that we went through, 'We' being myself and th. Greitens. And he you you you went through those lists. G. When you say you went through those lists. A. Lterally going line by line through donors and - and me taking down notes from Mr. Greitens on specific donors. G. What sorts of things, if you recall, did he say about donors? A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what he provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you know, who we need to specific donors or - or specific donors or certain information on how he knew specific donors or certain formation on how he knew specific donors or certain formation on how he knew specific donors or certain formation on how he knew specific donors or certain formation on how he knew specific donors or certain formation on how he knew specific donors or the down first and then i hype them out. A. I don's recall. List ow wide, we notes from the diance meeting where formation on how he knew specific donors for things. fiberally acces - across bod of donors that he kinew on the fiberally acces - across bod of donors to the Masin donors to The Masin donor if stand that - that - that was understood the that was the nature of the formation on	10		10	Q. So did Mr. Greitens indicate to you that he
 a. What did you discuss during the meeting that's reflected by this calendar entry? beving seen the list? reflected by this calendar entry? A. To my knowledge, we - we went through some of the donor lists and ponspect lists that Krystal Taylor supplied to me, on January 6. Of the ones that - that she supplied to me, the all donors that and up and the fundraising tracker list were the two lists that we - that we went through. "We' being myself and the is that of donors that and up and the fundraising tracker list were the two lists that we - that we went through. "We' being myself and the is that of the meeting advent through those lists with him, what did that entail? A. When you say you went through those lists with him, what did that entail? A. Uterally oping line by line through donors and and me taking down notes from Mr. Greitens on specific donors. A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what he provided nor - or specific action items that - that - that Mr. Greitens, how did you describe that then lyped out. I believe I wrote them down first and the specific donors to things. If you recall, did he specific action items that - that - that Mr. Greitens, how did you describe that then lyped out. I believe I wrote them down first and the hend on thist and thend mod. A. I doon '' regendic donors to things. If you wend through the all donors 'K total and up list with Mr. Greitens, how did you describe that list of donors that he knew on the list. And there were a lot of forons that he knew on the list. And there were a lot of forons that he knew on the list. And there were a lot of forons that he knew on the list. And there were a lot of forons that he knew on the list. And there were a lot of forons that he knew on the list. And there were a lot of forons that he knew on the list. And there were a lot of forons that he knew on the list. And there were a lot of fo	11	the charity in the middle of 2014. So I had no idea that	11	had some intention of trying to fundraise with the
13 O. What did you discuss during the meeting that's 13 having seen the list? 14 reflected by this calendar entry? A Yes. 15 A. To my knowledge, we - we went through some of 15 (Whereupon Exhibit 16 was marked for 16 the donor lists and prospect lists that Krystal Taylor 16 (Whereupon Exhibit 16 was marked for 17 supplied to me, on January 6. Of the ones that - that she 17 (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize 18 supplied to me, to all donors (K total and up and the 18 18 20 we went through, "We' being myself and Mr. Greitens. And 19 A. I do. 21 A. What is this document? A. Tees are notes that were provided to you by 23 him, what did that entail? A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what So was this document provided to you by 23 A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what 1 Some of the information on here was certainly supplied by 24 Mr. Greitens. 1 Some of the information on here was not supplied by 25 A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what 1 Some of the information on here was not supplied by 25 Mr. There was a lot. I know I	12	he still had access to any property of the charity.	12	individuals on that list whom he did not recall before
14 reflected by this calendar entry? 14 A. Yes. 15 (Whereupon Exhibit 16 was marked for 16 the donor lists and prospect lists that Xrystal Taylor 17 supplied to me on January 6. Of the ones that that she 18 supplied to me, the all donors 1K total and up and the 17 fundrating tracker lists that were the woll ists that were that 18 we went through. 'We' being myself and Mr. Greitens. And 19 M. Uteraily going line by line through donors 20 O. When you say you went through donors 21 A. Literally going line by line through donors 23 and - and me taking down notes from Mr. Greitens on 24 M. Seriens? 25 A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what 26 Mr. Greitens. 27 A. Whet yoet do notes on you 28 Mr. Greitens. 29 Mr. Greitens. 20 Whet yoe at the were a lot of notes on, you 4 A. Three were also to fully you recall, did he 39 about donors? 4 A. Three were also for notes on you 5 how we need to specifical network with in order	13		13	having seen the list?
15 A. Tomy knowledge, we - we went through some of the donor lists and prospect lists that Krystal Taylor supplied to me, the all donors 1K total and up and the fundraising tracker list were the two lists that we - that we went through. We' being myself and Mr. Greitens. And the gave me notes on specific donors in both of those lists. 15 (Mhereupon Exhibit 16 was marked for identification.) 21 Supplied to me, the all donors 1K total and up and the fundraising tracker list were the two lists that we - that we went through. We' being myself and Mr. Greitens. And the gave me notes on specific donors and - and me taking down notes from Mr. Greitens on A. 1 do. O. What is this document? 22 O. When you say you went through those lists and - and me taking down notes from Mr. Greitens on A. These are notes that were provided to you by Mr. Greitens? 23 A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what the provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you know, who we need to specifically network with in order to reach a certain person or - or specific donors or certain prospects. 1 Some of the information on here was not supplied by Mr. Greitens. 20 Mart bose were notes that I thood won first and thein typed hou. 1 0. If the information on here was not supplied by Mr. Greitens and I was provided. 21 And those were notes that I took down first and the thyped hou. 1 0. Ou you use at the top where it says January 8, 2015 MTG notes? 22 A. How my were three, the Missin Contimeus. thowore typed foul. I believe I wrote them down fir	14		14	A. Yes.
16 the donor lists and prospect lists that Krystal Taylor 16 identification.) 17 supplied to me on alruary 6. Of the ones that - that she supplied to me on alroary 6. Of the ones that - that she 19 supplied to me, the all donors K total and up and the 17 0. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize 19 fundraising tracker list were the two lists that we - that 18 18 20 we went through. 'We' being myself and Mr. Greitens. And 18 18 21 he gave me notes on specific donors in both of those lists with 18 18 23 and me taking down notes from Mr. Greitens on 23 0. So was this document provided to me by 23 and - and me taking down notes from Mr. Greitens on 25 A. No. This was something that I created. But 24 A. Uterally going line by line through those lists with 18 5 5 25 and - and me taking down notes from Mr. Greitens on 18 5 5 25 a. What sots of things, if you recail, did he 5 5 5 36 G. What sots of things, if you recail, did he 5 5 5 5 47 A. There was a lot. I know I took notes	15		15	(Whereupon Exhibit 16 was marked for
17 supplied to me on January 6. Of the ones that - that she supplied to me, the all donors 1K total and up and the fundraising tracker list were the two lists that we that we went through. "We' being myself and Mr. Greitens. And he gave me notes on specific donors in both of those lists. 10 21 A. When you say you went through those lists with him, what did that entail? 20 A. These are notes that were provided to me by by Mr. Greitens. 23 A. Literally going line by line through donors and - and me taking down notes from Mr. Greitens on 21 A. These are notes that were provided to you by Mr. Greitens. 24 A. Literally going line by line through donors and - and me taking down notes from Mr. Greitens on 23 A. No. This was something that I created. But 25 a. Met sorts of things, if you recall, did he say about donors? 5 some of the information on here was certainly supplied by Mr. Greitens. 3 A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what he provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you know, who we need to specific action tems that - that - that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things 8 0. If the information on here was not supplied by Mr. Greitens. 3 Iterally across - across the board. Some background information on how he knew specific donors or certain prospects. 9 205 MITG notes? 1 A. I don't recall. But I - it was understood that it was a list of donors to The Mission Continues. 0. Do you recall whot, if anyone else	16		16	identification.)
18 supplied to me, the all donors 1K total and up and the 18 this document which is labeled as Exhibit 16? 19 fundraising tracker list were the two lists that we - that 19 A. I do. 20 we wen through, "We' being myself and Mr. Greitens, And 19 A. These are notes that were provided to me by - 21 A. When you say you went through those lists with 20 A. These are notes that were provided to you by 24 A. Literally going line by line through donors 23 and and me taking down notes from Mr. Greitens on 25 and and me taking down notes from Mr. Greitens on 25 A. No. This was something that I created. But 26 O. What sorts of things, If you recall, did he 3 Some of the information on here was creatinity supplied by 27 A. There was a lot. I know I tok notes on what 4 Mr. Greitens. 9 28 that - that - that Mr. Greitens needed to do o rithings 8 0. If the information on here was not supplied by 29 Information on how he knew specific donors or certain 7 A. It was either supplied by Mr. Greitens or it 30 Information on how he knew specific donors or certain 7 A. I do. 31 Information on how he knew specific donor	17		17	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize
19 fundraising tracker list were the two lists that we – that 19 A. I do. 20 we went through. "We' being myself and M. Greitens. And 20 A. Whet solution of those lists. 21 he gave me notes on specific donors in both of those lists. 21 A. These are notes that were provided to me by – by Mr. Greitens. 23 A. Literally going line by line through donors 3. So wes this document provided to you by 24 A. Literally going line by line through donors 3. So wes this document provided to you by 25 and – and me taking down notes from Mr. Greitens on 25 A. No. This was something that I created. But 26 Page 106 Page 108 some of the information on here was creatanly supplied by 2 A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what 4 Mr. Greitens. 3 A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what 6 A. It was either supplied by Mr. Greitens or it 4 that - that - that - that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things 9 2015 MTG notes? 9 literally across - across the board. Some background 9 2015 MTG notes? 11 know I typed out. I believe I wrote them down first and 10 A. I doo. 11 know I typed out	18		18	this document which is labeled as Exhibit 16?
20 we went through. "We" being myself and Mr. Greitens. And he gave me notes on specific donors in both of those lists. 20 A. These are notes that were provided to me by by Mr. Greitens. 21 A. When you say you went through those lists with him, what did ther thal? A. Literally going line by line through donors and and me taking down notes from Mr. Greitens on C. What is this document provided to you by Mr. Greitens. 22 A. Literally going line by line through donors and and me taking down notes from Mr. Greitens on A. No. This was something that I created. But 23 Specific donors . C. What sorts of things, if you recall, did he say about donors? some of the information on here was certainly supplied by Mr. Greitens. 3 A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what het a- that - that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things B. that - that - that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things B. that - that - that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things B. D. Drou see at the top where it says January 8, 2015 MTG notes? 11 A. I dow. A. I dow. A. I dow. 12 A. Makes were notes that I took down that I B. that - that Mr. Greitens, how dify ou describe that information on how he knew specific donors or certain prospects. D. Dry urecall, what does that refer to? 13 A. I dow recall, But I – it was understood that then I typed them out. A. I dow. A. I dow.	19		19	A. I do.
21 he gave me notes on specific donors in both of those lists. 21 A. These are notes that were provided to me by		-	20	Q. What is this document?
22 G. When you say you went through those lists with him, what did that entail? 22 by Mr. Greitens. 23 A. Literally going line by line through donors and - and me taking down notes from Mr. Greitens on 23 G. So was this document provided to you by 24 A. Literally going line by line through donors and - and me taking down notes from Mr. Greitens on 24 A. No. This was something that I created. But Page 106 Page 107 Some of the information on here was certainly supplied by Mr. Greitens. A. No. This was something that I created. But Page 108 Some of the information on here was certainly supplied by Mr. Greitens. A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on you 6 know, who we need to specific action items 3 7 reach a certain person or - or specific action items 7 A. It do the donor its that I was signal paragets 9 literally across - across the board. Some background 10 A. It do. 3 11 prospects. A. It down that I was be from the finance meeting where Mr. Greitens and I were present. 12 A. How were though the all donors K to			21	A. These are notes that were provided to me by
23 him, what did that entail? 23 Q. So was this document provided to you by 24 A. Literally going line by line through donors 23 A. No. This was something that I created. But 25 and and me taking down notes from Mr. Greitens on 23 A. No. This was something that I created. But 26 Page 106 Page 108 27 A. What sorts of things, if you recail, did he same of the information on here was certainly supplied by 28 Mr. Greitens. 3 29 A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what 4 30 Know, who we need to specifically network with in order to 7 31 reach a certain person or - or specific action items 7 32 A. It was either supplied by Mr. Greitens or it was on the donor list that I was provided. 32 A. It was either supplied by Mr. Greitens or it 9 33 Biterally across - across the board. Some background 6 34 that - that - that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things 8 35 Iterally performation on how he knew specific donors or certain 9 36 Iterally performation on how the knew specific donors to recetain 10 3			22	by Mr. Greitens.
24 A. Literally going line by line through donors 24 Mr. Greitens? 25 and and me taking down notes from Mr. Greitens on 25 A. No. This was something that I created. But Page 106 Page 106 Page 108 some of the information on here was certainly supplied by Mr. Greitens? 3 say about donors? 4 A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what 4 5 he provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you 6 know, who we need to specific ally network with in order to 6 7 reach a certain person or - or specific action items 7 8 that - that - that Wr. Greitens needed to do or things 8 9 literally carces - across the board. Some background 9 10 information on how he knew specific donors or certain 10 11 prospects. 11 12 And those were notes that I took down that I 12 13 know I typed out. Uselievel I wrote them down first and 11 14 then I typed them out. 12 15			23	Q. So was this document provided to you by
25 A. No. This was something that I created. But Page 106 1 specific donors. 2 0. What sorts of things, if you recall, did he saw about donors? 3 A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what 4 A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what some of the information on here was certainly supplied by 6 know, who we need to specifically network with in order to 7 7 reach a certain person or - or specific action items 7 8 that			24	Mr. Greitens?
1 specific donors. 1 some of the information on here was certainly supplied by 2 0. What sorts of things, if you recall, did he 3 say about donors? 3 say about donors? 3 0. If the information on here was certainly supplied by 4 A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what 4 Mr. Greitens, 5 he provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you 5 0. If the information on here was not supplied by 6 know, who we need to specifically network with in order to 7 reach a certain person or - or specific action items 6 8 that - that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things 8 0. Do you see at the top where it says January 8, 9 literally across - across the board. Some background 10 A. I do. 11 prospects. 11 0. If you recall, what does that refer to? 12 And those were notes that I took down that I 12 A. They were notes from the finance meeting where 14 then I typed them out. 11 0. To the best of your recollection, did that 14 and up list with Mr. Greitens, how did you describe that 16 A. Yes. 17 Ist to him? 17			25	A. No. This was something that I created. But
1 specific donors. 1 some of the information on here was certainly supplied by 2 0. What sorts of things, if you recall, did he say about donors? 3 0. If the information on here was not supplied by 4 A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what 4 Mr. Greitens. 3 5 he provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you 6 A. It was either supplied by Mr. Greitens or it 6 know, who we need to specifically network with in order to 7 reach a certain person or - or specific action items 8 that - that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things 8 0. Do you see at the top where it says January 8, 2015 MTG notes? 1 0. If you recall, what does that refer to? A. I do. 1 prospects. 11 0. If you recall, what does that refer to? 1 A. I don. 11 12 A. They were notes from the finance meeting where 1 then I typed them out. 11 0. To the best of your recollection, did that 16 and up list with Mr. Greitens say or do to make you 11 0. Do you recall who, if anyone else, was at that 18 A. I don't recall. But I – it was understood 12 A. There were a lot of donors that h			<u> </u>	
2 0. What sorts of things, if you recall, did he 2 Mr. Greitens. 3 say about donors? 3 0. If the information on here was not supplied by 4 A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what 4 Mr. Greitens. 5 he provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you 6 A. It was either supplied by Mr. Greitens or it 6 know, who we need to specifically network with in order to 7 reach a certain person or - or specific action items 7 reach a certain person or - or specific action items 7 was on the donor list that I was provided. 8 that that that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things 9 10 information on how he knew specific donors or certain 10 A. I do. 11 prospects. 11 0. If you recail, what does that refer to? 12 And those were notes that I took down that I 13 Mr. Greitens and I were present. 14 then I typed them out. 14 0. They were notes from the finance meeting where 16 and up list with Mr. Greitens, how did you describe that 16 A. Yes. 17 list to him? 17 Q. Do you recail who, frainyone else, was at that 18 </td <th></th> <td>Page 106</td> <td></td> <td>Page 108</td>		Page 106		Page 108
3 say about donors? 3 Q. If the information on here was not supplied by 4 A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what 4 Mr. Greitens, what was the source of that information or sources? 6 know, who we need to specifically network with in order to 7 reach a certain person or or specific action items 8 that that that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things 8 0. Do you see at the top where it says January 8, 9 literally across across the board. Some background 9 2015 MTG notes? 10 information on how he knew specific donors or certain 10 A. I do. 11 prospects. 11 Q. If you recall, what does that refer to? 12 And those were notes that I took down that I 13 Mr. Greitens and I were present. 14 then I typed them out. 14 O. To the best of your recollection, did that 15 O. When you went through the all donors 1K total 16 A. Yes. 18 A. I don't recall. But I it was understood 19 A. I don't recall. Who, if anyone else, was at that 18 A. I don't recall. But I it was the nature of the 19 A. I don't recall. I know Mr. Greitens and 19		specific donors.		
4A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what4Mr. Greitens, what was the source of that information or sources?5he provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you6Know, who we need to specifically network with in order to reach a certain person or - or specific action items6A. It was either supplied by Mr. Greitens or it was on the donor list that I was provided.8that that that that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things80Do you see at the top where it says January 8, 2015 MTG notes?9literally across across the board. Some background information on how he knew specific donors or certain prospects.0A. I do.11prospects.110A. I do.12And those were notes that I took down that I then I typed out. I believe I wrote them down first and then I typed out.14O. To the best of your recollection, did that meeting occur on January 8?16and up list with Mr. Greitens, how did you describe that list to him?16A. Yes.17list to film?17Q. Do you recall who, if anyone else, was at that meeting?18A. I don't recall. But I it was understood think that he understood that that was the nature of the list?1819that it was a list of donors to The Mission Continues.19A. I don't recall. I know Mr. Greitens and myself were there. It's possible that Danny Laub and Mark Bobak were there too. But to my recollection, just myself and Eric.23A. There were a lot of donors that he knew on the 2423Q. Do you - what did you discuss during that meeting?<			1	
5he provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you5sources?6know, who we need to specifically network with in order to6A. It was either supplied by Mr. Greitens or it7reach a certain person or or specific action items7was on the donor list that I was provided.8that that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things8 Q. Do you see at the top where it says January 8 ,9literally across across the board. Some background92015 MTG notes?10information on how he knew specific donors or certain10A. I do.11prospects.110. If you recall, what does that refer to?12And those were notes that I took down that I12A. They were notes from the finance meeting where13know I typed out. I believe I wrote them down first and140. To the best of your recollection, did that14then I typed them out.140. To the best of your recollection, did that15 Q. When you went through the all donors 1K total 15and up list with Mr. Greitens, how did you describe that16and up list with Mr. Greitens say or do to make you19A. I don't recall. But I it was understood18A. I don't recall. But I it was understood19A. I don't recall. I know Mr. Greitens and20Q. What did Mr. Greitens say or do to make you20myself were there. It's possible that Danny Laub and Mark21list?23A. There were a lot of donors that he knew on the23Q. Do you - what did you discuss during that <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>2</th><th>Mr. Greitens.</th></t<>			2	Mr. Greitens.
6know, who we need to specifically network with in order to reach a certain person or or specific action items6A. It was either supplied by Mr. Greitens or it was on the donor list that I was provided.8that that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things80. Do you see at the top where it says January 8, 2015 MTG notes?9literally across across the board. Some background information on how he knew specific donors or certain prospects.92015 MTG notes?10information on how he knew specific donors or certain prospects.10A. I do.11prospects.110. If you recall, what does that refer to? A. They were notes from the finance meeting where13know I typed out. I believe I wrote them down first and then I typed them out.14A. To the best of your recollection, did that meeting occur on January 8?16and up list with Mr. Greitens, how did you describe that If and up list with Mr. Greitens say or do to make you that it was a list of donors to The Mission Continues.19A. I don't recall. I know Mr. Greitens and myself were there. It's possible that Danny Laub and Mark Bobak were there too. But to my recollection, just myself and Eric.23A. There were a lot of donors that he knew on the 2423Q. Do you - what did you discuss during that meeting?	3	say about donors?	2 3	Mr. Greitens. Q. If the information on here was not supplied by
7reach a certain person or or specific action items7was on the donor list that I was provided.8that that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things9Iterally across across the board. Some background910information on how he knew specific donors or certain10A. I do.11prospects.11012And those were notes that I took down that I12A. They were notes from the finance meeting where13know I typed out. I believe I wrote them down first and13Mr. Greitens and I were present.14then I typed them out.14Q. To the best of your recollection, did that15Q. When you went through the all donors 1K total15A. I don't recall. But I it was understood18A. I don't recall. But I it was understood18meeting?19that it was a list of donors to The Mission Continues.19A. I don't recall. I know Mr. Greitens and20Q. What did Mr. Greitens say or do to make you20myself were there. It's possible that Danny Laub and Mark21think that he understood that that was the nature of the23Q. Do you - what did you discuss during that23A. There were a lot of donors that he knew on the23Q. Do you - what did you discuss during that24list. And there were a lot of donors that he didn't24meeting?	3 4	say about donors? A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what	2 3 4	Mr. Greitens. Q. If the information on here was not supplied by Mr. Greitens, what was the source of that information or
8 that that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things 8 Q . Do you see at the top where it says January 8, 9 literally across across the board. Some background 9 2015 MTG notes? 10 information on how he knew specific donors or certain 10 A. I do. 11 prospects. 11 0 A. I do. 12 And those were notes that I took down that I 12 A. They were notes from the finance meeting where 13 know I typed out. I believe I wrote them down first and 13 Mr. Greitens and I were present. 14 then I typed them out. 14 Q. To the best of your recollection, did that 15 Q. When you went through the all donors 1K total 15 meeting occur on January 8? 16 and up list with Mr. Greitens, how did you describe that 16 A. Yes. 17 list to him? 17 Q. Do you recall who, if anyone else, was at that 18 A. I don't recall. But I it was understood 18 meeting? 19 that it was a list of donors to The Mission Continues. 19 A. I don't recall. I know Mr. Greitens and 20 Q. What did Mr. Greitens say or do to make you 20 myself were there t	3 4 5	say about donors? A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what he provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you	2 3 4 5	Mr. Greitens. Q. If the information on here was not supplied by Mr. Greitens, what was the source of that information or sources?
9literally across across the board. Some background92015 MTG notes?10information on how he knew specific donors or certain10A. I do.11prospects.11Q. If you recall, what does that refer to?12And those were notes that I took down that I12A. They were notes from the finance meeting where13know I typed out. I believe I wrote them down first and13Mr. Greitens and I were present.14then I typed them out.14Q. To the best of your recollection, did that15Q. When you went through the all donors 1K total15meeting occur on January 8?16and up list with Mr. Greitens, how did you describe that16A. Yes.17list to him?17Q. Do you recall who, if anyone else, was at that18A. I don't recall. But I it was understood19A. I don't recall. I know Mr. Greitens and20Q. What did Mr. Greitens say or do to make you20myself were there. It's possible that Danny Laub and Mark21think that he understood that that was the nature of the21Bobak were there too. But to my recollection, just myself22and Eric.23A. There were a lot of donors that he kinew on the23Q. Do you what did you discuss during that24list. And there were a lot of donors that he didn't24meeting?	3 4 5 6	say about donors? A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what he provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you know, who we need to specifically network with in order to	2 3 4 5 6	Mr. Greitens. Q. If the information on here was not supplied by Mr. Greitens, what was the source of that information or sources? A. It was either supplied by Mr. Greitens or it
10information on how he knew specific donors or certain10A. I do.11prospects.110A. I do.12And those were notes that I took down that I12A. They were notes from the finance meeting where13know I typed out. I believe I wrote them down first and13Mr. Greitens and I were present.14then I typed them out.140. To the best of your recollection, did that15Q. When you went through the all donors 1K total15meeting occur on January 8?16and up list with Mr. Greitens, how did you describe that16A. Yes.17list to him?17Q. Do you recall who, if anyone else, was at that18A. I don't recall. But I it was understood18meeting?19that it was a list of donors to The Mission Continues.19A. I don't recall. I know Mr. Greitens and20Q. What did Mr. Greitens say or do to make you20myself were there. It's possible that Danny Laub and Mark21think that he understood that that was the nature of the21Bobak were there too. But to my recollection, just myself23A. There were a lot of donors that he knew on the23Q. Do you - what did you discuss during that24list. And there were a lot of donors that he didn't24meeting?	3 4 5 6 7	say about donors? A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what he provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you know, who we need to specifically network with in order to reach a certain person or or specific action items	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Mr. Greitens. Q. If the information on here was not supplied by Mr. Greitens, what was the source of that information or sources? A. It was either supplied by Mr. Greitens or it was on the donor list that I was provided.
11prospects.11Q. If you recall, what does that refer to?12And those were notes that I took down that I12A. They were notes from the finance meeting where13know I typed out. I believe I wrote them down first and13Mr. Greitens and I were present.14then I typed them out.14Q. To the best of your recollection, did that15Q. When you went through the all donors 1K total15meeting occur on January 8?16and up list with Mr. Greitens, how did you describe that16A. Yes.17list to him?17Q. Do you recall who, if anyone else, was at that18A. I don't recall. But I it was understood18meeting?19that it was a list of donors to The Mission Continues.19A. I don't recall. I know Mr. Greitens and20Q. What did Mr. Greitens say or do to make you20myself were there. It's possible that Danny Laub and Mark21think that he understood that that was the nature of the21Bobak were there too. But to my recollection, just myself23A. There were a lot of donors that he knew on the23Q. Do you – what did you discuss during that24list. And there were a lot of donors that he didn't24meeting?	3 4 5 6 7 8	say about donors? A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what he provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you know, who we need to specifically network with in order to reach a certain person or or specific action items that that that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Mr. Greitens. Q. If the information on here was not supplied by Mr. Greitens, what was the source of that information or sources? A. It was either supplied by Mr. Greitens or it was on the donor list that I was provided. Q. Do you see at the top where it says January 8,
12And those were notes that I took down that I12A. They were notes from the finance meeting where13know I typed out. I believe I wrote them down first and13Mr. Greitens and I were present.14then I typed them out.14Q. To the best of your recollection, did that15Q. When you went through the all donors 1K total14G. To the best of your recollection, did that16and up list with Mr. Greitens, how did you describe that16A. Yes.17list to him?17Q. Do you recall who, if anyone else, was at that18A. I don't recall. But I it was understood18meeting?19that it was a list of donors to The Mission Continues.19A. I don't recall. I know Mr. Greitens and20Q. What did Mr. Greitens say or do to make you20myself were there. It's possible that Danny Laub and Mark21think that he understood that that was the nature of the21Bobak were there too. But to my recollection, just myself23A. There were a lot of donors that he knew on the23Q. Do you – what did you discuss during that24list. And there were a lot of donors that he didn't24Weeting?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	say about donors? A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what he provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you know, who we need to specifically network with in order to reach a certain person or or specific action items that that that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things literally across across the board. Some background	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Mr. Greitens. Q. If the information on here was not supplied by Mr. Greitens, what was the source of that information or sources? A. It was either supplied by Mr. Greitens or it was on the donor list that I was provided. Q. Do you see at the top where it says January 8, 2015 MTG notes?
13know I typed out. I believe I wrote them down first and13Mr. Greitens and I were present.14then I typed them out.14Q. To the best of your recollection, did that15Q. When you went through the all donors 1K total14Q. To the best of your recollection, did that16and up list with Mr. Greitens, how did you describe that16A. Yes.17list to him?17Q. Do you recall who, if anyone else, was at that18A. I don't recall. But I - it was understood18meeting?19that it was a list of donors to The Mission Continues.19A. I don't recall. I know Mr. Greitens and20Q. What did Mr. Greitens say or do to make you20myself were there. It's possible that Danny Laub and Mark21think that he understood that that was the nature of the21Bobak were there too. But to my recollection, just myself23A. There were a lot of donors that he knew on the23Q. Do you – what did you discuss during that24list. And there were a lot of donors that he didn't24meeting?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	say about donors? A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what he provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you know, who we need to specifically network with in order to reach a certain person or or specific action items that that that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things literally across across the board. Some background information on how he knew specific donors or certain	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Mr. Greitens. Q. If the information on here was not supplied by Mr. Greitens, what was the source of that information or sources? A. It was either supplied by Mr. Greitens or it was on the donor list that I was provided. Q. Do you see at the top where it says January 8, 2015 MTG notes? A. I do.
14then I typed them out.14Q. To the best of your recollection, did that15Q. When you went through the all donors 1K total15meeting occur on January 8?16and up list with Mr. Greitens, how did you describe that16A. Yes.17list to him?17Q. Do you recall who, if anyone else, was at that18A. I don't recall. But I it was understood18meeting?19that it was a list of donors to The Mission Continues.19A. I don't recall. I know Mr. Greitens and20Q. What did Mr. Greitens say or do to make you20myself were there. It's possible that Danny Laub and Mark21think that he understood that that was the nature of the21Bobak were there too. But to my recollection, just myself23A. There were a lot of donors that he knew on the23Q. Do you – what did you discuss during that24list. And there were a lot of donors that he didn't24meeting?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	say about donors? A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what he provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you know, who we need to specifically network with in order to reach a certain person or or specific action items that that that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things literally across across the board. Some background information on how he knew specific donors or certain prospects.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Mr. Greitens. Q. If the information on here was not supplied by Mr. Greitens, what was the source of that information or sources? A. It was either supplied by Mr. Greitens or it was on the donor list that I was provided. Q. Do you see at the top where it says January 8, 2015 MTG notes? A. I do. Q. If you recall, what does that refer to?
15Q. When you went through the all donors 1K total15meeting occur on January 8?16and up list with Mr. Greitens, how did you describe that16A. Yes.17list to him?17Q. Do you recall who, if anyone else, was at that18A. I don't recall. But I it was understood18meeting?19that it was a list of donors to The Mission Continues.19A. I don't recall. I know Mr. Greitens and20Q. What did Mr. Greitens say or do to make you20myself were there. It's possible that Danny Laub and Mark21think that he understood that that was the nature of the21Bobak were there too. But to my recollection, just myself23A. There were a lot of donors that he knew on the23Q. Do you – what did you discuss during that24list. And there were a lot of donors that he didn't24meeting?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	say about donors? A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what he provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you know, who we need to specifically network with in order to reach a certain person or or specific action items that that that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things literally across across the board. Some background information on how he knew specific donors or certain prospects. And those were notes that I took down that I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Mr. Greitens. Q. If the information on here was not supplied by Mr. Greitens, what was the source of that information or sources? A. It was either supplied by Mr. Greitens or it was on the donor list that I was provided. Q. Do you see at the top where it says January 8, 2015 MTG notes? A. I do. Q. If you recall, what does that refer to? A. They were notes from the finance meeting where
16and up list with Mr. Greitens, how did you describe that16A. Yes.17list to him?17Q. Do you recall who, if anyone else, was at that18A. I don't recall. But I it was understood18meeting?19that it was a list of donors to The Mission Continues.19A. I don't recall. I know Mr. Greitens and20Q. What did Mr. Greitens say or do to make you20myself were there. It's possible that Danny Laub and Mark21think that he understood that that was the nature of the21Bobak were there too. But to my recollection, just myself22list?23A. There were a lot of donors that he knew on the23Q. Do you – what did you discuss during that24list. And there were a lot of donors that he didn't24meeting?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	say about donors? A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what he provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you know, who we need to specifically network with in order to reach a certain person or or specific action items that that that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things literally across across the board. Some background information on how he knew specific donors or certain prospects. And those were notes that I took down that I know I typed out. I believe I wrote them down first and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Mr. Greitens. Q. If the information on here was not supplied by Mr. Greitens, what was the source of that information or sources? A. It was either supplied by Mr. Greitens or it was on the donor list that I was provided. Q. Do you see at the top where it says January 8, 2015 MTG notes? A. I do. Q. If you recall, what does that refer to? A. They were notes from the finance meeting where Mr. Greitens and I were present.
17list to him?17Q. Do you recall who, if anyone else, was at that18A. I don't recall. But I it was understood18meeting?19that it was a list of donors to The Mission Continues.19A. I don't recall. I know Mr. Greitens and20Q. What did Mr. Greitens say or do to make you20myself were there. It's possible that Danny Laub and Mark21think that he understood that that was the nature of the21Bobak were there too. But to my recollection, just myself23A. There were a lot of donors that he knew on the23Q. Do you - what did you discuss during that24list. And there were a lot of donors that he didn't24meeting?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	say about donors? A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what he provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you know, who we need to specifically network with in order to reach a certain person or or specific action items that that that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things literally across across the board. Some background information on how he knew specific donors or certain prospects. And those were notes that I took down that I know I typed out. I believe I wrote them down first and then I typed them out.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Mr. Greitens. Q. If the information on here was not supplied by Mr. Greitens, what was the source of that information or sources? A. It was either supplied by Mr. Greitens or it was on the donor list that I was provided. Q. Do you see at the top where it says January 8, 2015 MTG notes? A. I do. Q. If you recall, what does that refer to? A. They were notes from the finance meeting where Mr. Greitens and I were present. Q. To the best of your recollection, did that
18A. I don't recall. But I it was understood18meeting?19that it was a list of donors to The Mission Continues.19A. I don't recall. I know Mr. Greitens and20Q. What did Mr. Greitens say or do to make you20myself were there. It's possible that Danny Laub and Mark21think that he understood that that was the nature of the21Bobak were there too. But to my recollection, just myself22list?23A. There were a lot of donors that he knew on the23Q. Do you – what did you discuss during that24list. And there were a lot of donors that he didn't24meeting?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 say about donors? A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what he provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you know, who we need to specifically network with in order to reach a certain person or or specific action items that that that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things literally across across the board. Some background information on how he knew specific donors or certain prospects. And those were notes that I took down that I know I typed out. I believe I wrote them down first and then I typed them out. Q. When you went through the all donors 1K total 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Mr. Greitens. Q. If the information on here was not supplied by Mr. Greitens, what was the source of that information or sources? A. It was either supplied by Mr. Greitens or it was on the donor list that I was provided. Q. Do you see at the top where it says January 8, 2015 MTG notes? A. I do. Q. If you recall, what does that refer to? A. They were notes from the finance meeting where Mr. Greitens and I were present. Q. To the best of your recollection, did that meeting occur on January 8?
19that it was a list of donors to The Mission Continues.19A. I don't recall. I know Mr. Greitens and20 Q. What did Mr. Greitens say or do to make you 20myself were there. It's possible that Danny Laub and Mark21think that he understood that that was the nature of the21Bobak were there too. But to my recollection, just myself22list?23A. There were a lot of donors that he knew on the23Q. Do you – what did you discuss during that24list. And there were a lot of donors that he didn't24meeting?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 say about donors? A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what he provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you know, who we need to specifically network with in order to reach a certain person or or specific action items that that that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things literally across across the board. Some background information on how he knew specific donors or certain prospects. And those were notes that I took down that I know I typed out. I believe I wrote them down first and then I typed them out. Q. When you went through the all donors 1K total and up list with Mr. Greitens, how did you describe that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Mr. Greitens. Q. If the information on here was not supplied by Mr. Greitens, what was the source of that information or sources? A. It was either supplied by Mr. Greitens or it was on the donor list that I was provided. Q. Do you see at the top where it says January 8, 2015 MTG notes? A. I do. Q. If you recall, what does that refer to? A. They were notes from the finance meeting where Mr. Greitens and I were present. Q. To the best of your recollection, did that meeting occur on January 8? A. Yes.
20Q. What did Mr. Greitens say or do to make you20myself were there. It's possible that Danny Laub and Mark21think that he understood that that was the nature of the21Bobak were there too. But to my recollection, just myself22list?22and Eric.23A. There were a lot of donors that he knew on the23Q. Do you – what did you discuss during that24list. And there were a lot of donors that he didn't24	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 say about donors? A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what he provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you know, who we need to specifically network with in order to reach a certain person or or specific action items that that that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things literally across across the board. Some background information on how he knew specific donors or certain prospects. And those were notes that I took down that I know I typed out. I believe I wrote them down first and then I typed them out. Q. When you went through the all donors 1K total and up list with Mr. Greitens, how did you describe that list to him? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Mr. Greitens. Q. If the information on here was not supplied by Mr. Greitens, what was the source of that information or sources? A. It was either supplied by Mr. Greitens or it was on the donor list that I was provided. Q. Do you see at the top where it says January 8, 2015 MTG notes? A. I do. Q. If you recall, what does that refer to? A. They were notes from the finance meeting where Mr. Greitens and I were present. Q. To the best of your recollection, did that meeting occur on January 8? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall who, if anyone else, was at that
21think that he understood that that was the nature of the21Bobak were there too. But to my recollection, just myself22list?22and Eric.23A. There were a lot of donors that he knew on the23Q. Do you – what did you discuss during that24list. And there were a lot of donors that he didn't24	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 say about donors? A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what he provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you know, who we need to specifically network with in order to reach a certain person or or specific action items that that that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things literally across across the board. Some background information on how he knew specific donors or certain prospects. And those were notes that I took down that I know I typed out. I believe I wrote them down first and then I typed them out. A. When you went through the all donors 1K total and up list with Mr. Greitens, how did you describe that list to him? A. I don't recall. But I it was understood 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Mr. Greitens. Q. If the information on here was not supplied by Mr. Greitens, what was the source of that information or sources? A. It was either supplied by Mr. Greitens or it was on the donor list that I was provided. Q. Do you see at the top where it says January 8, 2015 MTG notes? A. I do. Q. If you recall, what does that refer to? A. They were notes from the finance meeting where Mr. Greitens and I were present. Q. To the best of your recollection, did that meeting occur on January 8? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall who, if anyone else, was at that meeting?
22 list? 22 and Eric. 23 A. There were a lot of donors that he knew on the 23 Q. Do you – what did you discuss during that 24 list. And there were a lot of donors that he didn't 24 meeting?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 say about donors? A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what he provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you know, who we need to specifically network with in order to reach a certain person or or specific action items that that that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things literally across across the board. Some background information on how he knew specific donors or certain prospects. And those were notes that I took down that I know I typed out. I believe I wrote them down first and then I typed them out. O. When you went through the all donors 1K total and up list with Mr. Greitens, how did you describe that list to him? A. I don't recall. But I it was understood that it was a list of donors to The Mission Continues. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Mr. Greitens. Q. If the information on here was not supplied by Mr. Greitens, what was the source of that information or sources? A. It was either supplied by Mr. Greitens or it was on the donor list that I was provided. Q. Do you see at the top where it says January 8, 2015 MTG notes? A. I do. Q. If you recall, what does that refer to? A. They were notes from the finance meeting where Mr. Greitens and I were present. Q. To the best of your recollection, did that meeting occur on January 8? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall who, if anyone else, was at that meeting? A. I don't recall. I know Mr. Greitens and
23A. There were a lot of donors that he knew on the23Q. Do you – what did you discuss during that24list. And there were a lot of donors that he didn't24meeting?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 say about donors? A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what he provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you know, who we need to specifically network with in order to reach a certain person or or specific action items that that that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things literally across across the board. Some background information on how he knew specific donors or certain prospects. And those were notes that I took down that I know I typed out. I believe I wrote them down first and then I typed them out. A. When you went through the all donors 1K total and up list with Mr. Greitens, how did you describe that list to him? A. I don't recall. But I it was understood that it was a list of donors to The Mission Continues. A. What did Mr. Greitens say or do to make you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Mr. Greitens. Q. If the information on here was not supplied by Mr. Greitens, what was the source of that information or sources? A. It was either supplied by Mr. Greitens or it was on the donor list that I was provided. Q. Do you see at the top where it says January 8, 2015 MTG notes? A. I do. Q. If you recall, what does that refer to? A. They were notes from the finance meeting where Mr. Greitens and I were present. Q. To the best of your recollection, did that meeting occur on January 8? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall who, if anyone else, was at that meeting? A. I don't recall. I know Mr. Greitens and myself were there. It's possible that Danny Laub and Mark
24 list. And there were a lot of donors that he didn't 24 meeting?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 say about donors? A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what he provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you know, who we need to specifically network with in order to reach a certain person or or specific action items that that that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things literally across across the board. Some background information on how he knew specific donors or certain prospects. And those were notes that I took down that I know I typed out. I believe I wrote them down first and then I typed them out. A. When you went through the all donors 1K total and up list with Mr. Greitens, how did you describe that list to him? A. I don't recall. But I it was understood that it was a list of donors to The Mission Continues. G. What did Mr. Greitens say or do to make you think that he understood that that was the nature of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Mr. Greitens. Q. If the information on here was not supplied by Mr. Greitens, what was the source of that information or sources? A. It was either supplied by Mr. Greitens or it was on the donor list that I was provided. Q. Do you see at the top where it says January 8, 2015 MTG notes? A. I do. Q. If you recall, what does that refer to? A. They were notes from the finance meeting where Mr. Greitens and I were present. Q. To the best of your recollection, did that meeting occur on January 8? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall who, if anyone else, was at that meeting? A. I don't recall. I know Mr. Greitens and myself were there. It's possible that Danny Laub and Mark Bobak were there too. But to my recollection, just myself
	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 say about donors? A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what he provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you know, who we need to specifically network with in order to reach a certain person or or specific action items that that that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things literally across across the board. Some background information on how he knew specific donors or certain prospects. And those were notes that I took down that I know I typed out. I believe I wrote them down first and then I typed them out. A. Men you went through the all donors 1K total and up list with Mr. Greitens, how did you describe that list to him? A. I don't recall. But I it was understood that it was a list of donors to The Mission Continues. A. What did Mr. Greitens say or do to make you think that he understood that that was the nature of the list? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Mr. Greitens. G. If the information on here was not supplied by Mr. Greitens, what was the source of that information or sources? A. It was either supplied by Mr. Greitens or it was on the donor list that I was provided. G. Do you see at the top where it says January 8, 2015 MTG notes? A. I do. G. If you recall, what does that refer to? A. They were notes from the finance meeting where Mr. Greitens and I were present. G. To the best of your recollection, did that meeting occur on January 8? A. Yes. G. Do you recall who, if anyone else, was at that meeting? A. I don't recall. I know Mr. Greitens and myself were there. It's possible that Danny Laub and Mark Bobak were there too. But to my recollection, just myself and Eric.
25 remember. And there were specific donors that he knew that 25 A. It was predominantly fundraising and people	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 say about donors? A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what he provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you know, who we need to specifically network with in order to reach a certain person or or specific action items that that that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things literally across across the board. Some background information on how he knew specific donors or certain prospects. And those were notes that I took down that I know I typed out. I believe I wrote them down first and then I typed them out. A. Men you went through the all donors 1K total and up list with Mr. Greitens, how did you describe that list to him? A. I don't recall. But I it was understood that it was a list of donors to The Mission Continues. A. What did Mr. Greitens say or do to make you think that he understood that that was the nature of the list? A. There were a lot of donors that he knew on the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Mr. Greitens. G. If the information on here was not supplied by Mr. Greitens, what was the source of that information or sources? A. It was either supplied by Mr. Greitens or it was on the donor list that I was provided. G. Do you see at the top where it says January 8, 2015 MTG notes? A. I do. G. If you recall, what does that refer to? A. They were notes from the finance meeting where Mr. Greitens and I were present. G. To the best of your recollection, did that meeting occur on January 8? A. Yes. G. Do you recall who, if anyone else, was at that meeting? A. I don't recall. I know Mr. Greitens and Mark Bobak were there too. But to my recollection, just myself and Eric. Q. Do you – what did you discuss during that
	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 say about donors? A. There was a lot. I know I took notes on what he provided me. But there were a lot of notes on, you know, who we need to specifically network with in order to reach a certain person or or specific action items that that that Mr. Greitens needed to do or things literally across across the board. Some background information on how he knew specific donors or certain prospects. And those were notes that I took down that I know I typed out. I believe I wrote them down first and then I typed them out. A. Men you went through the all donors 1K total and up list with Mr. Greitens, how did you describe that list to him? A. I don't recall. But I it was understood that it was a list of donors to The Mission Continues. A. What did Mr. Greitens say or do to make you think that he understood that that was the nature of the list? A. There were a lot of donors that he knew on the list. And there were a lot of donors that he didn't 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Mr. Greitens. G. If the information on here was not supplied by Mr. Greitens, what was the source of that information or sources? A. It was either supplied by Mr. Greitens or it was on the donor list that I was provided. G. Do you see at the top where it says January 8, 2015 MTG notes? A. I do. G. If you recall, what does that refer to? A. They were notes from the finance meeting where Mr. Greitens and I were present. G. To the best of your recollection, did that meeting occur on January 8? A. Yes. G. Do you recall who, if anyone else, was at that meeting? A. I don't recall. I know Mr. Greitens and myself were there too. But to my recollection, just myself and Eric. Q. Do you – what did you discuss during that meeting?

27 (Pages 105 to 108)

	Page 109		Page 111
	-		-
1	that Mr. Greitens donor prospects who could contribute	1	A. Yes.
2	to Mr. Greitens Mr. Greitens' campaign. And there are a	2	Q. What were the nature of those discussions?
3	couple of different phases that we were planning or that	3	A. The we vent through the list and
4	he was planning on doing. One for an initial phase and	4	identified hundreds of prospects for Mr. Greitens to reach
5	then then a second round where he'd have to where he	5	out to. So it was certainly fundraising in nature.
6	needed to cultivate donors a little bit more.	6	Q. So would you say that the content of your
7	The first phase was were people that it was	7	discussions in the January 7 meeting and content of your
8	kind of described that they were low-hanging fruit that	8	discussions in the January 8 meeting were substantially
9	would contribute immediately if Mr. Greitens just called	9 10	similar?
10	and asked.	11	MR. ERNST: I'll object to the form.
11	Q. At this time, had you discussed with	12	A. Yes, they were.
12	Mr. Greitens or with anyone else a time frame for when	13	(Whereupon Exhibit 17 was marked for identification.)
13	those phases might occur?	14	
14	A. Mr. Greitens, yes. I don't remember the	15	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document that's labeled as Exhibit 17?
15	particular phases the particular phases, though.	16	A. Yes.
16	Q. Do you recall which entries on this document	17	Q. What is that document?
17	reflect Mr. Greitens' input versus some other source?	18	 A. This was an agenda. This was an agenda that
18	A. No. This all would have been directly from	19	I to the best of my recollection, that I created to go
19 20	Mr. Greitens.	20	over to go over fundraising and fundraising practices
20	Q. So all of the information on this document is from Mr. Greitens?	21	with Mr. Greitens.
21	A. Yes.	22	Q. Does this agenda relate to the January 7
23		23	meeting at which you discussed the four fundraising lists
23	Q. Do you see, for example, next to Tim Noonan where it says call, ask for, and then a specific dollar	24	with Mr. Greitens?
25	amount?	25	A. I remember having multiple fundraising
	dinount.		
	Page 110		
	Fage no		Page 112
1	A. Uh-huh.	1	Page 112 meetings in January to go over the finance plan and
1 2		1 2	
	A. Uh-huh.	1	meetings in January to go over the finance plan and
2	A. Uh-huh.Q. What was your understanding of what that	2	meetings in January to go over the finance plan and identify donor prospects. I don't recall the specific
2 3	A. Uh-huh. Q. What was your understanding of what that phrase meant?	2 3	meetings in January to go over the finance plan and identify donor prospects. I don't recall the specific times in which in which we went through those lists.
2 3 4	 A. Uh-huh. Q. What was your understanding of what that phrase meant? A. The dollar amount of \$5,020.16 was because 	2 3 4	meetings in January to go over the finance plan and identify donor prospects. I don't recall the specific times in which in which we went through those lists. But I do recall that we spent a substantial time on those
2 3 4 5	 A. Uh-huh. Q. What was your understanding of what that phrase meant? A. The dollar amount of \$5,020.16 was because Mr. Greitens wanted to have a show of force in his 	2 3 4 5	meetings in January to go over the finance plan and identify donor prospects. I don't recall the specific times in which in which we went through those lists. But I do recall that we spent a substantial time on those lists and reviewing those lists.
2 3 4 5 6	 A. Uh-huh. Q. What was your understanding of what that phrase meant? A. The dollar amount of \$5,020.16 was because Mr. Greitens wanted to have a show of force in his fundraising capability. So when you raise over \$5,000, you 	2 3 4 5 6	 meetings in January to go over the finance plan and identify donor prospects. I don't recall the specific times in which in which we went through those lists. But I do recall that we spent a substantial time on those lists and reviewing those lists. Q. Looking at this agenda, do you recall discussing the matters on that agenda with Mr. Greitens? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Uh-huh. Q. What was your understanding of what that phrase meant? A. The dollar amount of \$5,020.16 was because Mr. Greitens wanted to have a show of force in his fundraising capability. So when you raise over \$5,000, you have to immediately report those contributions to the 	2 3 4 5 6 7	meetings in January to go over the finance plan and identify donor prospects. I don't recall the specific times in which in which we went through those lists. But I do recall that we spent a substantial time on those lists and reviewing those lists. Q. Looking at this agenda, do you recall discussing the matters on that agenda with Mr. Greitens?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Uh-huh. Q. What was your understanding of what that phrase meant? A. The dollar amount of \$5,020.16 was because Mr. Greitens wanted to have a show of force in his fundraising capability. So when you raise over \$5,000, you have to immediately report those contributions to the Missouri Ethics Commission. You have to report them within 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 meetings in January to go over the finance plan and identify donor prospects. I don't recall the specific times in which in which we went through those lists. But I do recall that we spent a substantial time on those lists and reviewing those lists. Q. Looking at this agenda, do you recall discussing the matters on that agenda with Mr. Greitens? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Uh-huh. G. What was your understanding of what that phrase meant? A. The dollar amount of \$5,020.16 was because Mr. Greitens wanted to have a show of force in his fundraising capability. So when you raise over \$5,000, you have to immediately report those contributions to the Missouri Ethics Commission. You have to report them within 48 hours. And it's a good indicator if you're if a candidate is getting a lot of those contributions, that that they are that they are a serious candidate that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 meetings in January to go over the finance plan and identify donor prospects. I don't recall the specific times in which in which we went through those lists. But I do recall that we spent a substantial time on those lists and reviewing those lists. 0. Looking at this agenda, do you recall discussing the matters on that agenda with Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. 0. Do you recall having those discussions on or about January 7, 2015? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Uh-huh. Q. What was your understanding of what that phrase meant? A. The dollar amount of \$5,020.16 was because Mr. Greitens wanted to have a show of force in his fundraising capability. So when you raise over \$5,000, you have to immediately report those contributions to the Missouri Ethics Commission. You have to report them within 48 hours. And it's a good indicator if you're if a candidate is getting a lot of those contributions, that that they are that they are a serious candidate that can that can raise money from high dollar donors. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 meetings in January to go over the finance plan and identify donor prospects. I don't recall the specific times in which in which we went through those lists. But I do recall that we spent a substantial time on those lists and reviewing those lists. Q. Looking at this agenda, do you recall discussing the matters on that agenda with Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall having those discussions on or about January 7, 2015? A. Yes. Q. Do you see under Roman numeral IV one of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Uh-huh. G. What was your understanding of what that phrase meant? A. The dollar amount of \$5,020.16 was because Mr. Greitens wanted to have a show of force in his fundraising capability. So when you raise over \$5,000, you have to immediately report those contributions to the Missouri Ethics Commission. You have to report them within 48 hours. And it's a good indicator if you're if a candidate is getting a lot of those contributions, that that they are that they are a serious candidate that can that can raise money from high dollar donors. And the number \$5,020.16 was, I think I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 meetings in January to go over the finance plan and identify donor prospects. I don't recall the specific times in which in which we went through those lists. But I do recall that we spent a substantial time on those lists and reviewing those lists. Q. Looking at this agenda, do you recall discussing the matters on that agenda with Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall having those discussions on or about January 7, 2015? A. Yes. Q. Do you see under Roman numeral IV one of the bullet points that says merging Mission Continues database
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Uh-huh. G. What was your understanding of what that phrase meant? A. The dollar amount of \$5,020.16 was because Mr. Greitens wanted to have a show of force in his fundraising capability. So when you raise over \$5,000, you have to immediately report those contributions to the Missouri Ethics Commission. You have to report them within 48 hours. And it's a good indicator if you're if a candidate is getting a lot of those contributions, that that they are that they are a serious candidate that can that can raise money from high dollar donors. And the number \$5,020.16 was, I think I don't know whose idea it was. But I think that was a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 meetings in January to go over the finance plan and identify donor prospects. I don't recall the specific times in which in which we went through those lists. But I do recall that we spent a substantial time on those lists and reviewing those lists. Q. Looking at this agenda, do you recall discussing the matters on that agenda with Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall having those discussions on or about January 7, 2015? A. Yes. Q. Do you see under Roman numeral IV one of the bullet points that says merging Mission Continues database with new database?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Uh-huh. G. What was your understanding of what that phrase meant? A. The dollar amount of \$5,020.16 was because Mr. Greitens wanted to have a show of force in his fundraising capability. So when you raise over \$5,000, you have to immediately report those contributions to the Missouri Ethics Commission. You have to report them within 48 hours. And it's a good indicator if you're if a candidate is getting a lot of those contributions, that that they are that they are a serious candidate that can that can raise money from high dollar donors. And the number \$5,020.16 was, I think I don't know whose idea it was. But I think that was a creative way to indicate to people that Mr. Greitens was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 meetings in January to go over the finance plan and identify donor prospects. I don't recall the specific times in which in which we went through those lists. But I do recall that we spent a substantial time on those lists and reviewing those lists. Q. Looking at this agenda, do you recall discussing the matters on that agenda with Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall having those discussions on or about January 7, 2015? A. Yes. Q. Do you see under Roman numeral IV one of the bullet points that says merging Mission Continues database with new database? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Uh-huh. G. What was your understanding of what that phrase meant? A. The dollar amount of \$5,020.16 was because Mr. Greitens wanted to have a show of force in his fundraising capability. So when you raise over \$5,000, you have to immediately report those contributions to the Missouri Ethics Commission. You have to report them within 48 hours. And it's a good indicator if you're if a candidate is getting a lot of those contributions, that that they are that they are a serious candidate that can that can raise money from high dollar donors. And the number \$5,020.16 was, I think I don't know whose idea it was. But I think that was a creative way to indicate to people that Mr. Greitens was extremely serious, could raise money and he was focused on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 meetings in January to go over the finance plan and identify donor prospects. I don't recall the specific times in which in which we went through those lists. But I do recall that we spent a substantial time on those lists and reviewing those lists. Q. Looking at this agenda, do you recall discussing the matters on that agenda with Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall having those discussions on or about January 7, 2015? A. Yes. Q. Do you see under Roman numeral IV one of the bullet points that says merging Mission Continues database with new database? A. Yes. Q. Let me take a step back. Do you know whether
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Uh-huh. 9. What was your understanding of what that prase meant? A. The dollar amount of \$5,020.16 was because Mr. Greitens wanted to have a show of force in his fundraising capability. So when you raise over \$5,000, you have to immediately report those contributions to the Missouri Ethics Commission. You have to report them within 48 hours. And it's a good indicator if you're if a candidate is getting a lot of those contributions, that that they are that they are a serious candidate that can that can raise money from high dollar donors. And the number \$5,020.16 was, I think I don't know whose idea it was. But I think that was a creative way to indicate to people that Mr. Greitens was extremely serious, could raise money and he was focused on 2016. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 meetings in January to go over the finance plan and identify donor prospects. I don't recall the specific times in which in which we went through those lists. But I do recall that we spent a substantial time on those lists and reviewing those lists. Q. Looking at this agenda, do you recall discussing the matters on that agenda with Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall having those discussions on or about January 7, 2015? A. Yes. Q. Do you see under Roman numeral IV one of the bullet points that says merging Mission Continues database with new database? A. Yes. Q. Let me take a step back. Do you know whether this agenda was ever shared with Mr. Greitens?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Uh-huh. 9. What was your understanding of what that prisse meant? A. The dollar amount of \$5,020.16 was because first Greitens wanted to have a show of force in his fundraising capability. So when you raise over \$5,000, you have to immediately report those contributions to the Missouri Ethics Commission. You have to report them within 48 hours. And it's a good indicator if you're if a candidate is getting a lot of those contributions, that that they are that they are a serious candidate that can raise money from high dollar donors. And the number \$5,020.16 was, I think I don't know whose idea it was. But I think that was a freative way to indicate to people that Mr. Greitens was extremely serious, could raise money and he was focused on 2016. 9. Was it your understanding at the time of this 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 meetings in January to go over the finance plan and identify donor prospects. I don't recall the specific times in which in which we went through those lists. But I do recall that we spent a substantial time on those lists and reviewing those lists. Q. Looking at this agenda, do you recall discussing the matters on that agenda with Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall having those discussions on or about January 7, 2015? A. Yes. Q. Do you see under Roman numeral IV one of the bullet points that says merging Mission Continues database with new database? A. Yes. Q. Let me take a step back. Do you know whether this agenda was ever shared with Mr. Greitens? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Uh-huh. G. What was your understanding of what that phrase meant? A. The dollar amount of \$5,020.16 was because Mr. Greitens wanted to have a show of force in his fundraising capability. So when you raise over \$5,000, you have to immediately report those contributions to the Missouri Ethics Commission. You have to report them within 48 hours. And it's a good indicator if you're if a candidate is getting a lot of those contributions, that that they are that they are a serious candidate that can that can raise money from high dollar donors. And the number \$5,020.16 was, I think I don't know whose idea it was. But I think that was a creative way to indicate to people that Mr. Greitens was extremely serious, could raise money and he was focused on 2016. A. Was it your understanding at the time of this January 8 meeting that Mr. Greitens decided to ask specific 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 meetings in January to go over the finance plan and identify donor prospects. I don't recall the specific times in which in which we went through those lists. But I do recall that we spent a substantial time on those lists and reviewing those lists. Q. Looking at this agenda, do you recall discussing the matters on that agenda with Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall having those discussions on or about January 7, 2015? A. Yes. Q. Do you see under Roman numeral IV one of the bullet points that says merging Mission Continues database with new database? A. Yes. Q. Let me take a step back. Do you know whether this agenda was ever shared with Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. Q. Did you –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Uh-huh. G. What was your understanding of what that phrase meant? A. The dollar amount of \$5,020.16 was because Mr. Greitens wanted to have a show of force in his fundraising capability. So when you raise over \$5,000, you have to immediately report those contributions to the Missouri Ethics Commission. You have to report them within 48 hours. And it's a good indicator if you're if a candidate is getting a lot of those contributions, that that they are that they are a serious candidate that can that can raise money from high dollar donors. And the number \$5,020.16 was, I think I don't know whose idea it was. But I think that was a creative way to indicate to people that Mr. Greitens was extremely serious, could raise money and he was focused on 2016. Q. Was it your understanding at the time of this January 8 meeting that Mr. Greitens decided to ask specific individuals for specific amounts of money for the purpose 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 meetings in January to go over the finance plan and identify donor prospects. I don't recall the specific times in which in which we went through those lists. But I do recall that we spent a substantial time on those lists and reviewing those lists. 0. Looking at this agenda, do you recall discussing the matters on that agenda with Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. 0. Do you recall having those discussions on or about January 7, 2015? A. Yes. 0. Do you see under Roman numeral IV one of the bullet points that says merging Mission Continues database with new database? A. Yes. 0. Let me take a step back. Do you know whether this agenda was ever shared with Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. 0. Did you – A. To my recollection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Uh-huh. D. What was your understanding of what that phrase meant? A. The dollar amount of \$5,020.16 was because Mr. Greitens wanted to have a show of force in his fundraising capability. So when you raise over \$5,000, you have to immediately report those contributions to the Missouri Ethics Commission. You have to report them within 48 hours. And it's a good indicator if you're - if a candidate is getting a lot of those contributions, that that they are that they are a serious candidate that can that can raise money from high dollar donors. And the number \$5,020.16 was, I think I don't know whose idea it was. But I think that was a creative way to indicate to people that Mr. Greitens was extremely serious, could raise money and he was focused on 2016. O. Was it your understanding at the time of this January 8 meeting that Mr. Greitens decided to ask specific individuals for specific amounts of money for the purpose of running a campaign in 2016? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 meetings in January to go over the finance plan and identify donor prospects. I don't recall the specific times in which in which we went through those lists. But I do recall that we spent a substantial time on those lists and reviewing those lists. 0. Looking at this agenda, do you recall discussing the matters on that agenda with Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. 0. Do you recall having those discussions on or about January 7, 2015? A. Yes. 0. Do you see under Roman numeral IV one of the bullet points that says merging Mission Continues database with new database? A. Yes. 0. Let me take a step back. Do you know whether this agenda was ever shared with Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. 0. Did you - 0. Did you share it with him directly?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Uh-huh. 9. What was your understanding of what that prises meant? A. The dollar amount of \$5,020.16 was because fix. Greitens wanted to have a show of force in his fundraising capability. So when you raise over \$5,000, you have to immediately report those contributions to the Missouri Ethics Commission. You have to report them within 48 hours. And it's a good indicator if you're if a candidate is getting a lot of those contributions, that that they are that they are a serious candidate that can raise money from high dollar donors. And the number \$5,020.16 was, I thinkI don't know whose idea it was. But I think that was a forcative way to indicate to people that Mr. Greitens was extremely serious, could raise money and he was focused on zoto. 9. Was it your understanding at the time of this fundariay 8 meeting that Mr. Greitens decided to ask specific individuals for specific amounts of money for the purpose of running a campaign in 2016? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 meetings in January to go over the finance plan and identify donor prospects. I don't recall the specific times in which in which we went through those lists. But I do recall that we spent a substantial time on those lists and reviewing those lists. Q. Looking at this agenda, do you recall discussing the matters on that agenda with Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall having those discussions on or about January 7, 2015? A. Yes. Q. Do you see under Roman numeral IV one of the bullet points that says merging Mission Continues database with new database? A. Yes. Q. Let me take a step back. Do you know whether this agenda was ever shared with Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. Did you – A. To my recollection. Q. Did you share it with him directly? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Uh-huh. G. What was your understanding of what that phrase meant? A. The dollar amount of \$5,020.16 was because Mr. Greitens wanted to have a show of force in his fundraising capability. So when you raise over \$5,000, you have to immediately report those contributions to the Missouri Ethics Commission. You have to report them within 48 hours. And it's a good indicator if you're if a candidate is getting a lot of those contributions, that that they are that they are a serious candidate that can that can raise money from high dollar donors. And the number \$5,020.16 was, I think I don't know whose idea it was. But I think that was a creative way to indicate to people that Mr. Greitens was extremely serious, could raise money and he was focused on 2016. Q. Was it your understanding at the time of this January 8 meeting that Mr. Greitens decided to ask specific individuals for specific amounts of money for the purpose of running a campaign in 2016? A. Yes. D. During that January 8 meeting, did you discuss 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 meetings in January to go over the finance plan and identify donor prospects. I don't recall the specific times in which in which we went through those lists. But I do recall that we spent a substantial time on those lists and reviewing those lists. Q. Looking at this agenda, do you recall discussing the matters on that agenda with Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall having those discussions on or about January 7, 2015? A. Yes. Q. Do you see under Roman numeral IV one of the bullet points that says merging Mission Continues database with new database? A. Yes. Q. Let me take a step back. Do you know whether this agenda was ever shared with Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. Q. Did you – A. To my recollection. Q. Did you discuss with Mr. Greitens this bullet
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Uh-huh. 9. What was your understanding of what that prises meant? A. The dollar amount of \$5,020.16 was because fix. Greitens wanted to have a show of force in his fundraising capability. So when you raise over \$5,000, you have to immediately report those contributions to the Missouri Ethics Commission. You have to report them within 48 hours. And it's a good indicator if you're if a candidate is getting a lot of those contributions, that that they are that they are a serious candidate that can raise money from high dollar donors. And the number \$5,020.16 was, I thinkI don't know whose idea it was. But I think that was a forcative way to indicate to people that Mr. Greitens was extremely serious, could raise money and he was focused on zoto. 9. Was it your understanding at the time of this fundariay 8 meeting that Mr. Greitens decided to ask specific individuals for specific amounts of money for the purpose of running a campaign in 2016? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 meetings in January to go over the finance plan and identify donor prospects. I don't recall the specific times in which in which we went through those lists. But I do recall that we spent a substantial time on those lists and reviewing those lists. Q. Looking at this agenda, do you recall discussing the matters on that agenda with Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. Q. Do you recall having those discussions on or about January 7, 2015? A. Yes. Q. Do you see under Roman numeral IV one of the bullet points that says merging Mission Continues database with new database? A. Yes. Q. Let me take a step back. Do you know whether this agenda was ever shared with Mr. Greitens? A. Yes. Did you – A. To my recollection. Q. Did you share it with him directly? A. Yes.

28 (Pages 109 to 112)

1	Page 113		Page 115
	A. I don't recall.	1	bunch of people that were willing to give him money. So to
2	Q. Do you recall during this meeting having any	2	that end, yes, there was a lot of discussions that occurred
3	discussion about The Mission Continues?	3	just that he was going to be able to raise out-of-state
4	A. I don't recall specifically.	4	money.
5	Q. Do you see under Roman numeral IV on this	5	Q. Did he tell you anything that made you think
6	agenda, the bullet point identifying and engaging	6	that he had talked with potential donors about contributing
7	traditional and non-traditional donors?	7	to him politically?
8	A. Yes.	8	A. Yes. And the reason is because when we were
9	Q. Did you discuss that topic with Mr. Greitens	9	going through the donor lists, particularly The Mission
10	at this meeting?	10	Continues donors list, as well as the other fundraising
11	A. Yes.	11	tracker lists, it really seemed like he had had initial
12	Q. What did you and he discuss on that topic?	12	discussions with people well in advance of me going through
13	A. To my recollection, it was going through the	13	those lists with him, that he had had discussions with
14	prospect process of the fact that in most political	14	people about his next move, whether that was to run for
15	campaigns in terms of fundraising, you're going to have	15	governor or something else.
16	to candidates rely on traditional party donors. And in	16	And like I said before, the particular
17	Mr. Greitens' case, he was going to be relying on a much	17	conversation, we got to a specific donor and he said, yeah,
18	different network for his race. People that a lot of	18	they they're already ready for me to run for president.
19	people that who generally that some were completely	19	It was just kind of a shocking statement to hear.
20	unknown in Republican circles.	20	Q. Why was it shocking?
21	For example, people like	21	A. Because of the level of ambition of somebody.
22	knew who	22	You're already he was already running for the highest
23	for Eric. That's an example of someone who I would	23	office in the state. But his his mind was already
24	consider a non-traditional donor. And certainly	24	moving past that, which is a which was a unique thing to
25	Mr. Greitens and I had discussed discussed that fact,	25	hear from a candidate, from a first-time candidate.
2.5		2.5	near nonra canaladae, nonra inst-anne canaladae.
	Page 114		Page 116
1	that he was approaching this from a different angle and	1	Q. Would you say that you had the sense that he
2	background than most other candidates would be in his	2	
3	position.		was impatient or eager to be able to run for an office like
	position.	3	was impatient or eager to be able to run for an office like president?
4	Q. Did Mr. Greitens ever say or do anything that	3 4	
4 5		1	president?
	Q. Did Mr. Greitens ever say or do anything that	4	president? A. Yes. I would say eager.
5	Q. Did Mr. Greitens ever say or do anything that led you to believe that he viewed non-traditional donors as	4 5	president? A. Yes. I would say eager. Q. Based on your understanding of his ambition to
5 6	Q. Did Mr. Greitens ever say or do anything that led you to believe that he viewed non-traditional donors as an important part of his campaign?	4 5 6	president? A. Yes. I would say eager. Q. Based on your understanding of his ambition to run for president, did you feel or do you feel like an
5 6 7	 Q. Did Mr. Greitens ever say or do anything that led you to believe that he viewed non-traditional donors as an important part of his campaign? A. Yes. 	4 5 6 7	president? A. Yes. I would say eager. Q. Based on your understanding of his ambition to run for president, did you feel or do you feel like an office such as lieutenant governor or secretary of state
5 6 7 8	 Q. Did Mr. Greitens ever say or do anything that led you to believe that he viewed non-traditional donors as an important part of his campaign? A. Yes. Q. What did he say or do that gave you that 	4 5 6 7 8	 president? A. Yes. I would say eager. Q. Based on your understanding of his ambition to run for president, did you feel or do you feel like an office such as lieutenant governor or secretary of state would have fit in with that plan?
5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Did Mr. Greitens ever say or do anything that led you to believe that he viewed non-traditional donors as an important part of his campaign? A. Yes. Q. What did he say or do that gave you that Impression? 	4 5 6 7 8 9	 president? A. Yes. I would say eager. Q. Based on your understanding of his ambition to run for president, did you feel or do you feel like an office such as lieutenant governor or secretary of state would have fit in with that plan? A. Yes, I do. Because that could be an office
5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Did Mr. Greitens ever say or do anything that led you to believe that he viewed non-traditional donors as an important part of his campaign? A. Yes. Q. What did he say or do that gave you that impression? A. There were a number of conversations well, 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 president? A. Yes. I would say eager. Q. Based on your understanding of his ambition to run for president, did you feel or do you feel like an office such as lieutenant governor or secretary of state would have fit in with that plan? A. Yes, I do. Because that could be an office where he was a young guy. He was 40 years old. You
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Did Mr. Greitens ever say or do anything that led you to believe that he viewed non-traditional donors as an important part of his campaign? A. Yes. Q. What did he say or do that gave you that impression? A. There were a number of conversations well, I'll probably rephrase that. In my discussions with him, I 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 president? A. Yes. I would say eager. Q. Based on your understanding of his ambition to run for president, did you feel or do you feel like an office such as lieutenant governor or secretary of state would have fit in with that plan? A. Yes, I do. Because that could be an office where he was a young guy. He was 40 years old. You could you could spend time in a lower level office and
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Did Mr. Greitens ever say or do anything that led you to believe that he viewed non-traditional donors as an important part of his campaign? A. Yes. Q. What did he say or do that gave you that impression? A. There were a number of conversations well, I'll probably rephrase that. In my discussions with him, I never I always had the impression that that Eric felt 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 president? A. Yes. I would say eager. Q. Based on your understanding of his ambition to run for president, did you feel or do you feel like an office such as lieutenant governor or secretary of state would have fit in with that plan? A. Yes, I do. Because that could be an office where he was a young guy. He was 40 years old. You could you could spend time in a lower level office and still have time to run for governor or U.S. Senate and then
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Did Mr. Greitens ever say or do anything that led you to believe that he viewed non-traditional donors as an important part of his campaign? A. Yes. Q. What did he say or do that gave you that impression? A. There were a number of conversations well, I'll probably rephrase that. In my discussions with him, I never I always had the impression that that Eric felt he would always be able to raise this money from from 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 president? A. Yes. I would say eager. Q. Based on your understanding of his ambition to run for president, did you feel or do you feel like an office such as lieutenant governor or secretary of state would have fit in with that plan? A. Yes, I do. Because that could be an office where he was a young guy. He was 40 years old. You could you could spend time in a lower level office and still have time to run for governor or U.S. Senate and then president, not go one step to governor and then the next
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Did Mr. Greitens ever say or do anything that led you to believe that he viewed non-traditional donors as an important part of his campaign? A. Yes. Q. What did he say or do that gave you that impression? A. There were a number of conversations well, I'll probably rephrase that. In my discussions with him, I never I always had the impression that that Eric felt he would always be able to raise this money from from people that he from donors that weren't necessarily 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 president? A. Yes. I would say eager. Q. Based on your understanding of his ambition to run for president, did you feel or do you feel like an office such as lieutenant governor or secretary of state would have fit in with that plan? A. Yes, I do. Because that could be an office where he was a young guy. He was 40 years old. You could you could spend time in a lower level office and still have time to run for governor or U.S. Senate and then president, not go one step to governor and then the next step to president, like I believe that he was thinking
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Did Mr. Greitens ever say or do anything that led you to believe that he viewed non-traditional donors as an important part of his campaign? A. Yes. Q. What did he say or do that gave you that impression? A. There were a number of conversations well, I'll probably rephrase that. In my discussions with him, I never I always had the impression that that Eric felt he would always be able to raise this money from from people that he from donors that weren't necessarily Missouri political donors. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 president? A. Yes. I would say eager. G. Based on your understanding of his ambition to rrun for president, did you feel or do you feel like an office such as lieutenant governor or secretary of state would have fit in with that plan? A. Yes, I do. Because that could be an office where he was a young guy. He was 40 years old. You could you could spend time in a lower level office and still have time to run for governor or U.S. Senate and then president, not go one step to governor and then the next step to president, like I believe that he was thinking about.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Did Mr. Greitens ever say or do anything that led you to believe that he viewed non-traditional donors as an important part of his campaign? A. Yes. Q. What did he say or do that gave you that impression? A. There were a number of conversations well, I'll probably rephrase that. In my discussions with him, I never I always had the impression that that Eric felt he would always be able to raise this money from from people that he from donors that weren't necessarily Missouri political donors. And there were a number of conversations in 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 president? A. Yes. I would say eager. Q. Based on your understanding of his ambition to rrun for president, did you feel or do you feel like an office such as lieutenant governor or secretary of state would have fit in with that plan? A. Yes, I do. Because that could be an office where he was a young guy. He was 40 years old. You could you could spend time in a lower level office and still have time to run for governor or U.S. Senate and then president, not go one step to governor and then the next step to president, like I believe that he was thinking about. MR. ERNST: When we get to a stopping point,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Did Mr. Greitens ever say or do anything that led you to believe that he viewed non-traditional donors as an important part of his campaign? A. Yes. Q. What did he say or do that gave you that impression? A. There were a number of conversations well, I'll probably rephrase that. In my discussions with him, I never I always had the impression that that Eric felt he would always be able to raise this money from from people that he from donors that weren't necessarily Missouri political donors. And there were a number of conversations in that regard. Even going back to 2014 in conversations 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 president? A. Yes. I would say eager. G. Based on your understanding of his ambition to rrun for president, did you feel or do you feel like an office such as lieutenant governor or secretary of state would have fit in with that plan? A. Yes, I do. Because that could be an office where he was a young guy. He was 40 years old. You could you could spend time in a lower level office and still have time to run for governor or U.S. Senate and then president, not go one step to governor and then the next step to president, like I believe that he was thinking about. MR. ERNST: When we get to a stopping point, can we take five minutes?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Did Mr. Greitens ever say or do anything that led you to believe that he viewed non-traditional donors as an important part of his campaign? A. Yes. Q. What did he say or do that gave you that impression? A. There were a number of conversations well, I'll probably rephrase that. In my discussions with him, I never I always had the impression that that Eric felt he would always be able to raise this money from from people that he from donors that weren't necessarily Missouri political donors. And there were a number of conversations in that regard. Even going back to 2014 in conversations where we introduced Eric to donor groups, Mr. Greitens had 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 president? A. Yes. I would say eager. G. Based on your understanding of his ambition to run for president, did you feel or do you feel like an office such as lieutenant governor or secretary of state would have fit in with that plan? A. Yes, I do. Because that could be an office where he was a young guy. He was 40 years old. You could you could spend time in a lower level office and still have time to run for governor or U.S. Senate and then president, not go one step to governor and then the next step to president, like I believe that he was thinking about. MR. ERNST: When we get to a stopping point, can we take five minutes? MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: Sure.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Did Mr. Greitens ever say or do anything that led you to believe that he viewed non-traditional donors as an important part of his campaign? A. Yes. Q. What did he say or do that gave you that impression? A. There were a number of conversations well, I'll probably rephrase that. In my discussions with him, I never I always had the impression that that Eric felt he would always be able to raise this money from from people that he from donors that weren't necessarily Missouri political donors. And there were a number of conversations in that regard. Even going back to 2014 in conversations where we introduced Eric to donor groups, Mr. Greitens had stated he was planning on raising \$25 million for for 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 president? A. Yes. I would say eager. Q. Based on your understanding of his ambition to run for president, did you feel or do you feel like an office such as lieutenant governor or secretary of state would have fit in with that plan? A. Yes, I do. Because that could be an office where he was a young guy. He was 40 years old. You could you could spend time in a lower level office and still have time to run for governor or U.S. Senate and then president, not go one step to governor and then the next step to president, like I believe that he was thinking about. MR. ERNST: When we get to a stopping point, can we take five minutes? MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: Sure. MR. ERNST: If you're at one, we can stop now
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Did Mr. Greitens ever say or do anything that led you to believe that he viewed non-traditional donors as an important part of his campaign? A. Yes. Q. What did he say or do that gave you that impression? A. There were a number of conversations well, I'll probably rephrase that. In my discussions with him, I never I always had the impression that that Eric felt he would always be able to raise this money from from people that he from donors that weren't necessarily Missouri political donors. And there were a number of conversations in that regard. Even going back to 2014 in conversations where we introduced Eric to donor groups, Mr. Greitens had stated he was planning on raising \$25 million for for his campaign. And there's just not that kind of money in 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 president? A. Yes. I would say eager. Q. Based on your understanding of his ambition to run for president, did you feel or do you feel like an office such as lieutenant governor or secretary of state would have fit in with that plan? A. Yes, I do. Because that could be an office where he was a young guy. He was 40 years old. You could you could spend time in a lower level office and still have time to run for governor or U.S. Senate and then president, not go one step to governor and then the next step to president, like I believe that he was thinking about. MR. ERNST: When we get to a stopping point, can we take five minutes? MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: Sure. MR. ERNST: If you're at one, we can stop now or if you want to go just a few more minutes.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Did Mr. Greitens ever say or do anything that led you to believe that he viewed non-traditional donors as an important part of his campaign? A. Yes. Q. What did he say or do that gave you that impression? A. There were a number of conversations well, I'll probably rephrase that. In my discussions with him, I never I always had the impression that that Eric felt he would always be able to raise this money from from people that he from donors that weren't necessarily Missouri political donors. Mnd there were a number of conversations in that regard. Even going back to 2014 in conversations where we introduced Eric to donor groups, Mr. Greitens had stated he was planning on raising \$25 million for for his campaign. And there's just not that kind of money in Missouri for a campaign, even when you're high one of 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 president? A. Yes. I would say eager. Q. Based on your understanding of his ambition to run for president, did you feel or do you feel like an office such as lieutenant governor or secretary of state would have fit in with that plan? A. Yes, I do. Because that could be an office where he was a young guy. He was 40 years old. You could you could spend time in a lower level office and still have time to run for governor or U.S. Senate and then president, not go one step to governor and then the next step to president, like I believe that he was thinking about. MR. ERNST: When we get to a stopping point, can we take five minutes? MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: Sure. MR. ERNST: If you're at one, we can stop now or if you want to go just a few more minutes.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 O. Did Mr. Greitens ever say or do anything that led you to believe that he viewed non-traditional donors as an important part of his campaign? A. Yes. O. What did he say or do that gave you that impression? A. There were a number of conversations well, I'll probably rephrase that. In my discussions with him, I never I always had the impression that that Eric felt he would always be able to raise this money from from people that he from donors that weren't necessarily Missouri political donors. Mnd there were a number of conversations in that regard. Even going back to 2014 in conversations where we introduced Eric to donor groups, Mr. Greitens had stated he was planning on raising \$25 million for for his campaign. And there's just not that kind of money in Missouri for a campaign, even when you're high one of your marquee races in the state. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 president? A. Yes. I would say eager. G. Based on your understanding of his ambition to run for president, did you feel or do you feel like an office such as lieutenant governor or secretary of state would have fit in with that plan? A. Yes, I do. Because that could be an office where he was a young guy. He was 40 years old. You could you could spend time in a lower level office and still have time to run for governor or U.S. Senate and then president, not go one step to governor and then the next step to president, like I believe that he was thinking about. MR. ERNST: When we get to a stopping point, can we take five minutes? MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: Sure. MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: Can we go just a couple more minutes?

29 (Pages 113 to 116)

	Page 117		Page 119
1	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize	1	idea if he was going to run or not.
2	this document that's labeled as Exhibit 18?	2	And I had known some consultants that were
3	A. Yes.	3	talking with Brunner. And I still had felt Mr. Greitens at
4	Q. What is this document?	4	the time would have a much better shot at lieutenant
5	A. These were my outline notes that I presented	5	governor and thought it was a better fit. And so I say no
6	during the previous exhibit's meeting. It's just a more	6	to that just because I think I was trying to slow play this
7	extensive outline.	7	a little bit and slow the train down. And by by that,
8	Q. Does this document reflect what was discussed	8	hopefully encourage Mr. Greitens to consider other offices.
9	at that January 7 meeting?	9	But and there were some minor things here
10	A. Yes.	10	and there that led me to believe Eric wanted would still
11	Q. Do you see under Roman numeral I on the first	11	consider other offices. One time he told me, you know,
12	page where it lists the fundraising information about	12	look, if Rex Sinquefield decides to give Hanaway
13	Catherine Hanaway, Tom Schweich and John Brunner's	13	\$5 million, then, you know, I might not go forward with
14	campaign?	14	this whole thing. There were some very, very minor
15	A. Yes.	15	comments like that throughout this that made me think
16	Q. Is that something that you discussed at the	16	Mr. Greitens was still still kept the option open of
17	meeting?	17	running for another office.
18	A. Yes.	18	Q. Did the Greitens campaign committee exist at
19	Q. What did you discuss about that topic?	19	this time?
20	A. I think just the current state of fundraising	20	A. No.
21	in the race so he'd have an idea of, one, that he was	21	Q. Was there any discussion in January 2015 about
22	starting from a at a disadvantage. And, two, the kind	22	creating the campaign committee?
23	of money that he'd have to raise. This was still early in	23	A. Yes, there was. I don't know I don't know
24	the somewhat early in the cycle. But the kind of money	24	at what point or when those discussions took place. But I
25	that he'd have to raise in order to be competitive.	25	do remember discussing opening a committee. And and it
	Page 118		Page 120
1	And Brunner was a factor at this time. He	1	really was a moving a moving target even up until the
2	wasn't in the race, but I had Brunner on there because	2	time they filed it. It was still it was still, you
3	Brunner had a self-funding capability, and that was an	3	know, a moving target on when to do it.
4	unknown aspect at the time. If Brunner had even gotten in,	4	Q. Other than communications or discussions where
5	he could immediately make up any sort of difference.	5	a lawyer was a part, are you aware of any conversations
6	Q. Did you discuss at this meeting the state of	6	about what might trigger the need to start a committee?
7	the race for any other race, such as lieutenant governor or	7	A. Yeah. There was the dynamics of the
8	secretary of state?	8	primary I think were rapidly evolving. Mr. Schweich had
9	A. Certainly not secretary of state. I don't	9	been raising decent money. And Mr. Brunner had made some
10	recall whether lieutenant governor was was was a	10	more how should I say it had made some more movement
11	was a topic of discussion.	11	towards, you know, running for running for governor, had
12	Q. Do you remember Mr. Greitens expressing that	12	some more conversations about running for governor.
13	he felt any pressure to fundraise quickly based on the cash	13	And that, I think, made Mr. Greitens' time
14	on hand that his potential opponents had?	14	line move up quite a bit. Because he didn't want to get
15	A. Can you say that question again?	15	too far behind and he wanted to plant a flag. And so
16	Q. Sure. Do you recall Mr. Greitens expressing	16	so, yeah. Certainly there was some discussions during that
17	any feeling that there was pressure to fundraise quickly?	17	time and there were some things that happened outside of
18	A. I don't recall.	18	Mr. Greitens that I think made his time line move up.
19	Q. Did you feel pressure for the campaign to	19	MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: Do you want to take a
20	fundraise quickly?	20	break?
21	A. Yes and no. Yes, because if he was going for	21	MR. ERNST: Yeah.
22	governor, then I would have certainly advised that he	22	MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: Go off the record.
23	needed to open a committee and start fundraising. No,	23	(Whereupon there was a short break.)
24	because at this time, I knew the primary the dynamics of	24	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Mr. Hafner, did you
25	the primary. There were some unknowns. Brunner we had no	25	want to clarify anything that you said from earlier today?
1		1	

30 (Pages 117 to 120)

do 121 **D**.

	Page 121		Page 123
1	A. Yes. At the top of one of the documents, I've	1	Q. And did you advise at some point in 2014,
2	listed January 8, 2015 meeting notes. It's possible that I	2	advise Mr. Greitens to open up some sort of committee?
3	met with Mr. Greitens on January 8 as well, in addition to	3	A. Yes.
4	January 7. I just I don't know. I know I had these	4	Q. What did he say about that topic?
5	discussions and I know these notes are from Mr. Greitens	5	A. I don't recall his response. I do I do
6	and I know that we went through those donor lists. But in	6	remember on more than one occasion, that he preferred not
7	terms of whether it occurred on January 7 or January 8, I	7	to open a committee until after his book launch. Which his
8	know it occurred on one of those dates. And it's possible	8	book launch was in March of 2015. So his idea was that he
9	this could just be a typo too at the top of my of my one	9	would establish and launch his campaign officially in April
10	notes document.	10	or May of 2015.
11	Q. So it's possible that Exhibit 16 could be	11	Q. Did he ever say why he preferred to wait to
12	notes from a meeting that occurred on January 7, rather	12	create his committee?
13	than January 8?	13	A. Not directly. But it was inferred that he
14	A. It's possible. And it's possible that I met	14	would use his book launch his book launch and the
15	with Eric also on January 8 as a follow-up meeting from the	15	publicity and media exposure as a launching pad for his
16	7th. I know the meetings that we had in January, we went	16	campaign and use all that positive publicity and outreach
17	through the donor lists and I took these notes from Eric.	17	to people that were potential donors, immediately tap into
18	l just I don't know I don't recall at which specific	18	that network.
19	time those occurred in January.	19	Q. Did Mr. Greitens indicate to you that the
20	Q. Regardless of whether the meeting occurred on	20	relative timing of the book launch and creating the
21	January 7 or January 8, Exhibit 16 reflects notes that you	21	committee, that timing was done for political purposes to
22	took from things that Mr. Greitens told you during a	22	benefit the campaign?
23	meeting on one of those dates?	23	A. He did not say that directly, but it was
24	A. Yes.	24	inferred that that was the reasoning behind it.
25	Q. Thank you. Looking real quickly at Exhibit 18	25	Q. And did you infer that from things that he
	Page 122		Page 124
1	which was the last document we looked at before the break,	1	told you?
2	do you see on the bottom of Page 3 Roman numeral V, where	2	A. Yes.
3	it says MEC reporting and compliance overview?		
4		3	Q. Do you recall what those things were that he
-	A. Yes.	3	Q. Do you recall what those things were that he told you?
5	 A. Yes. Q. What was discussed during the meeting 	1	
5 6		4	told you?
	Q. What was discussed during the meeting	4 5	told you? A. No, I do not.
6	Q. What was discussed during the meeting regarding MEC reporting and compliance?	4 5 6	told you? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall anything about those
6 7	 Q. What was discussed during the meeting regarding MEC reporting and compliance? A. It was really just an intro to complying with MEC campaign finance regulations in Missouri. Just working with a first-time candidate and just giving him a very 	4 5 6 7	told you? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall anything about those conversations?
6 7 8	 Q. What was discussed during the meeting regarding MEC reporting and compliance? A. It was really just an intro to complying with MEC campaign finance regulations in Missouri. Just working 	4 5 6 7 8	 told you? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall anything about those conversations? A. I think in the more so just in the general
6 7 8 9	 Q. What was discussed during the meeting regarding MEC reporting and compliance? A. It was really just an intro to complying with MEC campaign finance regulations in Missouri. Just working with a first-time candidate and just giving him a very 	4 5 6 7 8 9	 told you? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall anything about those conversations? A. I think in the more so just in the general sense that he had had his time line which originally was
6 7 8 9 10	 Q. What was discussed during the meeting regarding MEC reporting and compliance? A. It was really just an intro to complying with MEC campaign finance regulations in Missouri. Just working with a first-time candidate and just giving him a very broad overview of compliance procedures. 	4 5 7 8 9 10	 told you? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall anything about those conversations? A. I think in the more so just in the general sense that he had had his time line which originally was using the book launch to roll right over into the campaign.
6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. What was discussed during the meeting regarding MEC reporting and compliance? A. It was really just an intro to complying with MEC campaign finance regulations in Missouri. Just working with a first-time candidate and just giving him a very broad overview of compliance procedures. Q. Did you discuss the question of when 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 told you? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall anything about those conversations? A. I think in the more so just in the general sense that he had had his time line which originally was using the book launch to roll right over into the campaign. But he didn't want to lose any sort of ground to any
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. What was discussed during the meeting regarding MEC reporting and compliance? A. It was really just an intro to complying with MEC campaign finance regulations in Missouri. Just working with a first-time candidate and just giving him a very broad overview of compliance procedures. Q. Did you discuss the question of when Mr. Greitens would have to create a campaign committee? A. At this time, no, we did not. We had advised Eric in 2014 that that he should establish at the 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 told you? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall anything about those conversations? A. I think in the more so just in the general sense that he had had his time line which originally was using the book launch to roll right over into the campaign. But he didn't want to lose any sort of ground to any potential opponents prior to that. And it was our
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. What was discussed during the meeting regarding MEC reporting and compliance? A. It was really just an intro to complying with MEC campaign finance regulations in Missouri. Just working with a first-time candidate and just giving him a very broad overview of compliance procedures. Q. Did you discuss the question of when Mr. Greitens would have to create a campaign committee? A. At this time, no, we did not. We had advised Eric in 2014 that that he should establish at the minimum a continuing committee that he could raise money 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 told you? A. No, I do not. Do you recall anything about those conversations? A. I think in the more so just in the general sense that he had had his time line which originally was using the book launch to roll right over into the campaign. But he didn't want to lose any sort of ground to any potential opponents prior to that. And it was our advice it was my advice during 2014 that that if you were going to run a campaign of the caliber of a statewide at the level of a statewide race and coming
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. What was discussed during the meeting regarding MEC reporting and compliance? A. It was really just an intro to complying with MEC campaign finance regulations in Missouri. Just working with a first-time candidate and just giving him a very broad overview of compliance procedures. Q. Did you discuss the question of when Mr. Greitens would have to create a campaign committee? A. At this time, no, we did not. We had advised Eric in 2014 that that he should establish at the minimum a continuing committee that he could raise money and use for use for purposes of just going out and 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 kold you? A. No, I do not. Do you recall anything about those conversations? A. I think in the more so just in the general sense that he had had his time line which originally was using the book launch to roll right over into the campaign. But he didn't want to lose any sort of ground to any potential opponents prior to that. And it was our advice it was my advice during 2014 that that if you were going to run a campaign of the caliber of a statewide at the level of a statewide race and coming from a virtual unknown, that you need to get moving on
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. What was discussed during the meeting regarding MEC reporting and compliance? A. It was really just an intro to complying with MEC campaign finance regulations in Missouri. Just working with a first-time candidate and just giving him a very broad overview of compliance procedures. Q. Did you discuss the question of when Mr. Greitens would have to create a campaign committee? A. At this time, no, we did not. We had advised Eric in 2014 that that he should establish at the minimum a continuing committee that he could raise money and use for use for purposes of just going out and speaking of veterans or other things, to introduce himself 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 told you? A. No, I do not. Do you recall anything about those conversations? A. I think in the more so just in the general sense that he had had his time line which originally was using the book launch to roll right over into the campaign. But he didn't want to lose any sort of ground to any potential opponents prior to that. And it was our advice it was my advice during 2014 that that if you were going to run a campaign of the caliber of a statewide at the level of a statewide race and coming
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. What was discussed during the meeting regarding MEC reporting and compliance? A. It was really just an intro to complying with MEC campaign finance regulations in Missouri. Just working with a first-time candidate and just giving him a very broad overview of compliance procedures. Q. Did you discuss the question of when Mr. Greitens would have to create a campaign committee? A. At this time, no, we did not. We had advised Eric in 2014 that that he should establish at the minimum a continuing committee that he could raise money and use for use for purposes of just going out and speaking of veterans or other things, to introduce himself to broad groups of Republicans. But at this time I'm 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 told you? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall anything about those conversations? A. I think in the more so just in the general sense that he had had his time line which originally was using the book launch to roll right over into the campaign. But he didn't want to lose any sort of ground to any potential opponents prior to that. And it was our advice it was my advice during 2014 that that if you were going to run a campaign of the caliber of a statewide at the level of a statewide race and coming from a virtual unknown, that you need to get moving on on a number of different fronts for it. Q. Do you know when Mr. Greitens actually created
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. What was discussed during the meeting regarding MEC reporting and compliance? A. It was really just an intro to complying with MEC campaign finance regulations in Missouri. Just working with a first-time candidate and just giving him a very broad overview of compliance procedures. Q. Did you discuss the question of when Mr. Greitens would have to create a campaign committee? A. At this time, no, we did not. We had advised Eric in 2014 that that he should establish at the minimum a continuing committee that he could raise money and use for use for purposes of just going out and speaking of veterans or other things, to introduce himself to broad groups of Republicans. But at this time I'm sorry. Can you remind me of your question again? 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 told you? A. No, I do not. Q. Do you recall anything about those conversations? A. I think in the more so just in the general sense that he had had his time line which originally was using the book launch to roll right over into the campaign. But he didn't want to lose any sort of ground to any potential opponents prior to that. And it was our advice it was my advice during 2014 that that if you were going to run a campaign of the caliber of a statewide at the level of a statewide race and coming from a virtual unknown, that you need to get moving on on a number of different fronts for it. 0. Do you know when Mr. Greitens actually created his campaign committee?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. What was discussed during the meeting regarding MEC reporting and compliance? A. It was really just an intro to complying with MEC campaign finance regulations in Missouri. Just working with a first-time candidate and just giving him a very broad overview of compliance procedures. Q. Did you discuss the question of when Mr. Greitens would have to create a campaign committee? A. At this time, no, we did not. We had advised Eric in 2014 that that he should establish at the minimum a continuing committee that he could raise money and use for use for purposes of just going out and speaking of veterans or other things, to introduce himself to broad groups of Republicans. But at this time I'm sorry. Can you remind me of your question again? Q. Sure. The question which I the question 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 told you? A. No, I do not. D you recall anything about those conversations? A. I think in the more so just in the general sense that he had had his time line which originally was using the book launch to roll right over into the campaign. But he didn't want to lose any sort of ground to any potential opponents prior to that. And it was our advice it was my advice during 2014 that that if you were going to run a campaign of the caliber of a statewide at the level of a statewide race and coming from a virtual unknown, that you need to get moving on on a number of different fronts for it. Q. Do you know when Mr. Greitens actually created his campaign committee? A. It was in late February of 2015. And I was
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. What was discussed during the meeting regarding MEC reporting and compliance? A. It was really just an intro to complying with MEC campaign finance regulations in Missouri. Just working with a first-time candidate and just giving him a very broad overview of compliance procedures. Q. Did you discuss the question of when Mr. Greitens would have to create a campaign committee? A. At this time, no, we did not. We had advised Eric in 2014 that that he should establish at the minimum a continuing committee that he could raise money and use for use for purposes of just going out and speaking of veterans or other things, to introduce himself to broad groups of Republicans. But at this time I'm sorry. Can you remind me of your question again? Q. Sure. The question which I the question was, did you discuss what did you discuss in terms of 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 told you? A. No, I do not. Do you recall anything about those conversations? A. I think in the more so just in the general sense that he had had his time line which originally was using the book launch to roll right over into the campaign. But he didn't want to lose any sort of ground to any potential opponents prior to that. And it was our advice it was my advice during 2014 that that if you were going to run a campaign of the caliber of a statewide at the level of a statewide race and coming from a virtual unknown, that you need to get moving on on a number of different fronts for it. Q. Do you know when Mr. Greitens actually created his campaign committee? A. It was in late February of 2015. And I was directly involved in filing the papers. I don't remember
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. What was discussed during the meeting regarding MEC reporting and compliance? A. It was really just an intro to complying with MEC campaign finance regulations in Missouri. Just working with a first-time candidate and just giving him a very broad overview of compliance procedures. Q. Did you discuss the question of when Mr. Greitens would have to create a campaign committee? A. At this time, no, we did not. We had advised Fric in 2014 that that he should establish at the minimum a continuing committee that he could raise money and use for use for purposes of just going out and speaking of veterans or other things, to introduce himself to broad groups of Republicans. But at this time I'm sorry. Can you remind me of your question again? Q. Sure. The question which I the question MEC compliance and reporting? 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 told you? A. No, I do not. Do you recall anything about those conversations? A. I think in the more so just in the general sense that he had had his time line which originally was using the book launch to roll right over into the campaign. But he didn't want to lose any sort of ground to any potential opponents prior to that. And it was our advice it was my advice during 2014 that that if you were going to run a campaign of the caliber of a statewide at the level of a statewide race and coming from a virtual unknown, that you need to get moving on on a number of different fronts for it. D. Do you know when Mr. Greitens actually created his campaign committee? A. It was in late February of 2015. And I was directly involved in filing the papers. I don't remember the exact date. It happened around statewide Lincoln Days,
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 9. What was discussed during the meeting regarding MEC reporting and compliance? A. It was really just an intro to complying with MEC campaign finance regulations in Missouri. Just working with a first-time candidate and just giving him a very broad overview of compliance procedures. 9. Did you discuss the question of when MK. Greitens would have to create a campaign committee? A. At this time, no, we did not. We had advised Firci in 2014 that that he should establish at the minimum a continuing committee that he could raise money and use for use for purposes of just going out and speaking of veterans or other things, to introduce himself to broad groups of Republicans. But at this time I'm sorry. Can you remind me of your question again? 9. Sure. The question which I the question fue compliance and reporting? A. Gotcha. Again, it was just the basics of 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 told you? A. No, I do not. Do you recall anything about those conversations? A. I think in the more so just in the general sense that he had had his time line which originally was using the book launch to roll right over into the campaign. But he didn't want to lose any sort of ground to any potential opponents prior to that. And it was our advice it was my advice during 2014 that that if you were going to run a campaign of the caliber of a statewide at the level of a statewide race and coming from a virtual unknown, that you need to get moving on on a number of different fronts for it. 0. Do you know when Mr. Greitens actually created his campaign committee? A. It was in late February of 2015. And I was directly involved in filing the papers. I don't remember the exact date. It happened around statewide Lincoln Days, I think around the 24th or 25th of February.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. What was discussed during the meeting regarding MEC reporting and compliance? A. It was really just an intro to complying with MEC campaign finance regulations in Missouri. Just working with a first-time candidate and just giving him a very broad overview of compliance procedures. Q. Did you discuss the question of when Mr. Greitens would have to create a campaign committee? A. At this time, no, we did not. We had advised Fric in 2014 that that he should establish at the minimum a continuing committee that he could raise money and use for use for purposes of just going out and speaking of veterans or other things, to introduce himself to broad groups of Republicans. But at this time I'm sorry. Can you remind me of your question again? Q. Sure. The question which I the question MEC compliance and reporting? 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 told you? A. No, I do not. Do you recall anything about those conversations? A. I think in the more so just in the general sense that he had had his time line which originally was using the book launch to roll right over into the campaign. But he didn't want to lose any sort of ground to any potential opponents prior to that. And it was our advice it was my advice during 2014 that that if you were going to run a campaign of the caliber of a statewide at the level of a statewide race and coming from a virtual unknown, that you need to get moving on on a number of different fronts for it. D. Do you know when Mr. Greitens actually created his campaign committee? A. It was in late February of 2015. And I was directly involved in filing the papers. I don't remember the exact date. It happened around statewide Lincoln Days,

31 (Pages 121 to 124)

	Page 125		Page 127
1	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize	1	A. Yes, he did.
2	this document which is labeled as Exhibit 19?	2	Q. And do you recall whether he instructed you to
3	A. I do.	3	meet with Ms. Hodges regarding the TMC contribution list?
4	Q. What is this document?	4	A. Yes.
5	A. This was an invitation for another meeting,	5	Q. What do you recall about that conversation
6	another finance meeting for Mr. Greitens and myself.	6	with Mr. Greitens?
7	Q. Did a meeting did this meeting actually	7	A. I recall him saying to reach out to her and
8	occur?	8	meet with her regarding to get notes or other things
9	A. To the best of my knowledge, yes.	9	regarding donors to The Mission Continues.
10	Q. Did it, to the best of your recollection,	10	Q. Did Mr. Greitens expressly ask you to speak
11	occur on the date that it states here, January 19?	11	with Ms. Hodges about Mission Continues donors?
12	A. Yes.	12	A. He did not expressly ask, but he certainly
13	Q. What did you discuss during that meeting?	13	directed me to meet with her to reach out to her for a
14	A. I don't recall exactly. I believe it was	14	meeting. And it would have only been in the context of The
15	it was certainly a follow-up from our previous meeting. I	15	Mission Continues donors.
16	don't know if during this meeting we had we discussed	16	Q. At this time, who did you believe was
17	the donor lists anymore or donor prospects. We certainly	17	Ms. Hodges employer?
18	could have. It could have been about building the	18	A. At the time, I was not I don't believe I
19	fundraising plan overall and so I don't know off the top	19	was aware whether she was an employee of Mission Continues
20	of my head, I don't know the exact topics that we	20	or a former employee of Mission Continues. I was not I
21	discussed.	21	wasn't sure about her current employment status.
22	Q. In your	22	Q. But did you believe that at least at some
23	A. I don't recall.	23	point, she had been an employee of The Mission Continues?
24	Q. I'm sorry. In your experience working on	24	A. Yes. I believe she worked closely with Eric
25	other campaigns, would it be unusual to be having the sorts	25	on fundraising at The Mission Continues. But I I did
1	Page 126 of conversations that you were having with Mr. Greitens	1	Page 128 not know in what capacity.
2	unless somebody was certain they were going to run for	2	Q. Did you ever communicate with Ms. Hodges?
3	office?	3	A. To my recollection, I never reached out to
4	A. Yes. It would yes.	4	her. There was one person in the office once. I don't
5	(Whereupon Exhibit 20 was marked for	5	know if it was her or not. But I remember meeting this
6	identification.)	6	person. But to the best of my recollection, I never
7	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize	7	e-mailed her or reached out to her via phone call or
8	this document that's labeled as Exhibit 20?	8	anything else.
9	A. Yes.	9	Q. Why didn't you meet with Ms. Hodges?
10	Q. And what is that document?	10	A. I don't know the reason, the exact reason why
11	A. So these are these were action items that I	11	the meeting never happened. You know, I believe you
12	took on January 19 and e-mailed them to myself. It's just	12	know, I was a little hesitant, I guess, to meet with
13	how I organize notes and follow-ups. They're organized in	13	anybody further about about coordinating donors that
14	my in-box. And this was yeah, these were action items	14	were also donors to a charity and using them for a
15	that I compiled with Eric regarding that meeting and moving	15	political campaign.
16	forward in building a true fundraising plan.	16	So I don't know the exact reason, to answer.
17	Q. Do you see where this document, Exhibit 20,	17	But but it was something that I didn't follow up on.
18	says meeting with Lindsay Hodges and Krystal Taylor	18	And if she was if she was an employee of the charity, I
19	regarding TMC contribution list?	19	think it would have been inappropriate for me to meet with
20	A. Yes.	20	her to begin with.
21	Q. Is that something you discussed during your	21	Q. Did anyone ever follow up with you to inquire
		22	whether or not you had spoken with Ms. Hodges?
22	January 19 meeting with Mr. Greitens?	1	
23	A. To the best of my recollection, yes.	23	A. To my recollection, no.
		1	

32 (Pages 125 to 128)

10 120 **D**.

	Page 129	Page 131
1	issues?	1 donor call list that I had been tasked with compiling for
2	A. I don't know.	2 Mr. Greitens.
3	(Whereupon Exhibit 21 was marked for	3 Q. Do you recall when you were tasked with
4	identification.)	4 compiling that list?
5	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize	5 A. I do not recall the exact date. But it was
6	this document that's labeled as Exhibit 21?	6 certainly after I received notes from Eric based on
7	A. I recognize this document as notes. But I	7 specific donors and donor prospects. And I was I was to
8	don't recognize what some of these notes would be for. And	8 create a fundraising plan and a system, establish a system
9	this is kind of a style that maybe that I would use. I	9 for providing daily call lists to Mr. Greitens.
10	know I created this document, but I don't know what all the	10 Q. Do you - to the best of your recollection,
11	action items mean.	11 were you tasked with compiling that list sometime in
12	Q. But you did you create this document?	12 January 2015?
13	A. Yes.	13 A. Yes.
14	Q. Do you see at the top do you recall when	14 Q. Do you see on this document where it says
15	you created this document?	15 meeting W/Lindsay Hodges and KT regarding TMC contribution
16	A. Not specifically. But this just knowing	16 list?
17	that sometimes I used to create just punch lists and it	17 A. Yes.
18	could have been a continuous document that I would add	18 Q. Do you know what that entry refers to?
19	things to. So, no. To answer your question, I don't know	19 A. Yes. It was it was an action item from
20	when I created the document initially.	20 from Mr. Greitens to meet with Lindsay Hodges and Krystal
21	Q. When you save files for work purposes or	21 Taylor. Krystal Taylor still had a friendship, I believe,
22	otherwise, do you ever use a date naming convention in the	22 with Lindsay Hodges. So I don't remember if Krystal was
23	file name to record when you created the document?	23 supposed to sit in on the meeting or what. But that's what
24	A. Yes. Many times I do.	24 that line is in reference to.
25	Q. What is that date naming convention that you	25 Q. And does this action item here flow from the
	Page 130	Page 132
1	use?	1 same conversation you had with Mr. Greitens as the action
1 2		-
	A. Usually I'll put the type of meeting it is or	
2		2 item that we saw on a prior document?
2 3	A. Usually I'll put the type of meeting it is or a term to describe it. Then I'll do if it's January 22,	2 item that we saw on a prior document? 3 A. Yes.
2 3 4	 A. Usually I'll put the type of meeting it is or a term to describe it. Then I'll do if it's January 22, '15, I'll usually put like 01222015. 	 item that we saw on a prior document? A. Yes. Q. Do you see on this document where it says set
2 3 4 5	 A. Usually I'll put the type of meeting it is or a term to describe it. Then I'll do if it's January 22, '15, I'll usually put like 01222015. Q. Do you see at the top of this document where 	 item that we saw on a prior document? A. Yes. Q. Do you see on this document where it says set up Greitens for Missouri e-mail?
2 3 4 5 6	 A. Usually I'll put the type of meeting it is or a term to describe it. Then I'll do if it's January 22, '15, I'll usually put like 01222015. Q. Do you see at the top of this document where it says Greitens for Missouri? 	 item that we saw on a prior document? A. Yes. Q. Do you see on this document where it says set up Greitens for Missouri e-mail? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Usually I'll put the type of meeting it is or a term to describe it. Then I'll do if it's January 22, '15, I'll usually put like 01222015. Q. Do you see at the top of this document where it says Greitens for Missouri? A. Uh-huh. 	 item that we saw on a prior document? A. Yes. Q. Do you see on this document where it says set up Greitens for Missouri e-mail? A. Yes. Q. What does that refer to?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Usually I'll put the type of meeting it is or a term to describe it. Then I'll do if it's January 22, '15, I'll usually put like 01222015. Q. Do you see at the top of this document where it says Greitens for Missouri? A. Uh-huh. Q. Is Greitens for Missouri a phrase that you or 	 item that we saw on a prior document? A. Yes. Q. Do you see on this document where it says set up Greitens for Missouri e-mail? A. Yes. Q. What does that refer to? A. That refers to the e-mail address that would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Usually I'll put the type of meeting it is or a term to describe it. Then I'll do if it's January 22, '15, I'll usually put like 01222015. Q. Do you see at the top of this document where it says Greitens for Missouri? A. Uh-huh. Q. Is Greitens for Missouri a phrase that you or Mr. Greitens or Mr. Laub or Ms. Taylor or Mr. Bobak were 	 item that we saw on a prior document? A. Yes. Do you see on this document where it says set up Greitens for Missouri e-mail? A. Yes. Q. What does that refer to? A. That refers to the e-mail address that would have been something that was coordinated with Danny Laub.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Usually I'll put the type of meeting it is or a term to describe it. Then I'll do if it's January 22, 1'15, I'll usually put like 01222015. Q. Do you see at the top of this document where it says Greitens for Missouri? A. Uh-huh. Q. Is Greitens for Missouri a phrase that you or Mr. Greitens or Mr. Laub or Ms. Taylor or Mr. Bobak were using in January 2015? 	 item that we saw on a prior document? A. Yes. Q. Do you see on this document where it says set up Greitens for Missouri e-mail? A. Yes. Q. What does that refer to? A. That refers to the e-mail address that would have been something that was coordinated with Danny Laub. But we had e-mail addresses that were Greitens for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Usually I'll put the type of meeting it is or a term to describe it. Then I'll do if it's January 22, 15, I'll usually put like 01222015. Q. Do you see at the top of this document where it says Greitens for Missouri? A. Uh-huh. Q. Is Greitens for Missouri a phrase that you or Mr. Greitens or Mr. Laub or Ms. Taylor or Mr. Bobak were using in January 2015? A. Yeah, it was. Both in documents and I 	 item that we saw on a prior document? A. Yes. Q. Do you see on this document where it says set up Greitens for Missouri e-mail? A. Yes. Q. What does that refer to? A. That refers to the e-mail address that would have been something that was coordinated with Danny Laub. But we had e-mail addresses that were Greitens for Missouri. I don't know when we started using them. But
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Usually I'll put the type of meeting it is or a term to describe it. Then I'll do if it's January 22, 1'15, I'll usually put like 01222015. Q. Do you see at the top of this document where it says Greitens for Missouri? A. Uh-huh. Q. Is Greitens for Missouri a phrase that you or Mr. Greitens or Mr. Laub or Ms. Taylor or Mr. Bobak were using in January 2015? A. Yeah, it was. Both in documents and I don't remember how how we established to use that term 	 item that we saw on a prior document? A. Yes. Q. Do you see on this document where it says set up Greitens for Missouri e-mail? A. Yes. Q. What does that refer to? A. That refers to the e-mail address that would have been something that was coordinated with Danny Laub. But we had e-mail addresses that were Greitens for Missouri. I don't know when we started using them. But yeah, that was a directive from either Danny or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Usually I'll put the type of meeting it is or a term to describe it. Then I'll do if it's January 22, 1'15, I'll usually put like 01222015. Q. Do you see at the top of this document where it says Greitens for Missouri? A. Uh-huh. Q. Is Greitens for Missouri a phrase that you or Mr. Greitens or Mr. Laub or Ms. Taylor or Mr. Bobak were using in January 2015? A. Yeah, it was. Both in documents and I don't remember how how we established to use that term for the campaign. But yeah, it was it was a pretty 	 item that we saw on a prior document? A. Yes. Q. Do you see on this document where it says set up Greitens for Missouri e-mail? A. Yes. Q. What does that refer to? A. That refers to the e-mail address that would have been something that was coordinated with Danny Laub. But we had e-mail addresses that were Greitens for Missouri. I don't know when we started using them. But yeah, that was a directive from either Danny or Mr. Greitens to set up Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Usually I'll put the type of meeting it is or a term to describe it. Then I'll do if it's January 22, '15, I'll usually put like 01222015. Q. Do you see at the top of this document where it says Greitens for Missouri? A. Uh-huh. Q. Is Greitens for Missouri a phrase that you or Mr. Greitens or Mr. Laub or Ms. Taylor or Mr. Bobak were using in January 2015? A. Yeah, it was. Both in documents and I don't remember how how we established to use that term for the campaign. But yeah, it was it was a pretty widely used term for the campaign at that point. 	 item that we saw on a prior document? A. Yes. Q. Do you see on this document where it says set up Greitens for Missouri e-mail? A. Yes. Q. What does that refer to? A. That refers to the e-mail address that would have been something that was coordinated with Danny Laub. But we had e-mail addresses that were Greitens for Missouri. I don't know when we started using them. But yeah, that was a directive from either Danny or Mr. Greitens to set up Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com. L Is something like that, a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Usually I'll put the type of meeting it is or a term to describe it. Then I'll do if it's January 22, '15, I'll usually put like 01222015. Q. Do you see at the top of this document where it says Greitens for Missouri? A. Uh-huh. Q. Is Greitens for Missouri a phrase that you or Mr. Greitens or Mr. Laub or Ms. Taylor or Mr. Bobak were using in January 2015? A. Yeah, it was. Both in documents and I don't remember how how we established to use that term for the campaign. But yeah, it was it was a pretty widely used term for the campaign at that point. Q. So the phrase "Greitens for Missouri" referred 	 item that we saw on a prior document? A. Yes. Q. Do you see on this document where it says set up Greitens for Missouri e-mail? A. Yes. Q. What does that refer to? A. That refers to the e-mail address that would have been something that was coordinated with Danny Laub. But we had e-mail addresses that were Greitens for Missouri. I don't know when we started using them. But yeah, that was a directive from either Danny or Mr. Greitens to set up Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com. Q. Is something like that, a GreitensForMissouri.com, something that would have to be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Usually I'll put the type of meeting it is or a term to describe it. Then I'll do if it's January 22, '15, I'll usually put like 01222015. Q. Do you see at the top of this document where it says Greitens for Missouri? A. Uh-huh. Q. Is Greitens for Missouri a phrase that you or Mr. Greitens or Mr. Laub or Ms. Taylor or Mr. Bobak were using in January 2015? A. Yeah, it was. Both in documents and I don't remember how how we established to use that term for the campaign. But yeah, it was it was a pretty widely used term for the campaign at that point. Q. So the phrase "Greitens for Missouri" referred to Mr. Greitens' political campaign? 	 item that we saw on a prior document? A. Yes. Q. Do you see on this document where it says set up Greitens for Missouri e-mail? A. Yes. Q. What does that refer to? A. That refers to the e-mail address that would have been something that was coordinated with Danny Laub. But we had e-mail addresses that were Greitens for Missouri. I don't know when we started using them. But yeah, that was a directive from either Danny or Mr. Greitens to set up Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com. Q. Is something like that, a GreitensForMissouri.com, something that would have to be paid for, a domain like that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Usually I'll put the type of meeting it is or a term to describe it. Then I'll do if it's January 22, '15, I'll usually put like 01222015. Q. Do you see at the top of this document where it says Greitens for Missouri? A. Uh-huh. Q. Is Greitens for Missouri a phrase that you or Mr. Greitens or Mr. Laub or Ms. Taylor or Mr. Bobak were using in January 2015? A. Yeah, it was. Both in documents and I don't remember how how we established to use that term for the campaign. But yeah, it was it was a pretty widely used term for the campaign at that point. Q. So the phrase "Greitens for Missouri" referred to Mr. Greitens' political campaign? A. Correct. 	2 item that we saw on a prior document? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you see on this document where it says set 5 up Greitens for Missouri e-mail? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. What does that refer to? 8 A. That refers to the e-mail address that would 9 have been something that was coordinated with Danny Laub. 10 But we had e-mail addresses that were Greitens for 11 Missouri. I don't know when we started using them. But 12 yeah, that was a directive from either Danny or 13 Mr. Greitens to set up Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com. 14 Q. Is something like that, a 15 GreitensForMissouri.com, something that would have to be 16 paid for, a domain like that? 17 A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Usually I'll put the type of meeting it is or a term to describe it. Then I'll do if it's January 22, '15, I'll usually put like 01222015. Q. Do you see at the top of this document where it says Greitens for Missouri? A. Uh-huh. Q. Is Greitens for Missouri a phrase that you or Mr. Greitens or Mr. Laub or Ms. Taylor or Mr. Bobak were using in January 2015? A. Yeah, it was. Both in documents and I don't remember how how we established to use that term for the campaign. But yeah, it was it was a pretty widely used term for the campaign at that point. Q. So the phrase "Greitens for Missouri" referred to Mr. Greitens' political campaign? A. Correct. Q. Did the campaign committee Greitens for 	2 item that we saw on a prior document? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you see on this document where it says set 5 up Greitens for Missouri e-mail? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. What does that refer to? 8 A. That refers to the e-mail address that would 9 have been something that was coordinated with Danny Laub. 10 But we had e-mail addresses that were Greitens for 11 Missouri. I don't know when we started using them. But 12 yeah, that was a directive from either Danny or 13 Mr. Greitens to set up Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com. 14 Q. Is something like that, a 15 GreitensForMissouri.com, something that would have to be 16 paid for, a domain like that? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Are you aware of whether or not that domain
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Usually I'll put the type of meeting it is or a term to describe it. Then I'll do if it's January 22, '15, I'll usually put like 01222015. Q. Do you see at the top of this document where it says Greitens for Missouri? A. Uh-huh. Q. Is Greitens for Missouri a phrase that you or Mr. Greitens or Mr. Laub or Ms. Taylor or Mr. Bobak were using in January 2015? A. Yeah, it was. Both in documents and I don't remember how how we established to use that term for the campaign. But yeah, it was it was a pretty widely used term for the campaign at that point. Q. So the phrase "Greitens for Missouri" referred to Mr. Greitens' political campaign? A. Correct. Q. Did the campaign committee Greitens for Missouri exist in January 2015? 	2 item that we saw on a prior document? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you see on this document where it says set 5 up Greitens for Missouri e-mail? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. What does that refer to? 8 A. That refers to the e-mail address that would 9 have been something that was coordinated with Danny Laub. 10 But we had e-mail addresses that were Greitens for 11 Missouri. I don't know when we started using them. But 12 yeah, that was a directive from either Danny or 13 Mr. Greitens to set up Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com. 14 Q. Is something like that, a 15 GreitensForMissouri.com, something that would have to be 16 paid for, a domain like that? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Are you aware of whether or not that domain 19 was paid for by anyone?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Usually I'll put the type of meeting it is or a term to describe it. Then I'll do if it's January 22, '15, I'll usually put like 01222015. Q. Do you see at the top of this document where it says Greitens for Missouri? A. Uh-huh. Q. Is Greitens for Missouri a phrase that you or Mr. Greitens or Mr. Laub or Ms. Taylor or Mr. Bobak were using in January 2015? A. Yeah, it was. Both in documents and I don't remember how how we established to use that term for the campaign. But yeah, it was it was a pretty widely used term for the campaign at that point. Q. So the phrase "Greitens for Missouri" referred to Mr. Greitens' political campaign? A. Correct. Q. Did the campaign committee Greitens for Missouri exist in January 2015? A. It did not. 	2 item that we saw on a prior document? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you see on this document where it says set 5 up Greitens for Missouri e-mail? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. What does that refer to? 8 A. That refers to the e-mail address that would 9 have been something that was coordinated with Danny Laub. 10 But we had e-mail addresses that were Greitens for 11 Missouri. I don't know when we started using them. But 12 yeah, that was a directive from either Danny or 13 Mr. Greitens to set up Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com. 14 Q. Is something like that, a 15 GreitensForMissouri.com, something that would have to be 16 paid for, a domain like that? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Are you aware of whether or not that domain 19 was paid for by anyone? 20 A. That specific domain, I don't I don't know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Usually I'll put the type of meeting it is or a term to describe it. Then I'll do if it's January 22, '15, I'll usually put like 01222015. Q. Do you see at the top of this document where it says Greitens for Missouri? A. Uh-huh. Q. Is Greitens for Missouri a phrase that you or Mr. Greitens or Mr. Laub or Ms. Taylor or Mr. Bobak were using in January 2015? A. Yeah, it was. Both in documents and 1 don't remember how how we established to use that term for the campaign. But yeah, it was it was a pretty widely used term for the campaign at that point. Q. So the phrase "Greitens for Missouri" referred to Mr. Greitens' political campaign? A. Correct. Q. Did the campaign committee Greitens for Missouri exist in January 2015? A. It did not. Q. Do you see on this document where it says 	2 item that we saw on a prior document? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you see on this document where it says set 5 up Greitens for Missouri e-mail? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. What does that refer to? 8 A. That refers to the e-mail address that would 9 have been something that was coordinated with Danny Laub. 10 But we had e-mail addresses that were Greitens for 11 Missouri. I don't know when we started using them. But 12 yeah, that was a directive from either Danny or 13 Mr. Greitens to set up Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com. 14 Q. Is something like that, a 15 GreitensForMissouri.com, something that would have to be 16 paid for, a domain like that? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Are you aware of whether or not that domain 19 was paid for by anyone? 20 A. That specific domain, I don't I don't know. 21 Yeah, I don't recall who owned it at the time or who it was 22 paid for. 23 Q. Do you see towards the bottom of this document
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Usually I'll put the type of meeting it is or a term to describe it. Then I'll do if it's January 22, '15, I'll usually put like 01222015. Q. Do you see at the top of this document where it says Greitens for Missouri? A. Uh-huh. Q. Is Greitens for Missouri a phrase that you or Mr. Greitens or Mr. Laub or Ms. Taylor or Mr. Bobak were using in January 2015? A. Yeah, it was. Both in documents and 1 don't remember how how we established to use that term for the campaign. But yeah, it was it was a pretty widely used term for the campaign at that point. Q. So the phrase "Greitens for Missouri" referred to Mr. Greitens' political campaign? A. Correct. Q. Did the campaign committee Greitens for Missouri exist in January 2015? A. It did not. Q. Do you see on this document where it says finance call list? 	2 item that we saw on a prior document? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you see on this document where it says set 5 up Greitens for Missouri e-mail? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. What does that refer to? 8 A. That refers to the e-mail address that would 9 have been something that was coordinated with Danny Laub. 10 But we had e-mail addresses that were Greitens for 11 Missouri. I don't know when we started using them. But 12 yeah, that was a directive from either Danny or 13 Mr. Greitens to set up Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com. 14 Q. Is something like that, a 15 GreitensForMissouri.com, something that would have to be 16 paid for, a domain like that? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Are you aware of whether or not that domain 19 was paid for by anyone? 20 A. That specific domain, I don't I don't know. 21 Yeah, I don't recall who owned it at the time or who it was 22 paid for.

33 (Pages 129 to 132)

	Page 133		Page 135
1	A. Yes.	1	A. No.
2	Q. Do you know what that refers to?	2	Q. Do you know what The Greitens Group used Sales
3	A. That refers to the second level of that	3	Force for?
4	office of their office space. It was a converted home	4	A. I had I had assumed that they used it
5	in the Central West End on West Pine. And the second and	5	for for Eric's personal contacts, to use as a database
6	third levels for whatever reason, the tenants had moved	6	management tool for him, to track follow-ups on specific
7	out. And Mr. Greitens was I don't I'm not sure if	7	people in Mr. Greitens' network or, you know, perhaps
8	they already had access to that office space at that time.	8	donors or people that he had come across. But in my
9	But they were planning on getting it.	9	experience, at some point, I did have access to it. And I
10	And so it was the plan to use the office space	10	do remember using it. And I remember the records
11	for the official campaign. And that particular note must	11	weren't weren't very well maintained within their
12	be just the dates on when we could move the campaign	12	accounts for Sales Force.
13	upstairs.	13	Q. Are you aware of whether The Mission Continues
14	Q. Do you recall when that office space referred	14	uses Sales Force?
15	to here was acquired or leased?	15	A. I am not aware.
16	A. I do not recall. It was sometime in February	16	Q. When you used Sales Force, did you ever use
17	to the best of my recollection.	17	Sales Force did you ever extract data from Sales Force
18	(Whereupon Exhibit 22 was marked for	18	in the form of an Excel spreadsheet or any other kind of
19	identification.)	19	spreadsheet?
20	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize	20	A. I don't believe I did. I'm almost certain I
21	this document which is labeled as Exhibit 22?	21	never extracted any information in a spreadsheet form. But
22	A. Ido.	22	certainly there might have been information that I
23	Q. What is this document?	23	retrieved from it, contact information that I retrieved
24	A. This was an e-mail that I sent to Krystal	24	from it.
25	Taylor and Danny Laub. And it was a list of names that	25	(Whereupon Exhibit 24 was marked for
	Page 134		Page 136
1	that I had identified as donor prospects that I still	1	identification.)
2	needed contact information for. And they were identified	2	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize
3	as donor prospects because of the notes Mr. Greitens	3	this document which is labeled as Exhibit 24?
4	provided me. And in order to build a call list for	4	A. I do.
5	Mr. Greitens, I needed some additional information like how	5	Q. And what is that document?
6	to contact them. And Sales Force was the contact	6	A. This is an e-mail that was sent to me from
7	management database that Mr. Greitens used.	7	Krystal Taylor regarding my request to get some contact
8	(Whereupon Exhibit 23 was marked for	8	information on specific donor prospects.
9	identification.)	9	Q. Do you see where the e-mail says some of these
10	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize	10	will not be in Sales Force?
11	this document that's labeled as Exhibit 23?	11	A. Ido.
12	A. I do. I believe this was the list that I	12	Q. What did you understand to be the relevance of
13			
14	compiled. And these were names that Mr. Greitens provided	13	someone not being in Sales Force?
	information and notes on.	14	A. That those specific names weren't in Eric's
15	information and notes on. Q. Is Exhibit 23 a true and accurate copy of the	14 15	A. That those specific names weren't in Eric's personal contacts. And therefore, I would have to secure
15 16	information and notes on. Q. Is Exhibit 23 a true and accurate copy of the attachment to your January 28 e-mail?	14 15 16	A. That those specific names weren't in Eric's personal contacts. And therefore, I would have to secure those that contact information using other means.
15 16 17	information and notes on. Q. Is Exhibit 23 a true and accurate copy of the attachment to your January 28 e-mail? A. Yes.	14 15 16 17	 A. That those specific names weren't in Eric's personal contacts. And therefore, I would have to secure those that contact information using other means. Q. Do you recall whether any of the names on The
15 16 17 18	information and notes on. Q. Is Exhibit 23 a true and accurate copy of the attachment to your January 28 e-mail? A. Yes. Q. Did you use The Mission Continues list to	14 15 16 17 18	 A. That those specific names weren't in Eric's personal contacts. And therefore, I would have to secure those that contact information using other means. Q. Do you recall whether any of the names on The Mission Continues list were not in Sales Force?
15 16 17 18 19	 information and notes on. Q. Is Exhibit 23 a true and accurate copy of the attachment to your January 28 e-mail? A. Yes. Q. Did you use The Mission Continues list to compile the list that is Exhibit 23? 	14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. That those specific names weren't in Eric's personal contacts. And therefore, I would have to secure those that contact information using other means. Q. Do you recall whether any of the names on The Mission Continues list were not in Sales Force? A. I don't know which names specifically were
15 16 17 18 19 20	 information and notes on. Q. Is Exhibit 23 a true and accurate copy of the attachment to your January 28 e-mail? A. Yes. Q. Did you use The Mission Continues list to compile the list that is Exhibit 23? A. Not solely. But it certainly was utilized on 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. That those specific names weren't in Eric's personal contacts. And therefore, I would have to secure those that contact information using other means. Q. Do you recall whether any of the names on The Mission Continues list were not in Sales Force? A. I don't know which names specifically were not. But to my recollection, there were numerous people
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 information and notes on. Q. Is Exhibit 23 a true and accurate copy of the attachment to your January 28 e-mail? A. Yes. Q. Did you use The Mission Continues list to compile the list that is Exhibit 23? A. Not solely. But it certainly was utilized on some of these donors. 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. That those specific names weren't in Eric's personal contacts. And therefore, I would have to secure those that contact information using other means. Q. Do you recall whether any of the names on The Mission Continues list were not in Sales Force? A. I don't know which names specifically were not. But to my recollection, there were numerous people that weren't in Sales Force that I was trying to secure
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 information and notes on. Q. Is Exhibit 23 a true and accurate copy of the attachment to your January 28 e-mail? A. Yes. Q. Did you use The Mission Continues list to compile the list that is Exhibit 23? A. Not solely. But it certainly was utilized on some of these donors. Q. Had you ever used Sales Force before? 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. That those specific names weren't in Eric's personal contacts. And therefore, I would have to secure those that contact information using other means. G. Do you recall whether any of the names on The Mission Continues list were not in Sales Force? A. I don't know which names specifically were not. But to my recollection, there were numerous people that weren't in Sales Force that I was trying to secure contact information for.
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 information and notes on. Q. Is Exhibit 23 a true and accurate copy of the attachment to your January 28 e-mail? A. Yes. Q. Did you use The Mission Continues list to compile the list that is Exhibit 23? A. Not solely. But it certainly was utilized on some of these donors. Q. Had you ever used Sales Force before? A. I had not. 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. That those specific names weren't in Eric's personal contacts. And therefore, I would have to secure those that contact information using other means. Q. Do you recall whether any of the names on The Mission Continues list were not in Sales Force? A. I don't know which names specifically were not. But to my recollection, there were numerous people that weren't in Sales Force that I was trying to secure contact information for. Q. And were some of those individuals you were
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 information and notes on. Q. Is Exhibit 23 a true and accurate copy of the attachment to your January 28 e-mail? A. Yes. Q. Did you use The Mission Continues list to compile the list that is Exhibit 23? A. Not solely. But it certainly was utilized on some of these donors. Q. Had you ever used Sales Force before? 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. That those specific names weren't in Eric's personal contacts. And therefore, I would have to secure those that contact information using other means. G. Do you recall whether any of the names on The Mission Continues list were not in Sales Force? A. I don't know which names specifically were not. But to my recollection, there were numerous people that weren't in Sales Force that I was trying to secure contact information for.

34 (Pages 133 to 136)

	Page 137		Page 139
1	A. Yes.	1	26, that list, to Mr. Greitens?
2	Q. Do you see where Exhibit 24 says if not, I	2	A. I do not recall. I know that there were call
3	would suggest checking The Mission Continues list?	3	lists with some of this information that I most certainly
4	A. Ido.	4	provided to Mr. Greitens. I don't know if this exact list
5	Q. What was your understanding of why Krystal	5	l provided him. I don't recall.
6	Taylor said that?	6	Q. Do you see on Exhibit 26 where it says in the
7	A. My understanding is that The Mission Continues	7	note section for certain donors, TMC, and then a dollar
8	list would have or the donor list that is identified as	8	amount?
9	The Mission Continues list would have that information for	9	A. Yes.
10	some of the contacts on it.	10	Q. Did Mr. Greitens ask you to include
11	Q. So it was your understanding that The Mission	11	information about someone's TMC donor status in the
12	Continues list might have information that was not in Sales	12	spreadsheets?
13	Force?	13	A. He did not ask me directly. But certainly
14	A. Correct.	14	many donors were identified based on based on the fact
15	Q. Do you know whether The Greitens Group entered	15	that they were donors to The Mission Continues. So for me
16	into Sales Force all of the contact information they	16	as a campaign staffer, campaign consultant that has done
17	gathered?	17	fundraising, specific donor notes like that are important
18	A. I can't speculate on how much information they	18	information for somebody to have and for a candidate to
19	gathered and ended up in Sales Force. I would expect that	19	have to be able to reference on a specific donor when
20	a large portion of it would end up in Sales Force. People	20	they're talking to them.
21	that Mr. Greitens encountered, business cards that he	21	Q. Do you see on your February 2 e-mail which is
22	collected, I would imagine a lot of that would have ended	22	Exhibit 25, where it says to my knowledge, he did not make
23	up in Sales Force.	23	any calls from this list?
24	(Whereupon Exhibit 25 was marked for	24	A. Uh-huh. Yes.
25	identification.)	25	Q. Do you recall what that statement was based
	·		-
	Page 138		Page 140
1	Page 138 Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize	1	Page 140
1 2	-	1	
	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize	1	on?
2	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document which is labeled Exhibit 25?	2 3 4	on? A. It's my recollection I provided Mr. Greitens a
2 3	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document which is labeled Exhibit 25? A. I recognize the e-mail. I don't I'm not	2 3 4 5	on? A. It's my recollection I provided Mr. Greitens a list. And it was when we were going to Jeff City to have a
2 3 4	 Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document which is labeled Exhibit 25? A. I recognize the e-mail. I don't I'm not sure about the attachment. I'd have to see the attachment 	2 3 4 5 6	on? A. It's my recollection I provided Mr. Greitens a list. And it was when we were going to Jeff City to have a bunch of meetings in January. And I don't believe he made
2 3 4 5	 Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document which is labeled Exhibit 25? A. I recognize the e-mail. I don't I'm not sure about the attachment. I'd have to see the attachment to but I do recognize the e-mail as coming from myself. 	2 3 4 5	on? A. It's my recollection I provided Mr. Greitens a list. And it was when we were going to Jeff City to have a bunch of meetings in January. And I don't believe he made any calls from the list that I gave him, that I provided to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document which is labeled Exhibit 25? A. I recognize the e-mail. I don't I'm not sure about the attachment. I'd have to see the attachment to but I do recognize the e-mail as coming from myself. And I believe this was I believe this was a list that I 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	on? A. It's my recollection I provided Mr. Greitens a list. And it was when we were going to Jeff City to have a bunch of meetings in January. And I don't believe he made any calls from the list that I gave him, that I provided to him.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document which is labeled Exhibit 25? A. I recognize the e-mail. I don't I'm not sure about the attachment. I'd have to see the attachment to but I do recognize the e-mail as coming from myself. And I believe this was I believe this was a list that I provided to Eric when I drove him to Jefferson City in late	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 on? A. It's my recollection I provided Mr. Greitens a list. And it was when we were going to Jeff City to have a bunch of meetings in January. And I don't believe he made any calls from the list that I gave him, that I provided to him. Q. Had you or anybody else asked Mr. Greitens to make fundraising calls at this time? A. I did not ask him to. With Mr. Greitens,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document which is labeled Exhibit 25? A. I recognize the e-mail. I don't I'm not sure about the attachment. I'd have to see the attachment to but I do recognize the e-mail as coming from myself. And I believe this was I believe this was a list that I provided to Eric when I drove him to Jefferson City in late January. But I don't know without seeing the list attached. (Whereupon Exhibit 26 was marked for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 on? A. It's my recollection I provided Mr. Greitens a list. And it was when we were going to Jeff City to have a bunch of meetings in January. And I don't believe he made any calls from the list that I gave him, that I provided to him. Q. Had you or anybody else asked Mr. Greitens to make fundraising calls at this time? A. I did not ask him to. With Mr. Greitens, he from his time at Mission Continues, he essentially
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document which is labeled Exhibit 25? A. I recognize the e-mail. I don't I'm not sure about the attachment. I'd have to see the attachment to but I do recognize the e-mail as coming from myself. And I believe this was I believe this was a list that I provided to Eric when I drove him to Jefferson City in late January. But I don't know without seeing the list attached. (Whereupon Exhibit 26 was marked for identification.) 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 on? A. It's my recollection I provided Mr. Greitens a list. And it was when we were going to Jeff City to have a bunch of meetings in January. And I don't believe he made any calls from the list that I gave him, that I provided to him. Q. Had you or anybody else asked Mr. Greitens to make fundraising calls at this time? A. I did not ask him to. With Mr. Greitens, he from his time at Mission Continues, he essentially was a professional fundraiser. He was the face and the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document which is labeled Exhibit 25? A. I recognize the e-mail. I don't I'm not sure about the attachment. I'd have to see the attachment to but I do recognize the e-mail as coming from myself. And I believe this was I believe this was a list that I provided to Eric when I drove him to Jefferson City in late January. But I don't know without seeing the list attached. (Whereupon Exhibit 26 was marked for identification.) Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. It's my recollection I provided Mr. Greitens a list. And it was when we were going to Jeff City to have a bunch of meetings in January. And I don't believe he made any calls from the list that I gave him, that I provided to him. Q. Had you or anybody else asked Mr. Greitens to make fundraising calls at this time? A. I did not ask him to. With Mr. Greitens, he from his time at Mission Continues, he essentially was a professional fundraiser. He was the face and the main guy for The Mission Continues to cultivate donors over
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document which is labeled Exhibit 25? A. I recognize the e-mail. I don't I'm not sure about the attachment. I'd have to see the attachment to but I do recognize the e-mail as coming from myself. And I believe this was I believe this was a list that I provided to Eric when I drove him to Jefferson City in late January. But I don't know without seeing the list attached. (Whereupon Exhibit 26 was marked for identification.) Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document that is labeled as Exhibit 26? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. It's my recollection I provided Mr. Greitens a list. And it was when we were going to Jeff City to have a bunch of meetings in January. And I don't believe he made any calls from the list that I gave him, that I provided to him. Q. Had you or anybody else asked Mr. Greitens to make fundraising calls at this time? A. I did not ask him to. With Mr. Greitens, he from his time at Mission Continues, he essentially was a professional fundraiser. He was the face and the main guy for The Mission Continues to cultivate donors over time and ask them for money and ask them for major
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document which is labeled Exhibit 25? A. I recognize the e-mail. I don't I'm not sure about the attachment. I'd have to see the attachment to but I do recognize the e-mail as coming from myself. And I believe this was I believe this was a list that I provided to Eric when I drove him to Jefferson City in late January. But I don't know without seeing the list attached. (Whereupon Exhibit 26 was marked for identification.) Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document that is labeled as Exhibit 26? A. I believe this was a donor prospect list that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. It's my recollection I provided Mr. Greitens a list. And it was when we were going to Jeff City to have a bunch of meetings in January. And I don't believe he made any calls from the list that I gave him, that I provided to him. G. Had you or anybody else asked Mr. Greitens to make fundraising calls at this time? A. I did not ask him to. With Mr. Greitens, he from his time at Mission Continues, he essentially was a professional fundraiser. He was the face and the main guy for The Mission Continues to cultivate donors over time and ask them for money and ask them for major commitments. So he was unique as a candidate for me to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document which is labeled Exhibit 25? A. I recognize the e-mail. I don't I'm not sure about the attachment. I'd have to see the attachment to but I do recognize the e-mail as coming from myself. And I believe this was I believe this was a list that I provided to Eric when I drove him to Jefferson City in late January. But I don't know without seeing the list attached. (Whereupon Exhibit 26 was marked for identification.) Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document that is labeled as Exhibit 26? A. I believe this was a donor prospect list that I created that that I created based on the notes Eric 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. It's my recollection I provided Mr. Greitens a list. And it was when we were going to Jeff City to have a bunch of meetings in January. And I don't believe he made any calls from the list that I gave him, that I provided to him. Q. Had you or anybody else asked Mr. Greitens to make fundraising calls at this time? A. I did not ask him to. With Mr. Greitens, he – from his time at Mission Continues, he essentially was a professional fundraiser. He was the face and the main guy for The Mission Continues to cultivate donors over time and ask them for money and ask them for major commitments. So he was unique as a candidate for me to work with because he wasn't somebody that you needed to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document which is labeled Exhibit 25? A. I recognize the e-mail. I don't I'm not sure about the attachment. I'd have to see the attachment to but I do recognize the e-mail as coming from myself. And I believe this was I believe this was a list that I provided to Eric when I drove him to Jefferson City in late January. But I don't know without seeing the list attached. (Whereupon Exhibit 26 was marked for identification.) A. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document that is labeled as Exhibit 26? A. I believe this was a donor prospect list that I created that that I created based on the notes Eric provided me on specific donors. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. It's my recollection I provided Mr. Greitens a list. And it was when we were going to Jeff City to have a bunch of meetings in January. And I don't believe he made any calls from the list that I gave him, that I provided to him. A. Had you or anybody else asked Mr. Greitens to make fundraising calls at this time? A. I did not ask him to. With Mr. Greitens, he from his time at Mission Continues, he essentially was a professional fundraiser. He was the face and the main guy for The Mission Continues to cultivate donors over time and ask them for money and ask them for major commitments. So he was unique as a candidate for me to work with because he wasn't somebody that you needed to encourage to go out and make fundraising calls. It was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document which is labeled Exhibit 25? A. I recognize the e-mail. I don't I'm not sure about the attachment. I'd have to see the attachment to but I do recognize the e-mail as coming from myself. And I believe this was I believe this was a list that I provided to Eric when I drove him to Jefferson City in late January. But I don't know without seeing the list attached. (Whereupon Exhibit 26 was marked for identification.) A. I believe this was a donor prospect list that I created that that I created based on the notes Eric provided me on specific donors. A. Do you know whether Exhibit 26 is the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. It's my recollection I provided Mr. Greitens a list. And it was when we were going to Jeff City to have a bunch of meetings in January. And I don't believe he made any calls from the list that I gave him, that I provided to him. 0. Had you or anybody else asked Mr. Greitens to make fundraising calls at this time? A. I did not ask him to. With Mr. Greitens, he from his time at Mission Continues, he essentially was a professional fundraiser. He was the face and the main guy for The Mission Continues to cultivate donors over time and ask them for money and ask them for major commitments. So he was unique as a candidate for me to work with because he wasn't somebody that you needed to encourage to go out and make fundraising calls. It was something that he communicated to us in 2014 in at least
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document which is labeled Exhibit 25? A. I recognize the e-mail. I don't I'm not sure about the attachment. I'd have to see the attachment to but I do recognize the e-mail as coming from myself. And I believe this was I believe this was a list that I provided to Eric when I drove him to Jefferson City in late January. But I don't know without seeing the list attached. (Whereupon Exhibit 26 was marked for identification.) A. I believe this was a donor prospect list that I created that that I created based on the notes Eric provided me on specific donors. A. Do you know whether Exhibit 26 is the attachment to the February 2 e-mail that you sent? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 on? A. It's my recollection I provided Mr. Greitens a list. And it was when we were going to Jeff City to have a bunch of meetings in January. And I don't believe he made any calls from the list that I gave him, that I provided to the the second seco
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document which is labeled Exhibit 25? A. I recognize the e-mail. I don't I'm not sure about the attachment. I'd have to see the attachment to but I do recognize the e-mail as coming from myself. And I believe this was I believe this was a list that I provided to Eric when I drove him to Jefferson City in late January. But I don't know without seeing the list attached. Whereupon Exhibit 26 was marked for identification.) A. I believe this was a donor prospect list that I created that that I created based on the notes Eric provided me on specific donors. A. Do you know whether Exhibit 26 is the attachment to the February 2 e-mail that you sent? A. I don't recall. To my recollection, this list 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	on? A. It's my recollection I provided Mr. Greitens a list. And it was when we were going to Jeff City to have a bunch of meetings in January. And I don't believe he made any calls from the list that I gave him, that I provided to to. 0. Had you or anybody else asked Mr. Greitens to make fundraising calls at this time? A. I did not ask him to. With Mr. Greitens, he from his time at Mission Continues, he essentially was a professional fundraiser. He was the face and the main guy for The Mission Continues to cultivate donors over time and ask them for money and ask them for major commitments. So he was unique as a candidate for me to work with because he wasn't somebody that you needed to encourage to go out and make fundraising calls. It was something that he communicated to us in 2014 in at least one meeting, that he loved making fundraising calls.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 9. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document which is labeled Exhibit 25? A. I recognize the e-mail. I don't I'm not sure about the attachment. I'd have to see the attachment to but I do recognize the e-mail as coming from myself. And I believe this was I believe this was a list that I provided to Eric when I drove him to Jefferson City in late January. But I don't know without seeing the list attached. (Whereupon Exhibit 26 was marked for identification.) 9. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document that is labeled as Exhibit 26? A. I believe this was a donor prospect list that I created that that I created based on the notes Eric provided me on specific donors. 9. Do you know whether Exhibit 26 is the attachment to the February 2 e-mail that you sent? A. I don't recall. To my recollection, this list in particular, I had a specific name for it. Like a master 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 on? A. It's my recollection I provided Mr. Greitens a list. And it was when we were going to Jeff City to have a bunch of meetings in January. And I don't believe he made any calls from the list that I gave him, that I provided to the. 0. Had you or anybody else asked Mr. Greitens to make fundraising calls at this time? A. I did not ask him to. With Mr. Greitens, he from his time at Mission Continues, he essentially was a professional fundraiser. He was the face and the main guy for The Mission Continues to cultivate donors over time and ask them for money and ask them for major commitments. So he was unique as a candidate for me to work with because he wasn't somebody that you needed to encourage to go out and make fundraising calls. It was something that he loved making fundraising calls. So I wasn't somebody to begin with when I was employed by him, that needed to ask or that needed to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 9. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document which is labeled Exhibit 25? A. I recognize the e-mail. I don't I'm not sure about the attachment. I'd have to see the attachment to but I do recognize the e-mail as coming from myself. And I believe this was I believe this was a list that I provided to Eric when I drove him to Jefferson City in late January. But I don't know without seeing the list attached. Whereupon Exhibit 26 was marked for identification.) 9. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document that is labeled as Exhibit 26? A. I believe this was a donor prospect list that I created that that I created based on the notes Eric provided me on specific donors. 9. Do you know whether Exhibit 26 is the attachment to the February 2 e-mail that you sent? A. I don't recall. To my recollection, this list in particular, I had a specific name for it. Like a master prospect list or something along those lines. If I saw 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	on? A. It's my recollection I provided Mr. Greitens a list. And it was when we were going to Jeff City to have a bunch of meetings in January. And I don't believe he made any calls from the list that I gave him, that I provided to the the second secon
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document which is labeled Exhibit 25? A. I recognize the e-mail. I don't I'm not sure about the attachment. I'd have to see the attachment to but I do recognize the e-mail as coming from myself. And I believe this was I believe this was a list that I provided to Eric when I drove him to Jefferson City in late January. But I don't know without seeing the list attached. Whereupon Exhibit 26 was marked for identification.) A. I believe this was a donor prospect list that I created that that I created based on the notes Eric provided me on specific donors. A. Do you know whether Exhibit 26 is the futachment to the February 2 e-mail that you sent? A. I don't recall. To my recollection, this list in particular, I had a specific name for it. Like a master prospect list or something along those lines. If I saw more, it might jog my memory on it. Normally I wouldn't 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<text><text><text><text><text></text></text></text></text></text>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 9. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document which is labeled Exhibit 25? A. I recognize the e-mail. I don't - I'm not sure about the attachment. I'd have to see the attachment to - but I do recognize the e-mail as coming from myself. And I believe this was - I believe this was a list that I provided to Eric when I drove him to Jefferson City in late January. But I don't know without seeing the list attached. (Whereupon Exhibit 26 was marked for identification.) 9. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document that is labeled as Exhibit 26? A. I believe this was a donor prospect list that I created that - that I created based on the notes Eric provided me on specific donors. 9. Do you know whether Exhibit 26 is the functionent to the February 2 e-mail that you sent? A. I don't recall. To my recollection, this list in particular, I had a specific name for it. Like a master prospect list or something along those lines. If I saw more, it might jog my memory on it. Normally I wouldn't name an attachment Draft 1. But other documents might jog 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<text><text><text><text><text></text></text></text></text></text>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document which is labeled Exhibit 25? A. I recognize the e-mail. I don't I'm not sure about the attachment. I'd have to see the attachment to but I do recognize the e-mail as coming from myself. And I believe this was I believe this was a list that I provided to Eric when I drove him to Jefferson City in late January. But I don't know without seeing the list attached. Whereupon Exhibit 26 was marked for identification.) A. I believe this was a donor prospect list that I created that that I created based on the notes Eric provided me on specific donors. A. Do you know whether Exhibit 26 is the futachment to the February 2 e-mail that you sent? A. I don't recall. To my recollection, this list in particular, I had a specific name for it. Like a master prospect list or something along those lines. If I saw more, it might jog my memory on it. Normally I wouldn't 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<text><text><text><text><text></text></text></text></text></text>

35 (Pages 137 to 140)

	Page 141		Page 143
1	did was on our drive to Jefferson City for some meetings.	1	Q. What is this document?
2	And he made he made a couple calls at that time to	2	A. This was a document that Mr. Greitens sent to
3	solicit funds. There was one gentleman by the name of	3	Mr. copied me on. And it highlights the one of
4	that he that he called on this trip. And he	4	the calls that Mr. Greitens made to Mr. As I
5	originally had asked for \$10,000. And had	5	remember though, Mr. only committed to 2,500 at that
6	committed to 2,500. And Eric was sitting next to me in the	6	particular time. I don't know what he ended up
7	car. I was driving. And we gave like a high five or	7	contributing. But but Mr. Greitens here says Mr.
8	something after he after he after he got the	8	essentially committed to 10,000. But yes, I do I
9	confirmation that was going to do 2,500.	9	recognize this e-mail.
10	And I think there was another there was	10	Q. The conversation that you were present for
11	another thing that had promised to do, maybe have a	11	when Mr. Greitens spoke by phone to Mr.
12	small event or something at his home. And so that was	12	remember when that occurred date wise?
13	that was one fundraising call. And I knew there were	13	A. I don't recall. There were some meetings that
14	numerous others that he did during this time frame. And I	14	we had in Jefferson City. And I remember on our drive to
15	just know that because of the follow-up e-mails that	15	Jefferson City is when he made that phone call, to the best
16	Mr. Greitens provided to myself, Danny Laub and Mark Bobak.	16	of my recollection. And I believe that was in late
17	But I did not personally firsthand witness most of those	17	January.
18	other calls to my recollection.	18	Q. So it's your understanding that this e-mail,
19	Q. Were you physically present when Mr. Greitens	19	Exhibit 27, was sent and received by you after the phone
20	called Mr.	20	call between Mr. Greitens and Mr.
21	A. Yes.	21	A. Yes.
22	Q. Do you remember what Mr. Greitens said to	22	Q. Do you see where Exhibit 27 says thank you
23	Mr. during that conversation?	23	again for investing in me in this cause?
24	A. It was a call that it was a catching up	24	A. Yes.
25	first. And then Mr. Greitens let him know kind of his	25	Q. What was your understanding of that sentence?
	Page 142		Page 144
1	plans moving forward and asked him for \$10,000, to	1	A. That that Mr. Greitens simply was
2	contribute \$10,000.	2	confirming that Mr. had committed to raising or
3	Q. Did Mr. Greitens say what that \$10,000 would	3	committed to contributing to Mr. Greitens' campaign. And
4	be for?	4	that was an affirmation of that commitment from Mr.
5	A. No. But it was certainly inferred that that	5	Q. Do you know do you see on the CC line where
6	money would be the first money for his campaign. Some		
		6	It lists the e-mail address Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com?
7	of the in the first round of considerations for his	6 7	
8	campaign.	7	it lists the e-mail address Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com?
		7	It lists the e-mail address Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com? A. Yes.
8	campaign.	7	it lists the e-mail address Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why Mr. Greitens sent that e-mail
8 9 10 11	campaign. Q. Did Mr. Greitens expressly tell Mr.	7 8 9	 It lists the e-mail address Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why Mr. Greitens sent that e-mail to your Greitens for Missouri e-mail address? A. I do not. Q. Did Mr. Greitens e-mail you at other e-mail
8 9 10	campaign. Q. Did Mr. Greitens expressly tell Mr. He was running for office?	7 8 9 10	 it lists the e-mail address Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why Mr. Greitens sent that e-mail to your Greitens for Missouri e-mail address? A. I do not.
8 9 10 11	campaign. Q. Did Mr. Greitens expressly tell Mr. he was running for office? A. To the best of my recollection, yes.	7 8 9 10 11	 It lists the e-mail address Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why Mr. Greitens sent that e-mail to your Greitens for Missouri e-mail address? A. I do not. Q. Did Mr. Greitens e-mail you at other e-mail
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 campaign. Q. Did Mr. Greitens expressly tell Mr. he was running for office? A. To the best of my recollection, yes. Q. Did Mr. Greitens mention the office of governor in his conversation with formation? A. To the best of my recollection, yes. 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 It lists the e-mail address Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why Mr. Greitens sent that e-mail to your Greitens for Missouri e-mail address? A. I do not. Q. Did Mr. Greitens e-mail you at other e-mail addresses around the same time? A. I believe he would have also e-mailed me at my regular e-mail address which is
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	campaign. Q. Did Mr. Greitens expressly tell Mr. He was running for office? A. To the best of my recollection, yes. Q. Did Mr. Greitens mention the office of governor in his conversation with the state of a state of the state	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 It lists the e-mail address Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why Mr. Greitens sent that e-mail to your Greitens for Missouri e-mail address? A. I do not. Q. Did Mr. Greitens e-mail you at other e-mail addresses around the same time? A. I believe he would have also e-mailed me at my
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 campaign. Q. Did Mr. Greitens expressly tell Mr. he was running for office? A. To the best of my recollection, yes. Q. Did Mr. Greitens mention the office of governor in his conversation with formation? A. To the best of my recollection, yes. 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 It lists the e-mail address Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why Mr. Greitens sent that e-mail to your Greitens for Missouri e-mail address? A. I do not. Q. Did Mr. Greitens e-mail you at other e-mail addresses around the same time? A. I believe he would have also e-mailed me at my regular e-mail address which is
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 campaign. Q. Did Mr. Greitens expressly tell Mr. he was running for office? A. To the best of my recollection, yes. Q. Did Mr. Greitens mention the office of governor in his conversation with the set of my recollection, yes. Q. Did Mr. Greitens mention any office other than governor in his conversation with Mr. set of the set of my recollection, yes. A. To the best of my recollection, yes. A. No. 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 It lists the e-mail address Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why Mr. Greitens sent that e-mail to your Greitens for Missouri e-mail address? A. I do not. Q. Did Mr. Greitens e-mail you at other e-mail addresses around the same time? A. I believe he would have also e-mailed me at my regular e-mail address which is Q. Do you recall Mr. Greitens ever e-mailing you at your GreitensForMissouri.com e-mail address other than in follow-up to potential donors?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 campaign. Q. Did Mr. Greitens expressly tell Mr. he was running for office? A. To the best of my recollection, yes. Q. Did Mr. Greitens mention the office of governor in his conversation with an office other than governor in his conversation with Mr. and other than governor in his conversation with Mr. and other than governor in his conversation with Mr. and other than governor in his conversation with Mr. and other than governor in his conversation with Mr. and other than governor in his conversation with Mr. and other than governor in his conversation with Mr. and other than 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 It lists the e-mail address Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why Mr. Greitens sent that e-mail to your Greitens for Missouri e-mail address? A. I do not. Q. Did Mr. Greitens e-mail you at other e-mail addresses around the same time? A. I believe he would have also e-mailed me at my regular e-mail address which is Q. Do you recall Mr. Greitens ever e-mailing you at your GreitensForMissouri.com e-mail address other than in follow-up to potential donors? A. I don't recall.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 campaign. Q. Did Mr. Greitens expressly tell Mr. he was running for office? A. To the best of my recollection, yes. Q. Did Mr. Greitens mention the office of governor in his conversation with for the set of my recollection, yes. Q. Did Mr. Greitens mention any office other than governor in his conversation with Mr. (1998)? A. No. Q. Did Mr. Greitens mention The Mission Continues in his conversation with Mr. (1998)? 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 It lists the e-mail address Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why Mr. Greitens sent that e-mail to your Greitens for Missouri e-mail address? A. I do not. Q. Did Mr. Greitens e-mail you at other e-mail addresses around the same time? A. I believe he would have also e-mailed me at my regular e-mail address which is Q. Do you recall Mr. Greitens ever e-mailing you at your GreitensForMissouri.com e-mail address other than in follow-up to potential donors? A. I don't recall. (Whereupon Exhibit 28 was marked for
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 campaign. Q. Did Mr. Greitens expressly tell Mr. he was running for office? A. To the best of my recollection, yes. Q. Did Mr. Greitens mention the office of governor in his conversation with an office other than governor in his conversation with Mr. and other than governor in his conversation with Mr. and other than governor in his conversation with Mr. and other than governor in his conversation with Mr. and other than governor in his conversation with Mr. and other than governor in his conversation with Mr. and other than governor in his conversation with Mr. and other than 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 It lists the e-mail address Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why Mr. Greitens sent that e-mail to your Greitens for Missouri e-mail address? A. I do not. Q. Did Mr. Greitens e-mail you at other e-mail addresses around the same time? A. I believe he would have also e-mailed me at my regular e-mail address which is Q. Do you recall Mr. Greitens ever e-mailing you at your GreitensForMissouri.com e-mail address other than in follow-up to potential donors? A. I don't recall.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 campaign. Q. Did Mr. Greitens expressly tell Mr. he was running for office? A. To the best of my recollection, yes. Q. Did Mr. Greitens mention the office of governor in his conversation with for the set of my recollection, yes. A. To the best of my recollection, yes. A. Did Mr. Greitens mention any office other than governor in his conversation with Mr. [1997] A. No. A. Did Mr. Greitens mention The Mission Continues in his conversation with Mr. [1997] A. I do not recall. (Whereupon Exhibit 27 was marked for 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 It lists the e-mail address Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why Mr. Greitens sent that e-mail to your Greitens for Missouri e-mail address? A. I do not. Q. Did Mr. Greitens e-mail you at other e-mail addresses around the same time? A. I believe he would have also e-mailed me at my regular e-mail address which is Q. Do you recall Mr. Greitens ever e-mailing you at your GreitensForMissouri.com e-mail address other than in follow-up to potential donors? A. I don't recall. (Whereupon Exhibit 28 was marked for
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 campaign. Q. Did Mr. Greitens expressly tell Mr. he was running for office? A. To the best of my recollection, yes. Q. Did Mr. Greitens mention the office of governor in his conversation with formation of the best of my recollection, yes. A. To the best of my recollection, yes. A. Did Mr. Greitens mention any office other than governor in his conversation with Mr? A. No. A. Did Mr. Greitens mention The Mission Continues in his conversation with Mr? A. I do not recall. 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 It lists the e-mail address Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why Mr. Greitens sent that e-mail to your Greitens for Missouri e-mail address? A. I do not. Q. Did Mr. Greitens e-mail you at other e-mail addresses around the same time? A. I believe he would have also e-mailed me at my regular e-mail address which is Q. Do you recall Mr. Greitens ever e-mailing you at your GreitensForMissouri.com e-mail address other than in follow-up to potential donors? A. I don't recall. (Whereupon Exhibit 28 was marked for identification.)
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 campaign. Q. Did Mr. Greitens expressly tell Mr. he was running for office? A. To the best of my recollection, yes. Q. Did Mr. Greitens mention the office of governor in his conversation with for the set of my recollection, yes. A. To the best of my recollection, yes. A. Did Mr. Greitens mention any office other than governor in his conversation with Mr. [1997] A. No. A. Did Mr. Greitens mention The Mission Continues in his conversation with Mr. [1997] A. I do not recall. (Whereupon Exhibit 27 was marked for 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 It lists the e-mail address Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why Mr. Greitens sent that e-mail to your Greitens for Missouri e-mail address? A. I do not. Q. Did Mr. Greitens e-mail you at other e-mail addresses around the same time? A. I believe he would have also e-mailed me at my regular e-mail address which is Q. Do you recall Mr. Greitens ever e-mailing you at your GreitensForMissouri.com e-mail address other than in follow-up to potential donors? A. I don't recall. (Whereupon Exhibit 28 was marked for identification.) Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document which is labeled as Exhibit 28? A. I do.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 campaign. Q. Did Mr. Greitens expressly tell Mr. he was running for office? A. To the best of my recollection, yes. Q. Did Mr. Greitens mention the office of governor in his conversation with for the set of my recollection, yes. A. To the best of my recollection, yes. A. Did Mr. Greitens mention any office other than governor in his conversation with Mr. [1997] A. No. D. Did Mr. Greitens mention The Mission Continues in his conversation with Mr. [1997] A. I do not recall. (Whereupon Exhibit 27 was marked for identification.) 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 It lists the e-mail address Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why Mr. Greitens sent that e-mail to your Greitens for Missouri e-mail address? A. I do not. Q. Did Mr. Greitens e-mail you at other e-mail addresses around the same time? A. I believe he would have also e-mailed me at my regular e-mail address which is Q. Do you recall Mr. Greitens ever e-mailing you at your GreitensForMissouri.com e-mail address other than in follow-up to potential donors? A. I don't recall. (Whereupon Exhibit 28 was marked for identification.) Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document which is labeled as Exhibit 28? A. I do. (Whereupon Exhibit 29 was marked for
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 campaign. Q. Did Mr. Greitens expressly tell Mr. he was running for office? A. To the best of my recollection, yes. Q. Did Mr. Greitens mention the office of governor in his conversation with for the office of my recollection, yes. Q. Did Mr. Greitens mention any office other than governor in his conversation with Mr. [1997] A. To the best of my recollection. Yes. Q. Did Mr. Greitens mention any office other than governor in his conversation with Mr. [1997] A. No. Q. Did Mr. Greitens mention The Mission Continues in his conversation with Mr. [1997] A. I do not recall. (Whereupon Exhibit 27 was marked for identification.) Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 It lists the e-mail address Mike@GreitensForMissouri.com? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why Mr. Greitens sent that e-mail to your Greitens for Missouri e-mail address? A. I do not. Q. Did Mr. Greitens e-mail you at other e-mail addresses around the same time? A. I believe he would have also e-mailed me at my regular e-mail address which is Q. Do you recall Mr. Greitens ever e-mailing you at your GreitensForMissouri.com e-mail address other than in follow-up to potential donors? A. I don't recall. (Whereupon Exhibit 28 was marked for identification.) Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize this document which is labeled as Exhibit 28? A. I do.

36 (Pages 141 to 144)

	Page 145		Page 147
1	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Would you recognize	1	identification.)
2	the attachment to that e-mail if you saw it?	2	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize
3	A. I would.	3	this document that's labeled Exhibit 30?
4	Q. Do you recognize this document that is labeled	4	A. Yes.
5	as Exhibit 29?	5	Q. Do you see in the subject of the e-mail where
6	A. I do.	6	it says GFM?
7	Q. Is Exhibit 29 a true and accurate copy of the	7	A. I do.
8	attachment to Exhibit 28?	8	Q. What does GFM stand for?
9	A. I believe it is.	9	A. Greitens for Missouri.
10	Q. Do you see on Exhibit 28, the e-mail, where it	10	(Whereupon Exhibit 31 was marked for
11	-	11	identification.)
12	says this is a list built from roughly five lists (TMC	12	
	donor list, the one random list, the Mason Fink list, top	1	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize
13	200 traditional R donor and top 15 R super donor list)?	13	this document that is labeled Exhibit 31?
14	A. Yes.	14	A. I do.
15	Q. Did you use those five lists to compile	15	Q. What is that document?
16	Exhibit 29?	16	A. This was the first call list that I developed
17	A. I don't recall using the Mason Fink list, but	17	for Mr. Greitens to call to solicit contributions for his
18	it's possible that I did. The other lists, yes, I	18	campaign.
19	recognize it seems though that this the list that I	19	Q. Do you recall how you compiled individuals to
20	have stops at H. It seems like there it seems like the	20	include on this list?
21	list that I had should have been a little more extensive,	21	A. They were mostly from notes that Mr. Greitens
22	that I created, should have included donors that went all	22	gave me on specific donors.
23	the way to that went all the way to Z. But maybe it was	23	Q. Do you recall whether you used The Mission
24	a corrupt file or something. I don't know.	24	Continues list to compile this list in any way?
25	Q. Sure. In your e-mail when you use the phrase	25	A. Yes.
	Page 146		Page 148
1	"TMC donor list," what did that refer to?	1	Q. Do you recall what criteria you used to
2	"TMC donor list," what did that refer to? A. The Mission Continues list that Krystal Taylor	2	Q. Do you recall what criteria you used to include some people on this list and exclude other
2 3	"TMC donor list," what did that refer to?A. The Mission Continues list that Krystal Taylor provided me.	2 3	Q. Do you recall what criteria you used to include some people on this list and exclude other potential donors?
2 3 4	 "TMC donor list," what did that refer to? A. The Mission Continues list that Krystal Taylor provided me. Q. So was that the list, The Mission Continues 	2 3 4	 Q. Do you recall what criteria you used to include some people on this list and exclude other potential donors? A. Mainly for two reasons. One, either
2 3 4 5	 "TMC donor list," what did that refer to? A. The Mission Continues list that Krystal Taylor provided me. Q. So was that the list, The Mission Continues donor list, that she had sent you on January 6? 	2 3 4 5	 Q. Do you recall what criteria you used to include some people on this list and exclude other potential donors? A. Mainly for two reasons. One, either Mr. Greitens had provided me with specific notes indicating
2 3 4 5 6	 "TMC donor list," what did that refer to? A. The Mission Continues list that Krystal Taylor provided me. Q. So was that the list, The Mission Continues donor list, that she had sent you on January 6? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Do you recall what criteria you used to include some people on this list and exclude other potential donors? A. Mainly for two reasons. One, either Mr. Greitens had provided me with specific notes indicating specific donors were a priority or their ability to give
2 3 4 5 6 7	 "TMC donor list," what did that refer to? A. The Mission Continues list that Krystal Taylor provided me. Q. So was that the list, The Mission Continues donor list, that she had sent you on January 6? A. Yes. Q. And did you in fact use that list to compile 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Do you recall what criteria you used to include some people on this list and exclude other potential donors? A. Mainly for two reasons. One, either Mr. Greitens had provided me with specific notes indicating specific donors were a priority or their ability to give based on their donor history to The Mission Continues or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 "TMC donor list," what did that refer to? A. The Mission Continues list that Krystal Taylor provided me. Q. So was that the list, The Mission Continues donor list, that she had sent you on January 6? A. Yes. Q. And did you in fact use that list to compile what – compile the attachment to this e-mail? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Do you recall what criteria you used to include some people on this list and exclude other potential donors? A. Mainly for two reasons. One, either Mr. Greitens had provided me with specific notes indicating specific donors were a priority or their ability to give based on their donor history to The Mission Continues or donor history to other political candidates, which you'll
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 "TMC donor list," what did that refer to? A. The Mission Continues list that Krystal Taylor provided me. Q. So was that the list, The Mission Continues donor list, that she had sent you on January 6? A. Yes. Q. And did you in fact use that list to compile what – compile the attachment to this e-mail? A. I did. I used it as a certainly as a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Do you recall what criteria you used to include some people on this list and exclude other potential donors? A. Mainly for two reasons. One, either Mr. Greitens had provided me with specific notes indicating specific donors were a priority or their ability to give based on their donor history to The Mission Continues or donor history to other political candidates, which you'll find in the top donor section, one of the following
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 "TMC donor list," what did that refer to? A. The Mission Continues list that Krystal Taylor provided me. Q. So was that the list, The Mission Continues donor list, that she had sent you on January 6? A. Yes. Q. And did you in fact use that list to compile what – compile the attachment to this e-mail? A. I did. I used it as a certainly as a reference and certainly for the notes that Mr. Greitens 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 O. Do you recall what criteria you used to include some people on this list and exclude other potential donors? A. Mainly for two reasons. One, either Mr. Greitens had provided me with specific notes indicating specific donors were a priority or their ability to give based on their donor history to The Mission Continues or donor history to other political candidates, which you'll find in the top donor section, one of the following sections after the first one on here.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 "TMC donor list," what did that refer to? A. The Mission Continues list that Krystal Taylor provided me. Q. So was that the list, The Mission Continues donor list, that she had sent you on January 6? A. Yes. Q. And did you in fact use that list to compile what – compile the attachment to this e-mail? A. I did. I used it as a – certainly as a reference and certainly for the notes that Mr. Greitens provided me on specific donors I utilized. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 O. Do you recall what criteria you used to include some people on this list and exclude other potential donors? A. Mainly for two reasons. One, either Mr. Greitens had provided me with specific notes indicating specific donors were a priority or their ability to give based on their donor history to The Mission Continues or donor history to other political candidates, which you'll find in the top donor section, one of the following sections after the first one on here. Q. So in compiling this list, did you consider it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 "TMC donor list," what did that refer to? A. The Mission Continues list that Krystal Taylor provided me. Q. So was that the list, The Mission Continues donor list, that she had sent you on January 6? A. Yes. Q. And did you in fact use that list to compile what – compile the attachment to this e-mail? A. I did. I used it as a certainly as a reference and certainly for the notes that Mr. Greitens provided me on specific donors I utilized. Q. Do you recall what proportion of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Do you recall what criteria you used to include some people on this list and exclude other potential donors? A. Mainly for two reasons. One, either Mr. Greitens had provided me with specific notes indicating specific donors were a priority or their ability to give based on their donor history to The Mission Continues or donor history to other political candidates, which you'll find in the top donor section, one of the following sections after the first one on here. Q. So in compiling this list, did you consider it important that someone had made a large contribution to The
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 "TMC donor list," what did that refer to? A. The Mission Continues list that Krystal Taylor provided me. Q. So was that the list, The Mission Continues donor list, that she had sent you on January 6? A. Yes. Q. And did you in fact use that list to compile what – compile the attachment to this e-mail? A. I did. I used it as a – certainly as a reference and certainly for the notes that Mr. Greitens provided me on specific donors I utilized. Q. Do you recall what proportion of the attachment was in some way derived from the TMC donor list? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Do you recall what criteria you used to include some people on this list and exclude other potential donors? A. Mainly for two reasons. One, either Mr. Greitens had provided me with specific notes indicating specific donors were a priority or their ability to give based on their donor history to The Mission Continues or donor history to other political candidates, which you'll find in the top donor section, one of the following sections after the first one on here. Q. So in compiling this list, did you consider it important that someone had made a large contribution to The Mission Continues?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 "TMC donor list," what did that refer to? A. The Mission Continues list that Krystal Taylor provided me. Q. So was that the list, The Mission Continues donor list, that she had sent you on January 6? A. Yes. Q. And did you in fact use that list to compile what – compile the attachment to this e-mail? A. I did. I used it as a certainly as a reference and certainly for the notes that Mr. Greitens provided me on specific donors I utilized. Q. Do you recall what proportion of the attachment was in some way derived from the TMC donor list? A. I do not know what portion. Yeah, I don't 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Do you recall what criteria you used to include some people on this list and exclude other potential donors? A. Mainly for two reasons. One, either Mr. Greitens had provided me with specific notes indicating specific donors were a priority or their ability to give based on their donor history to The Mission Continues or donor history to other political candidates, which you'll find in the top donor section, one of the following sections after the first one on here. Q. So in compiling this list, did you consider it important that someone had made a large contribution to The Mission Continues? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 "TMC donor list," what did that refer to? A. The Mission Continues list that Krystal Taylor provided me. Q. So was that the list, The Mission Continues donor list, that she had sent you on January 6? A. Yes. Q. And did you in fact use that list to compile what – compile the attachment to this e-mail? A. I did. I used it as a certainly as a reference and certainly for the notes that Mr. Greitens provided me on specific donors I utilized. Q. Do you recall what proportion of the attachment was in some way derived from the TMC donor list? A. I do not know what portion. Yeah, I don't I don't recall how much of it was used. It was certainly 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Do you recall what criteria you used to include some people on this list and exclude other potential donors? A. Mainly for two reasons. One, either Mr. Greitens had provided me with specific notes indicating specific donors were a priority or their ability to give based on their donor history to The Mission Continues or donor history to other political candidates, which you'll find in the top donor section, one of the following sections after the first one on here. Q. So in compiling this list, did you consider it important that someone had made a large contribution to The Mission Continues? A. Yes. Q. Did you discuss that fact with Mr. Greitens in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 "TMC donor list," what did that refer to? A. The Mission Continues list that Krystal Taylor provided me. Q. So was that the list, The Mission Continues donor list, that she had sent you on January 6? A. Yes. Q. And did you in fact use that list to compile what – compile the attachment to this e-mail? A. I did. I used it as a certainly as a reference and certainly for the notes that Mr. Greitens provided me on specific donors I utilized. Q. Do you recall what proportion of the attachment was in some way derived from the TMC donor list? A. I do not know what portion. Yeah, I don't 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Do you recall what criteria you used to include some people on this list and exclude other potential donors? A. Mainly for two reasons. One, either Mr. Greitens had provided me with specific notes indicating specific donors were a priority or their ability to give based on their donor history to The Mission Continues or donor history to other political candidates, which you'll find in the top donor section, one of the following sections after the first one on here. Q. So in compiling this list, did you consider it important that someone had made a large contribution to The Mission Continues? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 "TMC donor list," what did that refer to? A. The Mission Continues list that Krystal Taylor provided me. Q. So was that the list, The Mission Continues donor list, that she had sent you on January 6? A. Yes. Q. And did you in fact use that list to compile what – compile the attachment to this e-mail? A. I did. I used it as a certainly as a reference and certainly for the notes that Mr. Greitens provided me on specific donors I utilized. Q. Do you recall what proportion of the attachment was in some way derived from the TMC donor list? A. I do not know what portion. Yeah, I don't I don't recall how much of it was used. It was certainly 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Do you recall what criteria you used to include some people on this list and exclude other potential donors? A. Mainly for two reasons. One, either Mr. Greitens had provided me with specific notes indicating specific donors were a priority or their ability to give based on their donor history to The Mission Continues or donor history to other political candidates, which you'll find in the top donor section, one of the following sections after the first one on here. Q. So in compiling this list, did you consider it important that someone had made a large contribution to The Mission Continues? A. Yes. Q. Did you discuss that fact with Mr. Greitens in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 "TMC donor list," what did that refer to? A. The Mission Continues list that Krystal Taylor provided me. Q. So was that the list, The Mission Continues donor list, that she had sent you on January 6? A. Yes. Q. And did you in fact use that list to compile what - compile the attachment to this e-mail? A. I did. I used it as a certainly as a reference and certainly for the notes that Mr. Greitens provided me on specific donors I utilized. Q. Do you recall what proportion of the attachment was in some way derived from the TMC donor list? A. I do not know what portion. Yeah, I don't I don't recall how much of it was used. It was certainly used as a reference. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Do you recall what criteria you used to include some people on this list and exclude other potential donors? A. Mainly for two reasons. One, either Mr. Greitens had provided me with specific notes indicating specific donors were a priority or their ability to give based on their donor history to The Mission Continues or donor history to other political candidates, which you'll find in the top donor section, one of the following sections after the first one on here. Q. So in compiling this list, did you consider it important that someone had made a large contribution to The Mission Continues? A. Yes. Q. Did you discuss that fact with Mr. Greitens in regards to this list?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 "TMC donor list," what did that refer to? A. The Mission Continues list that Krystal Taylor provided me. Q. So was that the list, The Mission Continues donor list, that she had sent you on January 6? A. Yes. Q. And did you in fact use that list to compile what – compile the attachment to this e-mail? A. I did. I used it as a certainly as a reference and certainly for the notes that Mr. Greitens provided me on specific donors I utilized. Q. Do you recall what proportion of the attachment was in some way derived from the TMC donor list? A. I do not know what portion. Yeah, I don't I don't recall how much of it was used. It was certainly used as a reference. Q. When you use the phrase "one random list," 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Do you recall what criteria you used to include some people on this list and exclude other potential donors? A. Mainly for two reasons. One, either Mr. Greitens had provided me with specific notes indicating specific donors were a priority or their ability to give based on their donor history to The Mission Continues or donor history to other political candidates, which you'll find in the top donor section, one of the following sections after the first one on here. A. So in compiling this list, did you consider it important that someone had made a large contribution to The Mission Continues? A. Yes. A. Did you discuss that fact with Mr. Greitens in regards to this list? A. I did not. To my recollection, I did not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 "TMC donor list," what did that refer to? A. The Mission Continues list that Krystal Taylor provided me. Q. So was that the list, The Mission Continues donor list, that she had sent you on January 6? A. Yes. Q. And did you in fact use that list to compile what – compile the attachment to this e-mail? A. I did. I used it as a certainly as a reference and certainly for the notes that Mr. Greitens provided me on specific donors I utilized. Q. Do you recall what proportion of the attachment was in some way derived from the TMC donor list? A. I do not know what portion. Yeah, I don't I don't recall how much of it was used. It was certainly used as a reference. Q. When you use the phrase "one random list," what were you referring to? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 O. Do you recall what criteria you used to include some people on this list and exclude other potential donors? A. Mainly for two reasons. One, either Mr. Greitens had provided me with specific notes indicating specific donors were a priority or their ability to give based on their donor history to The Mission Continues or donor history to other political candidates, which you'll find in the top donor section, one of the following sections after the first one on here. O. So in compiling this list, did you consider it important that someone had made a large contribution to The Mission Continues? A. Yes. D. Did you discuss that fact with Mr. Greitens in regards to this list? A. I did not. To my recollection, I did not discuss with him I did not discuss that with him.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 "TMC donor list," what did that refer to? A. The Mission Continues list that Krystal Taylor provided me. O. So was that the list, The Mission Continues donor list, that she had sent you on January 6? A. Yes. O. And did you in fact use that list to compile what - compile the attachment to this e-mail? A. I did. I used it as a certainly as a reference and certainly for the notes that Mr. Greitens provided me on specific donors I utilized. O. Do you recall what proportion of the attachment was in some way derived from the TMC donor list? A. I do not know what portion. Yeah, I don't I don't recall how much of it was used. It was certainly used as a reference. O. When you use the phrase "one random list," what were you referring to? A. I believe that was one of the lists that they 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Do you recall what criteria you used to include some people on this list and exclude other potential donors? A. Mainly for two reasons. One, either Mr. Greitens had provided me with specific notes indicating specific donors were a priority or their ability to give based on their donor history to The Mission Continues or donor history to other political candidates, which you'll find in the top donor section, one of the following sections after the first one on here. A. So in compiling this list, did you consider it important that someone had made a large contribution to The Mission Continues? A. Yes. D. Did you discuss that fact with Mr. Greitens in regards to this list? A. I did not. To my recollection, I did not discuss with him I did not discuss that with him.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 "TMC donor list," what did that refer to? A. The Mission Continues list that Krystal Taylor provided me. O. So was that the list, The Mission Continues donor list, that she had sent you on January 6? A. Yes. O. And did you in fact use that list to compile what - compile the attachment to this e-mail? A. I did. I used it as a certainly as a reference and certainly for the notes that Mr. Greitens provided me on specific donors I utilized. O. Do you recall what proportion of the attachment was in some way derived from the TMC donor list? A. I do not know what portion. Yeah, I don't I don't recall how much of it was used. It was certainly used as a reference. O. When you use the phrase "one random list," what were you referring to? A. I believe that was one of the lists that they provided. I'd have to look at the the correct or the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Do you recall what criteria you used to include some people on this list and exclude other potential donors? A. Mainly for two reasons. One, either Mr. Greitens had provided me with specific notes indicating specific donors were a priority or their ability to give based on their donor history to The Mission Continues or donor history to other political candidates, which you'll find in the top donor section, one of the following sections after the first one on here. A. So in compiling this list, did you consider it important that someone had made a large contribution to The Mission Continues? A. Yes. A. Idid not. To my recollection, I did not discuss with him I did not discuss that with him. However, certainly during our meetings when we discussed The Mission Continues' list, he had selected specific
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 TMC donor list," what did that refer to? A. The Mission Continues list that Krystal Taylor provided me. O. So was that the list, The Mission Continues donor list, that she had sent you on January 6? A. Yes. O. And did you in fact use that list to compile what – compile the attachment to this e-mail? A. I did. I used it as a – certainly as a reference and certainly for the notes that Mr. Greitens provided me on specific donors I utilized. O. Do you recall what proportion of the attachment was in some way derived from the TMC donor list? A. I do not know what portion. Yeah, I don't I don't recall how much of it was used. It was certainly used as a reference. O. When you use the phrase "one random list," what were you referring to? A. I believe that was one of the lists that they provided. I'd have to look at the – the correct – or the file name or what they described it as. But I think it 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Do you recall what criteria you used to include some people on this list and exclude other potential donors? A. Mainly for two reasons. One, either Mr. Greitens had provided me with specific notes indicating specific donors were a priority or their ability to give based on their donor history to The Mission Continues or donor history to other political candidates, which you'll find in the top donor section, one of the following sections after the first one on here. A. So in compiling this list, did you consider it important that someone had made a large contribution to The Mission Continues? A. Yes. A. Idid not. To my recollection, I did not discuss with him I did not discuss that with him. However, certainly during our meetings when we discussed The Mission Continues' list, he had selected specific prospects that could be of value to his campaign from that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 TMC donor list," what did that refer to? A. The Mission Continues list that Krystal Taylor provided me. 9. So was that the list, The Mission Continues donor list, that she had sent you on January 6? A. Yes. 9. And did you in fact use that list to compile what – compile the attachment to this e-mail? A. I did. I used it as a certainly as a reference and certainly for the notes that Mr. Greitens provided me on specific donors I utilized. 9. Do you recall what proportion of the attachment was in some way derived from the TMC donor list? A. I do not know what portion. Yeah, I don't I don't recall how much of it was used. It was certainly used as a reference. 9. When you use the phrase "one random list," what were you referring to? A. I believe that was one of the lists that they provided. I'd have to look at the the correct or the file name or what they described it as. But I think it was I'm pretty sure it was one of the tracking lists 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Do you recall what criteria you used to include some people on this list and exclude other potential donors? A. Mainly for two reasons. One, either Mr. Greitens had provided me with specific notes indicating specific donors were a priority or their ability to give based on their donor history to The Mission Continues or donor history to other political candidates, which you'll find in the top donor section, one of the following sections after the first one on here. A. So in compiling this list, did you consider It important that someone had made a large contribution to The Mission Continues? A. Yes. A. Idid not. To my recollection, I did not following swith him I did not discuss that with him. However, certainly during our meetings when we discussed The Mission Continues' list, he had selected specific prospects that could be of value to his campaign from that list.

37 (Pages 145 to 148)

	Page 149	Page 151
1	A. Uh-huh.	1 Q. Do you see in the first line of the e-mail
2	Q. What does that refer to?	2 where it refers to the EG tracking document?
3	A. I believe that refers to to the amount	3 A. Yes.
4	of the level of contribution that Mr. Greitens would	4 Q. What is the EG tracking document?
5	would request from a specific donor. Initially, the plan	5 A. This was some sort of Google doc that Danny
6	was to ask a number of donors in kind of a first phase to	6 Laub created in order to track meetings with different
7	contribute \$5,020.16. At some point in here, there was a	 Republicans, activists, elected officials, influencers,
8	strategic decision that was made that that those amounts	8 people who could be of value to Mr. Greitens' campaign.
9	were would just be kind of thrown out the window and he	9 And there was already a list of people that he had met with
10	would ask for a different amount.	10 of course. I think this Google list Google doc was just
11	So, yeah. I believe I believe that phrase	11 a more extensive tracking document to keep track of people
12	is just something having to do with how the timetable was	12 that Mr. Greitens still needed to follow up with or meet
13	evolving and the different phases were evolving in the	13 or, you know, or reach out to generally.
14	early stages of the campaign.	14 Q. Do you know who had access to that document?
15	(Whereupon Exhibit 32 was marked for	15 A. To my recollection, I did. I'm not sure who
16	identification.)	16 else did. And Mr. Laub did as well.
17	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize	Q. Do you see in the to line of the e-mail, it
18	this document that's labeled as Exhibit 32?	18 says Steve Michael?
19	A. Yes.	19 A. Yes.
20	Q. What is that document?	20 Q. Do you know whether Mr. Michael had been
21	A. This was a revision of a call list that I	21 retained to work with the campaign at that point?
22	provided to Mr. Greitens. And I believe it's a revision to	A. I do not know. I know that he was helping the
23	that first call list with some changes to the format of it.	23 campaign and was in the office quite regularly. I know
24	(Whereupon Exhibit 33 was marked for	24 that he had been in discussions with Mr. Greitens and
25	identification.)	25 Mr. Laub in 2014. But I do not know if they had a formal
	Page 150	Page 152
1	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize	1 agreement.
2	this document that's labeled as Exhibit 33?	2 Q. Do you know the nature of the work that
3	A. Yes.	3 Mr. Michael was performing for the campaign?
4	Q. Is Exhibit 33 a true and accurate copy of the	4 A. Some of the same work that I was doing,
5	attachment to the e-mail that is Exhibit 32?	5 especially in terms of networking Mr. Greitens around to
6	A. Yes.	6 different activists and influencers and elected officials.
7	Q. What were the nature of the revisions that you	7 Q. Do you see approximately two-thirds of the way
8	made to a prior list that resulted in Exhibit 33?	8 down the page where in all caps it says potential
9	A. I think there were some other let me just	9 volunteers?
10	take a minute to page through it. I believe the revisions	10 A. Yes.
11	that were made to this, there were additional names and	11 Q. Did you ever discuss with anyone on the
11 12	that were made to this, there were additional names and notes either from Eric or just that I had. And and I	11Q. Did you ever discuss with anyone on the12campaign strategies for identifying volunteers?
11 12 13	that were made to this, there were additional names and notes either from Eric or just that I had. And and I was able to build them a little bit bigger of a list for	11Q. Did you ever discuss with anyone on the12campaign strategies for identifying volunteers?13A. To my recollection, yes.
11 12 13 14	that were made to this, there were additional names and notes either from Eric or just that I had. And and I was able to build them a little bit bigger of a list for Mr. Greitens.	11Q. Did you ever discuss with anyone on the12campaign strategies for identifying volunteers?13A. To my recollection, yes.14Q. What was the nature of those discussions?
11 12 13 14 15	that were made to this, there were additional names and notes either from Eric or just that I had. And and I was able to build them a little bit bigger of a list for Mr. Greitens. Q. Were any of those revisions based on feedback	 Q. Did you ever discuss with anyone on the campaign strategies for identifying volunteers? A. To my recollection, yes. Q. What was the nature of those discussions? A. As I recall, I had numerous conversations with
11 12 13 14 15 16	 that were made to this, there were additional names and notes either from Eric or just that I had. And and I was able to build them a little bit bigger of a list for Mr. Greitens. Q. Were any of those revisions based on feedback that Mr. Greitens gave you? 	 11 Q. Did you ever discuss with anyone on the campaign strategies for identifying volunteers? 13 A. To my recollection, yes. 14 Q. What was the nature of those discussions? 15 A. As I recall, I had numerous conversations with 16 both Danny Laub and Steve Michael about about reaching
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 that were made to this, there were additional names and notes either from Eric or just that I had. And and I was able to build them a little bit bigger of a list for Mr. Greitens. Q. Were any of those revisions based on feedback that Mr. Greitens gave you? A. To my recollection, yes. 	 11 Q. Did you ever discuss with anyone on the campaign strategies for identifying volunteers? 13 A. To my recollection, yes. 14 Q. What was the nature of those discussions? 15 A. As I recall, I had numerous conversations with 16 both Danny Laub and Steve Michael about about reaching 17 out to activists and others and putting together a
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 that were made to this, there were additional names and notes either from Eric or just that I had. And and I was able to build them a little bit bigger of a list for Mr. Greitens. Q. Were any of those revisions based on feedback that Mr. Greitens gave you? A. To my recollection, yes. Q. Do you recall the nature of the feedback he 	 11 Q. Did you ever discuss with anyone on the 12 campaign strategies for identifying volunteers? 13 A. To my recollection, yes. 14 Q. What was the nature of those discussions? 15 A. As I recall, I had numerous conversations with 16 both Danny Laub and Steve Michael about about reaching 17 out to activists and others and putting together a 18 framework for including those individuals in in the
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 that were made to this, there were additional names and notes either from Eric or just that I had. And and I was able to build them a little bit bigger of a list for Mr. Greitens. Q. Were any of those revisions based on feedback that Mr. Greitens gave you? A. To my recollection, yes. Q. Do you recall the nature of the feedback he gave you? 	 11 Q. Did you ever discuss with anyone on the 12 campaign strategies for identifying volunteers? 13 A. To my recollection, yes. 14 Q. What was the nature of those discussions? 15 A. As I recall, I had numerous conversations with 16 both Danny Laub and Steve Michael about about reaching 17 out to activists and others and putting together a 18 framework for including those individuals in in the 19 campaign or in the pending campaign.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 that were made to this, there were additional names and notes either from Eric or just that I had. And – and I was able to build them a little bit bigger of a list for Mr. Greitens. Q. Were any of those revisions based on feedback that Mr. Greitens gave you? A. To my recollection, yes. Q. Do you recall the nature of the feedback he gave you? A. No, I do not. 	 11 Q. Did you ever discuss with anyone on the 12 campaign strategies for identifying volunteers? 13 A. To my recollection, yes. 14 Q. What was the nature of those discussions? 15 A. As I recall, I had numerous conversations with 16 both Danny Laub and Steve Michael about about reaching 17 out to activists and others and putting together a 18 framework for including those individuals in in the 19 campaign or in the pending campaign. 20 Q. Did you ever discuss The Mission Continues as
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 that were made to this, there were additional names and notes either from Eric or just that I had. And and I was able to build them a little bit bigger of a list for Mr. Greitens. Q. Were any of those revisions based on feedback that Mr. Greitens gave you? A. To my recollection, yes. Q. Do you recall the nature of the feedback he gave you? A. No, I do not. (Whereupon Exhibit 34 was marked for 	11Q. Did you ever discuss with anyone on the12campaign strategies for identifying volunteers?13A. To my recollection, yes.14Q. What was the nature of those discussions?15A. As I recall, I had numerous conversations with16both Danny Laub and Steve Michael about about reaching17out to activists and others and putting together a18framework for including those individuals in in the19campaign or in the pending campaign.20Q. Did you ever discuss The Mission Continues as21a source of potential volunteers?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 that were made to this, there were additional names and notes either from Eric or just that I had. And and I was able to build them a little bit bigger of a list for Mr. Greitens. Q. Were any of those revisions based on feedback that Mr. Greitens gave you? A. To my recollection, yes. Q. Do you recall the nature of the feedback he gave you? A. No, I do not. (Whereupon Exhibit 34 was marked for identification.) 	11Q. Did you ever discuss with anyone on the12campaign strategies for identifying volunteers?13A. To my recollection, yes.14Q. What was the nature of those discussions?15A. As I recall, I had numerous conversations with16both Danny Laub and Steve Michael about about reaching17out to activists and others and putting together a18framework for including those individuals in in the19campaign or in the pending campaign.20Q. Did you ever discuss The Mission Continues as21a source of potential volunteers?22A. I do not recall.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 that were made to this, there were additional names and notes either from Eric or just that I had. And and I was able to build them a little bit bigger of a list for Mr. Greitens. Q. Were any of those revisions based on feedback that Mr. Greitens gave you? A. To my recollection, yes. Q. Do you recall the nature of the feedback he gave you? A. No, I do not. (Whereupon Exhibit 34 was marked for 	11Q. Did you ever discuss with anyone on the12campaign strategies for identifying volunteers?13A. To my recollection, yes.14Q. What was the nature of those discussions?15A. As I recall, I had numerous conversations with16both Danny Laub and Steve Michael about about reaching17out to activists and others and putting together a18framework for including those individuals in in the19campaign or in the pending campaign.20Q. Did you ever discuss The Mission Continues as21a source of potential volunteers?22A. I do not recall.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 that were made to this, there were additional names and notes either from Eric or just that I had. And and I was able to build them a little bit bigger of a list for Mr. Greitens. Q. Were any of those revisions based on feedback that Mr. Greitens gave you? A. To my recollection, yes. Q. Do you recall the nature of the feedback he gave you? A. No, I do not. (Whereupon Exhibit 34 was marked for identification.) Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize 	 11 Q. Did you ever discuss with anyone on the 12 campaign strategies for identifying volunteers? 13 A. To my recollection, yes. 14 Q. What was the nature of those discussions? 15 A. As I recall, I had numerous conversations with 16 both Danny Laub and Steve Michael about about reaching 17 out to activists and others and putting together a 18 framework for including those individuals in in the 19 campaign or in the pending campaign. 20 Q. Did you ever discuss The Mission Continues as 21 a source of potential volunteers? 22 A. I do not recall. 23 Q. Do you recall anyone ever discussing e-mail

38 (Pages 149 to 152)

	Page 153		Page 155
1	e-mail vendor on that was, I guess, contracted by the	1	identification.)
2	Greitens campaign. I recall some discussion that they had	2	Q. (By Mr. Martinich-Sauter) Do you recognize
3	had a set of e-mails that they were trying to upload into a	3	this document that's labeled as Exhibit 35?
4	database of some sort. And I believe that conversation was	4	A. I do.
5	between Danny and the digital vendor that they had that	5	Q. What is this document?
6	they had been working with. But I do not know the nature	6	A. This was an e-mail that I found very odd to
7	of the e-mail list or or the database that they were	7	have received well after I parted ways with the campaign.
8	discussing.	8	And I received it because my Greitens for Missouri e-mail
9	Q. Do you know anything about that database and	9	address was forwarded to my personal e-mail address. I did
10	what the source of it might be?	10	not have access to the Greitens for Missouri account. I
11	A. I do not.	11	believe that they changed the password perhaps even the day
12	Q. Do you know who that digital vendor was?	12	that we parted ways. But for whatever reason, the way
13	A. I believe they were called the name of the	13	e-mail forwarding works I guess in gmail, that I continued
14	company was called Push Digital.	14	to receive e-mails that were sent to that e-mail address
15	Q. Had you ever worked with Push Digital before?	15	because they were automatically forwarded.
16	A. No.	16	So even though I didn't have access to it,
17	Q. Do you know whether they're a Missouri based	17	there was only a small handful of e-mails. And this one
18	firm?	18	struck me as particularly odd that I received an e-mail
19	A. I believe that they are a firm based in	19	from someone at The Mission Continues regarding the
20	Georgia or at least had done some work in Georgia. And I	20	campaign.
21	say that because I I was familiar with I believe he's	21	Q. Do you know who
22	the CEO. And I'm drawing a blank on his name. But they	22	A. I do not.
23	had participated in a race that I was a little familiar	23	Q. Other than this e-mail, have you ever had any
24	with in Georgia. It was a Georgia U.S. Senate primary.	24	communications with Mr.
25	And so that led me to believe that they have a base in	25	A. No.
		<u> </u>	
	Page 154		Page 156
1	Georgia. Or it might be South Carolina.	1	Q. Other than this e-mail, have you ever had
2	Q. Do you know someone named Austin Chambers?	2	or did you while you were working for Mr. Greitens have any
3	A. I do.	3	communications with anyone at The Mission Continues?
4	Q. How long have you known Austin Chambers?	4	A. I do not recall.
5	A. My first encounter with Austin Chambers was, I	5	Q. Are you aware of anyone else who was working
6	believe, in late 2015 or early 2016. And to this day, I've	6	for Mr. Greitens who had any communications with any
7	never had a conversation with him. But I have seen him and	7	employees of The Mission Continues?
8	been around him at many political events and I know some of	8	A. I am not aware.
9	his background.	9	Q. When you were working for Mr. Greitens, do you
10	Q. To your knowledge, was Mr. Chambers or his	10	recall any conversations about whether or not The Mission
11	firm involved with Mr. Greitens at the same time that you	11	Continues donor list or any other donor list needed to be
12	were working for the Greitens project?	12	reported as an in-kind contribution?
13	A. To my recollection my recollection, no.	13	A. I am not aware of any conversations. At the
14	They were not involved at the time I was.	14	time, the way I understood and the way I received those
15	Q. Are you aware of any conversations between	15	lists, I was not aware that it was property to be reported.
16	Mr. Chambers or anyone at his firm and Mr. Greitens during	16	I did not know how the list was created or acquired.
17	2014 or early 2015?	17	Q. Do you know someone named Jeff Stuerman?
18	A. No, I am not aware.	18	A. I do.
19	Q. And are you aware of whether Push Digital had	19	Q. Who is Mr. Stuerman?
20	any affiliation or relationship with Mr. Chambers or	20	A. Mr. Stuerman is a former executive of Edward
21	Mr. Chambers' firm?	21	Jones Trust who Mr. Greitens brought into the campaign in,
22	A. I was not aware.	22	I believe, February of 2015. Mr. Stuerman had an office
23 24	MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: Mercifully I think	23	out of the campaign out of the campaign office on the
24	we're on the last document.	24 25	second floor of the west of the building on West Pine.
20	(Whereupon Exhibit 35 was marked for	23	I developed a really solid working

39 (Pages 153 to 156)

	Page 157		Page 159
1	relationship with Mr. Stuerman. He did the compliance work	1	MR. ERNST: Sure.
2	for the campaign. He I remember he established a set of	2	MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: Off the record.
3	compliance procedures, reporting and compliance procedures	3	(Whereupon there was a short break.)
4	and record retention procedures for the campaign and was	4	MR. ERNST: I understand that counsel have
5	a was one of the key advisers and and also had a	5	completed their questions for today. I just wanted to
6	network of his own that Mr. Greitens utilized.	6	reiterate again, Mr. Hafner was here pursuant to subpoena
7	I saw Mr. Stuerman a couple more times after	7	from the Attorney General of the State of Missouri and
8	we parted ways just at campaign events, and it was always	8	otherwise would not have given his testimony today except
9	very cordial. But during we were working together	9	for that subpoena. That's all. I wanted to make it clear
10	almost on a daily basis in February and in March of 2015.	10	on the record.
11	Q. Who is Chris Bobak?	11	MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: Just one last question.
12	A. Chris Bobak was an employee of Mr. Greitens at	12	Mr. Hafner, do you understand that you have a right to read
13	The Greitens Group. I'm not sure what his specific role	13	and sign the deposition?
14	was. I I recall him doing a bunch of work for in	14	THE WITNESS: Yes.
15	advance of the book launch. He worked out of The Greitens	15	MR. MARTINICH-SAUTER: And do you want to
16	Group office at the same time I was working out of there.	16	exercise that right?
17	And obviously he was the son of Eric's, you know, personal	17	THE WITNESS: Yes.
18	attorney Mark Bobak.	18	(Whereupon signature was reserved.)
19	Q. Do you remember Chris Bobak ever working on	19	(Off the record at 3:32 p.m.)
20	any politically oriented work?	20	
21	A. At that time, I do not recall him working	21	
22	directly on anything. He would get lunch and run errands	22	
23	for the campaign and, you know, for Danny Laub and myself.	23	
24	I don't believe he was present in any meetings that we had	24	
25	or any strategy sessions. But to the extent that he would	25	
	Page 158		Page 160
1	-	1	-
1 2	do things around the office or or, you know, help out	1	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER
	do things around the office or or, you know, help out with office supplies or things like that for Mr. Laub and	1	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER I, Sheryl A. Pautler, Certified Court Reporter
2	do things around the office or or, you know, help out	2	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER
2 3	do things around the office or or, you know, help out with office supplies or things like that for Mr. Laub and myself, I remember him doing so.	2 3	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER I, Sheryl A. Pautler, Certified Court Reporter (MO), Certified Shorthand Reporter (IL), do hereby certify
2 3 4	do things around the office or or, you know, help out with office supplies or things like that for Mr. Laub and myself, I remember him doing so. And then later on, I do remember well after I	2 3 4	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER I, Sheryl A. Pautler, Certified Court Reporter (MO), Certified Shorthand Reporter (IL), do hereby certify that the witness whose testimony appears in the foregoing
2 3 4 5	do things around the office or or, you know, help out with office supplies or things like that for Mr. Laub and myself, I remember him doing so. And then later on, I do remember well after I departed the campaign, I remember Chris Chris being at	2 3 4 5	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER I, Sheryl A. Pautler, Certified Court Reporter (MO), Certified Shorthand Reporter (IL), do hereby certify that the witness whose testimony appears in the foregoing deposition was duly sworn by me; the testimony of said
2 3 4 5 6	do things around the office or or, you know, help out with office supplies or things like that for Mr. Laub and myself, I remember him doing so. And then later on, I do remember well after I departed the campaign, I remember Chris Chris being at some campaign events for Eric and seeing him at a couple	2 3 4 5 6	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER I, Sheryl A. Pautler, Certified Court Reporter (MO), Certified Shorthand Reporter (IL), do hereby certify that the witness whose testimony appears in the foregoing deposition was duly sworn by me; the testimony of said witness was taken by me to the best of my ability and
2 3 4 5 6 7	do things around the office or or, you know, help out with office supplies or things like that for Mr. Laub and myself, I remember him doing so. And then later on, I do remember well after I departed the campaign, I remember Chris Chris being at some campaign events for Eric and seeing him at a couple campaign events.	2 3 4 5 6 7	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER I, Sheryl A. Pautler, Certified Court Reporter (MO), Certified Shorthand Reporter (IL), do hereby certify that the witness whose testimony appears in the foregoing deposition was duly sworn by me; the testimony of said witness was taken by me to the best of my ability and thereafter reduced to typewriting under my direction; that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	do things around the office or or, you know, help out with office supplies or things like that for Mr. Laub and myself, I remember him doing so. And then later on, I do remember well after I departed the campaign, I remember Chris Chris being at some campaign events for Eric and seeing him at a couple campaign events. Q. Is there anyone from your time working with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER I, Sheryl A. Pautler, Certified Court Reporter (MO), Certified Shorthand Reporter (IL), do hereby certify that the witness whose testimony appears in the foregoing deposition was duly sworn by me; the testimony of said witness was taken by me to the best of my ability and thereafter reduced to typewriting under my direction; that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	do things around the office or or, you know, help out with office supplies or things like that for Mr. Laub and myself, I remember him doing so. And then later on, I do remember well after I departed the campaign, I remember Chris Chris being at some campaign events for Eric and seeing him at a couple campaign events. Q. Is there anyone from your time working with the Greitens campaign that you continue to stay in touch	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER I, Sheryl A. Pautler, Certified Court Reporter (MO), Certified Shorthand Reporter (IL), do hereby certify that the witness whose testimony appears in the foregoing deposition was duly sworn by me; the testimony of said witness was taken by me to the best of my ability and thereafter reduced to typewriting under my direction; that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to the action in which this deposition was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	do things around the office or or, you know, help out with office supplies or things like that for Mr. Laub and myself, I remember him doing so. And then later on, I do remember well after I departed the campaign, I remember Chris Chris being at some campaign events for Eric and seeing him at a couple campaign events. Q. Is there anyone from your time working with the Greitens campaign that you continue to stay in touch with?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER I, Sheryl A. Pautler, Certified Court Reporter (MO), Certified Shorthand Reporter (IL), do hereby certify that the witness whose testimony appears in the foregoing deposition was duly sworn by me; the testimony of said witness was taken by me to the best of my ability and thereafter reduced to typewriting under my direction; that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to the action in which this deposition was taken, and further that I am not a relative or employee of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	do things around the office or or, you know, help out with office supplies or things like that for Mr. Laub and myself, I remember him doing so. And then later on, I do remember well after I departed the campaign, I remember Chris Chris being at some campaign events for Eric and seeing him at a couple campaign events. Q. Is there anyone from your time working with the Greitens campaign that you continue to stay in touch with? A. There's a couple people that during my time	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER I, Sheryl A. Pautler, Certified Court Reporter (MO), Certified Shorthand Reporter (IL), do hereby certify that the witness whose testimony appears in the foregoing deposition was duly sworn by me; the testimony of said witness was taken by me to the best of my ability and thereafter reduced to typewriting under my direction; that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to the action in which this deposition was taken, and further that I am not a relative or employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the parties thereto,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	do things around the office or or, you know, help out with office supplies or things like that for Mr. Laub and myself, I remember him doing so. And then later on, I do remember well after I departed the campaign, I remember Chris Chris being at some campaign events for Eric and seeing him at a couple campaign events. Q. Is there anyone from your time working with the Greitens campaign that you continue to stay in touch with? A. There's a couple people that during my time when I was working with Mr. Greitens, there's a gentleman	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER I, Sheryl A. Pautler, Certified Court Reporter (MO), Certified Shorthand Reporter (IL), do hereby certify that the witness whose testimony appears in the foregoing deposition was duly sworn by me; the testimony of said witness was taken by me to the best of my ability and thereafter reduced to typewriting under my direction; that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to the action in which this deposition was taken, and further that I am not a relative or employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the parties thereto, nor financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	do things around the office or or, you know, help out with office supplies or things like that for Mr. Laub and myself, I remember him doing so. And then later on, I do remember well after I departed the campaign, I remember Chris Chris being at some campaign events for Eric and seeing him at a couple campaign events. Q. Is there anyone from your time working with the Greitens campaign that you continue to stay in touch with? A. There's a couple people that during my time when I was working with Mr. Greitens, there's a gentleman Tyler Holman is how we first met. Tyler was not employed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER I, Sheryl A. Pautler, Certified Court Reporter (MO), Certified Shorthand Reporter (IL), do hereby certify that the witness whose testimony appears in the foregoing deposition was duly sworn by me; the testimony of said witness was taken by me to the best of my ability and thereafter reduced to typewriting under my direction; that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to the action in which this deposition was taken, and further that I am not a relative or employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the parties thereto, nor financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	do things around the office or or, you know, help out with office supplies or things like that for Mr. Laub and myself, I remember him doing so. And then later on, I do remember well after I departed the campaign, I remember Chris Chris being at some campaign events for Eric and seeing him at a couple campaign events. Q. Is there anyone from your time working with the Greitens campaign that you continue to stay in touch with? A. There's a couple people that during my time when I was working with Mr. Greitens, there's a gentleman Tyler Holman is how we first met. Tyler was not employed at the same time I was. But Tyler did go and start work on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER I, Sheryl A. Pautler, Certified Court Reporter (MO), Certified Shorthand Reporter (IL), do hereby certify that the witness whose testimony appears in the foregoing deposition was duly sworn by me; the testimony of said witness was taken by me to the best of my ability and thereafter reduced to typewriting under my direction; that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to the action in which this deposition was taken, and further that I am not a relative or employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the parties thereto, nor financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	do things around the office or or, you know, help out with office supplies or things like that for Mr. Laub and myself, I remember him doing so. And then later on, I do remember well after I departed the campaign, I remember Chris Chris being at some campaign events for Eric and seeing him at a couple campaign events. Q. Is there anyone from your time working with the Greitens campaign that you continue to stay in touch with? A. There's a couple people that during my time when I was working with Mr. Greitens, there's a gentleman Tyler Holman is how we first met. Tyler was not employed at the same time I was. But Tyler did go and start work on the campaign sometime in the summer of 2015, I believe.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER I, Sheryl A. Pautler, Certified Court Reporter (MO), Certified Shorthand Reporter (IL), do hereby certify that the witness whose testimony appears in the foregoing deposition was duly sworn by me; the testimony of said witness was taken by me to the best of my ability and thereafter reduced to typewriting under my direction; that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to the action in which this deposition was taken, and further that I am not a relative or employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the parties thereto, nor financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	do things around the office or or, you know, help out with office supplies or things like that for Mr. Laub and myself, I remember him doing so. And then later on, I do remember well after I departed the campaign, I remember Chris Chris being at some campaign events for Eric and seeing him at a couple campaign events. Q. Is there anyone from your time working with the Greitens campaign that you continue to stay in touch with? A. There's a couple people that during my time when I was working with Mr. Greitens, there's a gentleman Tyler Holman is how we first met. Tyler was not employed at the same time I was. But Tyler did go and start work on the campaign sometime in the summer of 2015, I believe. Tyler's still a friend of mine and I still talk to him.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER I, Sheryl A. Pautler, Certified Court Reporter (MO), Certified Shorthand Reporter (IL), do hereby certify that the witness whose testimony appears in the foregoing deposition was duly sworn by me; the testimony of said witness was taken by me to the best of my ability and thereafter reduced to typewriting under my direction; that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to the action in which this deposition was taken, and further that I am not a relative or employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the parties thereto, nor financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of the action.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	do things around the office or or, you know, help out with office supplies or things like that for Mr. Laub and myself, I remember him doing so. And then later on, I do remember well after I departed the campaign, I remember Chris Chris being at some campaign events for Eric and seeing him at a couple campaign events. Q. Is there anyone from your time working with the Greitens campaign that you continue to stay in touch with? A. There's a couple people that during my time when I was working with Mr. Greitens, there's a gentleman Tyler Holman is how we first met. Tyler was not employed at the same time I was. But Tyler did go and start work on the campaign sometime in the summer of 2015, I believe. Tyler's still a friend of mine and I still talk to him.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER I, Sheryl A. Pautler, Certified Court Reporter (MO), Certified Shorthand Reporter (IL), do hereby certify that the witness whose testimony appears in the foregoing deposition was duly sworn by me; the testimony of said witness was taken by me to the best of my ability and thereafter reduced to typewriting under my direction; that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to the action in which this deposition was taken, and further that I am not a relative or employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the parties thereto, nor financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of the action. Certified Court Reporter (MO)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	do things around the office or or, you know, help out with office supplies or things like that for Mr. Laub and myself, I remember him doing so. And then later on, I do remember well after I departed the campaign, I remember Chris Chris being at some campaign events for Eric and seeing him at a couple campaign events. 0. Is there anyone from your time working with the Greitens campaign that you continue to stay in touch with? A. There's a couple people that during my time when I was working with Mr. Greitens, there's a gentleman Tyler Holman is how we first met. Tyler was not employed at the same time I was. But Tyler did go and start work on the campaign sometime in the summer of 2015, I believe. Tyler's still a friend of mine and I still talk to him.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER I, Sheryl A. Pautler, Certified Court Reporter (MO), Certified Shorthand Reporter (IL), do hereby certify that the witness whose testimony appears in the foregoing deposition was duly sworn by me; the testimony of said witness was taken by me to the best of my ability and thereafter reduced to typewriting under my direction; that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to the action in which this deposition was taken, and further that I am not a relative or employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the parties thereto, nor financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of the action. Certified Court Reporter (MO)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	do things around the office or or, you know, help out with office supplies or things like that for Mr. Laub and myself, I remember him doing so. And then later on, I do remember well after I departed the campaign, I remember Chris Chris being at some campaign events for Eric and seeing him at a couple campaign events. 0. Is there anyone from your time working with the Greitens campaign that you continue to stay in touch with? A. There's a couple people that during my time when I was working with Mr. Greitens, there's a gentleman Tyler Holman is how we first met. Tyler was not employed at the same time I was. But Tyler did go and start work on the campaign sometime in the summer of 2015, I believe. Tyler's still a friend of mine and I still talk to him. Other than that, there was some there was a couple other individuals who worked for the campaign later on who parted ways who I still talk to. But they didn't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER I, Sheryl A. Pautler, Certified Court Reporter (MO), Certified Shorthand Reporter (IL), do hereby certify that the witness whose testimony appears in the foregoing deposition was duly sworn by me; the testimony of said witness was taken by me to the best of my ability and thereafter reduced to typewriting under my direction; that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to the action in which this deposition was taken, and further that I am not a relative or employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the parties thereto, nor financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of the action. Certified Court Reporter (MO)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<text><text><text><text></text></text></text></text>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER I, Sheryl A. Pautler, Certified Court Reporter (MO), Certified Shorthand Reporter (IL), do hereby certify that the witness whose testimony appears in the foregoing deposition was duly sworn by me; the testimony of said witness was taken by me to the best of my ability and thereafter reduced to typewriting under my direction; that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to the action in which this deposition was taken, and further that I am not a relative or employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the parties thereto, nor financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of the action. Certified Court Reporter (MO)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	do things around the office or or, you know, help out with office supplies or things like that for Mr. Laub and myself, I remember him doing so. And then later on, I do remember well after I departed the campaign, I remember Chris Chris being at some campaign events for Eric and seeing him at a couple campaign events. 0. Is there anyone from your time working with the Greitens campaign that you continue to stay in touch with? A. There's a couple people that during my time when I was working with Mr. Greitens, there's a gentleman Tyler Holman is how we first met. Tyler was not employed at the same time I was. But Tyler did go and start work on the campaign sometime in the summer of 2015, I believe. Tyler's still a friend of mine and I still talk to him. Other than that, there was some there was a couple other individuals who worked for the campaign later on who parted ways who I still talk to. But they didn't work out of the St. Louis office. But other than that, not regularly. There's some other people. We mentioned Jennae Neustadt earlier. Jennae and I are still friends, still communicate with her, but not regularly.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER I, Sheryl A. Pautler, Certified Court Reporter (MO), Certified Shorthand Reporter (IL), do hereby certify that the witness whose testimony appears in the foregoing deposition was duly sworn by me; the testimony of said witness was taken by me to the best of my ability and thereafter reduced to typewriting under my direction; that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to the action in which this deposition was taken, and further that I am not a relative or employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the parties thereto, nor financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of the action. Certified Court Reporter (MO)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<text><text><text><text><text></text></text></text></text></text>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER I, Sheryl A. Pautler, Certified Court Reporter (MO), Certified Shorthand Reporter (IL), do hereby certify that the witness whose testimony appears in the foregoing deposition was duly sworn by me; the testimony of said witness was taken by me to the best of my ability and thereafter reduced to typewriting under my direction; that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to the action in which this deposition was taken, and further that I am not a relative or employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the parties thereto, nor financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of the action. Certified Court Reporter (MO)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	do things around the office or or, you know, help out with office supplies or things like that for Mr. Laub and myself, I remember him doing so. And then later on, I do remember well after I departed the campaign, I remember Chris Chris being at some campaign events for Eric and seeing him at a couple campaign events. 0. Is there anyone from your time working with the Greitens campaign that you continue to stay in touch with? A. There's a couple people that during my time when I was working with Mr. Greitens, there's a gentleman Tyler Holman is how we first met. Tyler was not employed at the same time I was. But Tyler did go and start work on the campaign sometime in the summer of 2015, I believe. Tyler's still a friend of mine and I still talk to him. Other than that, there was some there was a couple other individuals who worked for the campaign later on who parted ways who I still talk to. But they didn't work out of the St. Louis office. But other than that, not regularly. There's some other people. We mentioned Jennae Neustadt earlier. Jennae and I are still friends, still communicate with her, but not regularly.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER I, Sheryl A. Pautler, Certified Court Reporter (MO), Certified Shorthand Reporter (IL), do hereby certify that the witness whose testimony appears in the foregoing deposition was duly sworn by me; the testimony of said witness was taken by me to the best of my ability and thereafter reduced to typewriting under my direction; that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to the action in which this deposition was taken, and further that I am not a relative or employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the parties thereto, nor financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of the action. Certified Court Reporter (MO)

40 (Pages 157 to 160)

	Page 161		Page 162
1	ALARIS LITIGATION SERVICES	1 S	TATE OF)
2	March 21, 2018	2 3 C	COUNTY OF)
3	MICHAEL HAFNER	4	
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	IN RE: IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES Dear Michael Hafner Please find enclosed a complimentary copy of your deposition taken on March 16, 2018 in the above-referenced case. Also enclosed is the original signature page and errata sheets. Please read your copy of the transcript, indicate any changes and/or corrections desired on the errata sheets, and sign the signature page before a notary public. Please return the errata sheets and notarized signature page to our office at 711 N 11th Street, St. Louis, MO 63101 for filing prior to trial date. Sincerely, Sheryl Pautler	6 7 8 a 9 b 10 11 h 12 13 fc 14 15 2 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MICHAEL HAFNER, do hereby certify: That I have read the foregoing deposition; That I have made such changes in form ind/or substance to the within deposition as might be necessary to render the same true and correct; That having made such changes thereon, I iereby subscribe my name to the deposition. I declare under penalty of perjury that the bregoing is true and correct. Executed this day of, io, at MICHAEL HAFNER MOTARY PUBLIC My Commission Expires:
24 25	46387	24 N 25	iy Commission Expires:
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	ERRATA SHEET Witness Name: MICHAEL HAFNER Case Name: IN RE: THE MISSION CONTINUES Date Taken: MARCH 16, 2018 Page # Line # Should read: Reason for change: Page # Line # Should read: Reason for change: Page # Line # Should read: Reason for change: Page # Line # Should read: Reason for change: Page # Line #		

41 (Pages 161 to 162)